

This Page Is Inserted by IFW Operations
and is not a part of the Official Record

BEST AVAILABLE IMAGES

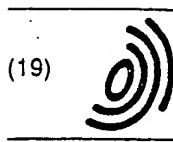
Defective images within this document are accurate representations of the original documents submitted by the applicant.

Defects in the images may include (but are not limited to):

- BLACK BORDERS
- TEXT CUT OFF AT TOP, BOTTOM OR SIDES
- FADED TEXT
- ILLEGIBLE TEXT
- SKEWED/SLANTED IMAGES
- COLORED PHOTOS
- BLACK OR VERY BLACK AND WHITE DARK PHOTOS
- GRAY SCALE DOCUMENTS

IMAGES ARE BEST AVAILABLE COPY.

**As rescanning documents *will not* correct images,
please do not report the images to the
Image Problem Mailbox.**



(19)

Europäisches Patentamt

European Patent Office

Office européen des brevets



(11)

EP 1 275 737 A2

(12)

EUROPEAN PATENT APPLICATION

(43) Date of publication:

15.01.2003 Bulletin 2003/03

(51) Int Cl.7: C12Q 1/68, B01L 3/00,
G01N 33/53

(21) Application number: 02014087.7

(22) Date of filing: 01.07.2002

(84) Designated Contracting States:

AT BE BG CH CY CZ DE DK EE ES FI FR GB GR
IE IT LI LU MC NL PT SE SK TR

Designated Extension States:

AL LT LV MK RO SI

(30) Priority: 30.06.2001 US 896897

(71) Applicant: Enzo Life Sciences, Inc.,

c/o Enzo Biochem, Inc.

New York, NY 10022 (US)

(72) Inventors:

- Rabbani, Elazar
New York, NY 10003 (US)
- Donegan, James G.
Long Beach, NY 11561 (US)
- Stavrianopoulos, Jannis G.
Bayshore, NY 11706 (US)
- Coleman, Jack
East Northport, NY 11731 (US)

(74) Representative: VOSSIUS & PARTNER

Siebertstrasse 4
81675 München (DE)

(54) Compositions and processes for analyte detection; quantification and amplification

(57) This invention provides novel compositions and processes for analyte detection, quantification and amplification. Nucleic acid arrays and libraries of analytes are usefully incorporated into such compositions and processes. Universal detection elements, signaling en-

tities and the like are employed to detect and if necessary or desirable, to quantify analytes. Amplification of target analytes are also provided by the compositions and processes of this invention.

Description**FIELD OF THE INVENTION**

- 5 [0001] This invention relates to the field of analyte detection, quantification and amplification, including compositions and processes directed thereto.
- [0002] All patents, patent applications, patent publications, scientific articles and the like, cited or identified in this application are hereby incorporated by reference in their entirety in order to describe more fully the state of the art to which the present invention pertains.

10 **BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION**

[0003] The quantification of RNA expression provides major insights into analysis of cellular metabolism, function, growth and interactions. Although individual RNA species have historically been the subject of these studies, more interest is currently being shown in analysis of the patterns of the simultaneous expression of multiple RNA species of both known and unknown function. This approach allows comparative studies on the patterns of expression between different populations of cells, thereby serving as an indicator of the differences in biochemical activities taking place within these populations. For instance, a single group of cells can be divided up into two or more populations where one group serves as a control and the other part is exposed to drugs, metabolites or different physical conditions. In this way, although the majority of the various species of mRNA show little or no differences in expression levels, certain mRNA species may show dramatic increased or decreased levels of expression compared to the untreated or normal control.

[0004] As an example, it has long been known that the application of a phorbol ester (PMA) results in changes in a large number of characteristics of mammalian cells growing in vitro. In an experiment reported by Lockhart et al., (1996, 25 Nature Biotechnology 14; 1675-1680) cells growing in culture were exposed to PMA and at various times afterwards, mRNA was extracted and used to create a library of labeled probes. This material was subsequently hybridized to an array of nucleic acids that was complementary to various mRNA sequences. Significant changes could be seen in both the timing and the amount of induction of various cellular cytokines. On the other hand, so called "house-keeping" genes such as actin and GAPDH remained essentially unaffected by the treatment. This example demonstrates that 30 the various mRNA's can be independently monitored to determine which particular genes may be affected by a treatment.

[0005] Natural differences between cell populations can also be examined. For instance, differences in the expression levels of various genes can be observed when cells progress through cell cycles (Cho et al., 1998 Mol Cell 2; 65-73 and Spellman et al., 1998 Mol. Biol. Cell 95; 14863-14868). The gene expression profiles that were generated by these 35 studies validated this approach when significant differences in expression were observed for genes that had previously been characterized as encoding cell cycle related proteins. In addition, the arrays used in these studies comprised nucleic acid sequences that represented the entire genetic complement of the yeast being studied. As such, one of the results of these studies was the observation of a number of genes of previously unknown function that also displayed cell cycle dependent expression. Re-examination of these particular genes by other more conventional methods demonstrated that they were involved in cell cycle progression. Thus, this method was demonstrated as being capable of recognizing genes previously known for differential expression and also for identifying new genes.

[0006] The differences between normal and transformed cells have also been a subject of long standing interest. The nature of the particular genes that are either overexpressed or underexpressed relative to normal cells may provide information on the origination, progression or treatment of cancerous cells. Array analysis has been carried out by 45 using RNA from tumor derived cells in comparison with expression from normal cells. In one study by Perou et al (1999 Proc. Nat Acad. Sci. USA 96; 9212-9217) human mammary epithelial cells (HMEC) were compared with specimens from primary breast tumors. Included in this study were responses to various cell factors as well as the results of confluence or senescence in the control cultures. All of these are factors that may be involved or affected by cellular transformation into the cancerous state. The amount of data generated in this type of study is almost overwhelming in 50 its complexity. However distinct patterns or clusters of expression can be observed that are correlated to factors associated with the specimens. Further understanding will also be gained when data is gathered from expression in other tumor types and their untransformed equivalents.

[0007] There are two distinct elements in all of the expression studies that employ arrays. The first element is concerned with the preparation of the bank of probes that will be used to bind or capture labeled material that is derived 55 from the mRNAs that are being analyzed. The purpose of these arrays is to provide a multiplicity of individual probes where each probe is located in a discrete spatially defined position. After hybridization of the sample is carried out, the particular amount of sample is measured for each site giving a relative measurement of how much material is present in the sample that has homology with the particular probe that is located at that site. The two most commonly used

methods for array assembly operate on two very different scales for synthesis of arrays.

[0008] On the simplest level of construction, discrete nucleic acids are affixed to solid matrixes such as glass slides or nylon membranes in a process that is very similar to that employed by ink jet printers (For example, see Okamoto et al., 2000, *Nature Biotechnology* 18; 438-441). The nature of the probe deposited on the matrix can range from small synthetic oligonucleotides to large nucleic acid segments from clones. Preparation of a cloned segment to be used in this form of array assembly can range from *E. coli* colonies containing individual clones that are lysed and fixed directly onto a matrix or more elaborately by using individual plasmids as templates for preparation of PCR amplified material. The latter method is preferred due to the higher purity of the nucleic acid product. The choice of a particular probe to be used in the assembly can be directed in the sense that the function and sequence is known. This of course will always be true when oligonucleotides are used as the probes since they must be synthesized artificially. On the other hand, when the probes are derived from larger cloned segments of DNA, they can be used irrespective of knowledge of sequence or function. For instance, a bank of probes that represent the entire yeast genome was used in the studies cited earlier on differential expression during cell cycle progression. For human sequences, the burgeoning growth of the human sequencing project has provided a wealth of sequence information that is constantly expanding. Therefore, a popular source of probes that can be used to detect human transcripts has been Expressed Sequence Tags (ESTs) (Adams et al., 1991 *Science* 252; 1651-1656). The use of sequences of unknown function has the advantage of a lack of any *a priori* assumption concerning responsiveness in a comparative study and in fact, the study in itself may serve to identify functionality. At present, filter and glass arrays are commercially available from a number of sources for the analysis of expression from various human tissues, developmental stages and disease conditions. On the other hand, directions for making custom arrays are widely disseminated throughout the literature and over the Internet.

[0009] At the other end of the scale in complexity is a process where *in situ* synthesis of oligonucleotides is carried out directly on a solid matrix using a "masking" technology that is similar to that employed in etching of microcircuits (Pirrung et al., U.S. Patent No. 5,143,854, hereby incorporated by reference). Since this process can be carried out on a very small microscale, a very large number of different probes can be loaded onto a single "biochip" as a high density array. However, since this method depends upon site-specific synthesis, only oligonucleotides are used and the probes are necessarily of limited size. Also, since directed sequence synthesis is used, sequence information has to be available for each probe. An advantage of this system is that instead of a single probe for a particular gene product, a number of probes from different segments can be synthesized and incorporated into the design of the array. This provides a redundancy of information, establishing that changes in levels of a particular transcript are due to fluctuations in the intended target rather than by transcripts with one or more similar sequences. These "biochips" are commercially available as well as the hardware and software required to read them.

[0010] Although solid supports such as plastic and glass have been commonly used for fixation of nucleic acids, porous materials have also been used. For example, oligonucleotides were joined to aldehyde groups in polyacrylamide (Yershov et al., (1996) *Proc Nat. Acad. Sci USA* 93; 4913-4918) and agarose (Afanassiev et al. (2000) *Nucl. Acids Res.* 28; e66) to synthesize arrays that were used in hybridization assays.

[0011] The second element involved in array analysis is the means by which the presence and amount of labeled nucleic acids bound to the various probes of the array will be detected. There are three levels of use of the target mRNA that can provide signal generation. In the first approach, the native RNA itself can be labeled. This has been carried out enzymatically by phosphorylation of fragmented RNA followed by T4 RNA ligase mediated addition of a biotinylated oligomer to the 5' ends (Lockhart et al, 1996). This method has the limitation that it entails an overnight incubation to insure adequate joining of labels to the RNA. For chemical labeling of RNA, the fragments can be labeled with psoralen that has been linked to biotin (Lockhart et al, 1996). This method has the disadvantage that the crosslinking that joins the label to the RNA can also lead to intrastrand crosslinking of target molecules reducing the amount of hybridizable material.

[0012] In the second approach, rather than labeling the transcript itself, the RNA is used as a template to synthesize cDNA copies by the use of either random primers or by oligo dT primers. Extension of the primers by reverse transcriptase can be carried out in the presence of modified nucleotides, thereby labeling all of the nascent cDNA copies. The modified nucleotides can have moieties attached that generate signals in themselves or they may have moieties suitable for attachment of other moieties capable of generation of signals. Examples of groups that have been used for direct signal generation have been radioactive compounds and fluorescent compounds such as fluorescein, Texas red, Cy3 and Cy 5. Direct signal generation has the advantage of simplicity but has the limitation that in many cases there is reduced efficiency for incorporation of the labeled nucleotides by a polymerase. Examples of groups that have been used for indirect signal generation in arrays are dinitrophenol (DNP) or biotin ligands. Their presence is detected later by the use of labeled molecules that have affinities for these ligands. Avidin or streptavidin specifically bind to biotin moieties and antibodies can be used that are specific for DNP or biotin. These proteins can be labeled themselves or serve as targets for secondary bindings with labeled compounds. Alternatively, when the labeled nucleotides contain chemically active substituents such as allylamine modifications, post-synthetic modification can be carried out by a chemical addition of a suitably labeled ester.

[0013] The synthesis of a cDNA copy from an mRNA template essentially results in a one to one molar ratio of labeled product compared to starting material. In some cases there may be limiting amounts of the mRNA being analyzed and for these cases, some amplification of the nucleic acid sequences in the sample may be desirable. This has led to the use of the third approach, where the cDNA copy derived from the original mRNA template is in itself used as a template for further synthesis. A system termed "Transcription Amplification System" (TAS) was described (Kwoh, D.Y. and Gingera, T.R., 1989, Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci., 86, 1173-1177) in which a target specific oligonucleotide is used to generate a cDNA copy and a second target specific oligonucleotide is used to convert the single stranded DNA into double-stranded form. By inclusion of a T7 promoter sequence into the first oligonucleotide, the double-stranded molecule can be used to make multiple transcription products that are complementary to the original mRNA of interest. The purpose of this system was for amplification of a discrete sequence from a pool of various RNA species. No suggestion or appreciation of such a system for the use of non-discrete primer sequences for general amplification was described in this work.

[0014] Multiple RNA transcript copies homologous to the original RNA population has been disclosed by van Gelder et al. in U.S. Patent No. 5,891,636 where specific reference is given to the utility of such a system for creating a library of various gene products in addition to discrete sequences. Since each individual mRNA molecule has the potential for ultimately being the source of a large number of complementary transcripts, this system enjoys the advantages of linear amplification such that smaller amounts of starting material are necessary compared to direct labeling of the original mRNA or its cDNA copy.

[0015] However, the work described in U.S. Patent No. 5,891,636 specifically teaches away from addition of exogenous primers for synthesis of a 2nd strand. Instead, it discloses the use of oligonucleotide primers for production of only the first strand of cDNA. For synthesis of the second strand, two possible methods were disclosed. In the first method, the nicking activity of RNase H on the original mRNA template was used to create primers that could use the cDNA as a template. In the second method, DNA polymerase was added to form hairpins at the end of the first cDNA strand that could provide self-priming. The first method has a limitation that RNase H has to be added after the completion of the cDNA synthesis reaction and a balance of RNase H activity has to be determined to provide sufficient nicking without total degradation of potential RNA primers. The second method requires an extra step of incubation a different polymerase besides the Reverse Transcriptase and also S1 nuclease has to be added to eliminate the loop in the hairpin structure. In addition, the formation and extension by foldback is a poorly understood system that does not operate at high efficiency where sequences and amounts of cDNA copies may act as random factors.

[0016] In addition to the amplification provided by the use of RNA transcription, PCR has been included in some protocols to carry out synthesis of a library through the use of common primer binding sites at each end of individual sequences (Endege et al., 1999 Biotechniques 26; 542-550, Ying et al., 1999 Biotechniques 27; 410-414). These methods share the necessity for a machine dedicated to thermal cycling.

[0017] In addition to binding analytes from a library, the nucleic acids on an array can use the analytes as templates for primer extension reactions. For instance, determination of Single Nucleotide Polymorphisms, (SNP's) has been carried out by the use of a set of primers at different sites on the array that exhibit sequence variations from each other (Pastinen et al., 2000, Genome Research 10; 1031-1042). The ability or inability of a template to be used for primer extension by each set of primers is an indication of the particular sequence variations within the analytes. More complex series of reactions have also been carried out by the use of arrays as platforms for localized amplification as described in U.S. Patent No. 5,641,658 and Weslin et al., 2000, Nature Biotechnology 18; 199-204. In these particular applications of array technology, PCR and SDA were carried out by providing a pair of unique primers for each individual nucleic acid target at each locus of the array. The presence or absence of amplification at each locus of the array served as an indicator of the presence or absence of the corresponding target sequences in the analyte samples.

[0018] Despite the accelerated development of the synthesis and use of DNA microarrays in recent years, the progress in the development of arrays of proteins or other ligands has been significantly slower even though such arrays are an ideal format with which to study gene expression, as well as antibody-antigen, receptor-ligand, protein-protein interactions and other applications. In previous art, protein arrays have been used for gene expression antibody screening, and enzymatic assays (Lueking et al. (1999) Anal. Biochem. 270; 103-111; de Wildt et al., (2000) Nature Biotechnology 18; 989-994, Arenkov et al., (2000) Analytical Biochemistry 278; 123-131). Protein arrays have also been used for high throughput ELISA assays (Mendoza et al., (1999) Biotechniques 27; 778-788) and for the detection of individual proteins in complex solutions (Haab, et al.; (2001) Genome Biology 2; 1-13). However, the use thus far has been limited because of the inherent problems associated with proteins. DNA is extremely robust and can be immobilized on a solid matrix, dried and rehydrated without any loss of activity or function. Proteins, however, are far more difficult to utilize in array formats. One of the main problems of using proteins in an array format is the difficulty of applying the protein to a solid matrix in a form that would allow the protein to be accessible and reactive without denaturing or otherwise altering the peptide or protein. Also, many proteins cannot be dehydrated and must be kept in solution at all times, creating further difficulties for use in arrays.

[0019] Some methods which have been used to prepare protein arrays include placing the proteins on a polyacry-

lamide gel matrix on a glass slide that has been activated by treatment with glutaraldehyde or other reagents (Arenkov, op. cit.). Another method has been the addition of proteins to aldehyde coated glass slides, followed by blocking of the remaining aldehyde sites with BSA after the attachment of the desired protein. This method, however, could not be used for small proteins because the BSA obscured the protein. Peptides and small proteins have been placed on slides by coating the slides with BSA and then activating the BSA with N,N'-disuccinimidyl carbonate (Taton et al., (2000) Science 2789, 1760-1763). The peptides were then printed onto the slides and the remaining activated sites were blocked with glycine. Protein arrays have also been prepared on poly-L-Lysine coated glass slides (Haab et al., op. cit.) and agarose coated glass slides (Afanassiev et al., (2000) Nucleic Acids Research 28, e66). "Protein Chips" are also commercially available from Ciphergen (Fremont, CA) for a process where proteins are captured onto solid surfaces and analyzed by mass spectroscopy.

[0020] The use of oligonucleotides as 'hooks' or 'tags' as identifiers for non-nucleic acid molecules has been described in the literature. For instance, a library of peptides has been made where each peptide is attached to a discrete nucleic acid portion and members of the library are tested for their ability to bind to a particular analyte. After isolation of the peptides that have binding affinities, identification was carried out by PCR to "decode" the peptide sequence (Brenner, and Lerner, (1992) Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. USA 89; 5381-5383, Needels et al., (1993) Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. USA 90; 10,700-10,704). Nucleic acid sequences have also been used as tags in arrays where selected oligonucleotide sequences were added to primers used for single nucleotide polymorphism genotyping (Hirschhorn, et al., (2000) Proc. Natl. Acad. Sc. USA, 97; 12164-12169). However, in this case the 'tag' is actually part of the primer design and it is used specifically for SNP detection using a single base extension assay. A patent application filed by Lohse, et al., (WO 00/32823) has disclosed the use of DNA-protein fusions for protein arrays. In this method, the protein is synthesized from RNA transcripts which are then reverse transcribed to give the DNA sequences attached to the corresponding protein. This system lacks flexibility since the technology specifically relates only to chimeric molecules that comprise a nucleic acid and a peptide or protein. In addition, the protein is directly derived from the RNA sequence so that the resultant DNA sequence is also dictated by the protein sequence. Lastly, every protein that is to be used in an array requires the use of an *in vitro* translation system made from cell extracts, a costly and inefficient system for large scale synthesis of multiple probes. The use of electrochemically addressed chips for use with chimeric compositions has also been described by Bazin and Livache 1999 in "Innovation and Perspectives in solid Phase Synthesis & Recombinatorial Libraries" R. Epton (Ed.) Mayflower Scientific Limited, Birmingham, UK.

30 SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

[0021] This invention provides a composition of matter that comprises a library of analytes, the analytes being hybridized to an array of nucleic acids, the nucleic acids being fixed or immobilized to a solid support, wherein the analytes comprise an inherent universal detection target (UDT), and a universal detection element (UDE) attached to the UDT, wherein the UDE generates a signal indicating the presence or quantity of the analytes, or the attachment of UDE to UDT.

[0022] This invention also provides a composition of matter that comprises a library of analytes, such analytes being hybridized to an array of nucleic acids, and such nucleic acids being fixed or immobilized to a solid support, wherein the analytes comprise a non-inherent universal detection target (UDT) and a universal detection element (UDE) hybridized to the UDT, and wherein the UDE generates a signal directly or indirectly to detect the presence or quantity of such analytes.

[0023] The present invention further provides a composition of matter that comprises a library of analytes, such analytes being hybridized to an array of nucleic acids, and such nucleic acids being fixed or immobilized to a solid support, wherein the hybridization between the analytes and the nucleic acids generate a domain for complex formation, and the composition further comprises a signaling entity complexed to the domain.

[0024] The present invention yet further provides a process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprising the steps of: a) providing: (i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids complementary to the nucleic acids of interest; (ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified, wherein each of the nucleic acids of interest comprise at least one inherent universal detection target (UDT); and (iii) universal detection elements (UDE) which generates a signal directly or indirectly; b) hybridizing the library (ii) with the array of nucleic acids (i) to form hybrids if the nucleic acids of interest are present; c) contacting the UDEs with the UDTs to form a complex bound to the array; d) detecting or quantifying the more than one nucleic acid of interest by detecting or measuring the amount of signal generated from UDEs bound to the array.

[0025] Also provided by this invention is a process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprising the steps of a) providing: (i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids complementary to the nucleic acids of interest; (ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified, wherein each of the nucleic acids of interest comprise at least one inherent universal detection

target (UDT); and (iii) universal detection elements (UDE) which generates a signal directly or indirectly; b) contacting the UDEs with the UDTs in the library of nucleic acid analytes to form one or more complexes; c) hybridizing the library of nucleic acid analytes with the array of nucleic acids (i) to form hybrids if such nucleic acids of interest are present; d) detecting or quantifying the more than one nucleic acid of interest by detecting or measuring the amount of signal generated from UDEs bound to the array.

5 [0026] Also provided herein is a process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprising the steps of a) providing (i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids complementary to the nucleic acids of interest; (ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified, wherein each of the nucleic acids of interest comprise at least one non-inherent universal detection target (UDT), wherein the non-inherent UDT is attached to the nucleic acid analytes; and (iii) universal detection elements (UDE) which generate a signal directly or indirectly; b) hybridizing the library (ii) with the array of nucleic acids (i) to form hybrids if the nucleic acids of interest are present; c) contacting the UDEs with the UDTs to form a complex bound to the array; d) detecting or quantifying the more than one nucleic acid of interest by detecting or measuring the amount of signal generated from UDEs bound to the array.

10 [0027] Another aspect provided by this invention is a process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprising the steps of a) providing (i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids complementary to the nucleic acids of interest; (ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified, wherein each of such nucleic acids of interest comprise at least one non-inherent universal detection target (UDT), wherein the non-inherent UDTs are attached to the nucleic acid analytes; and (iii) universal detection elements (UDE) which generate a signal directly or indirectly; b) contacting the UDEs with the UDTs in the library of nucleic acid analytes to form one or more complexes; c) hybridizing the library (ii) with the array of nucleic acids (i) to form hybrids if such nucleic acids of interest are present; d) detecting or quantifying the more than one nucleic acid of interest by detecting or measuring the amount of signal generated from UDEs bound to the array.

15 [0028] Another aspect provided by this invention is a process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprising the steps of a) providing (i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids complementary to the nucleic acids of interest; (ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified; (iii) means for attaching one or more universal detection targets (UDT) to a nucleic acid; (iv) universal detection elements (UDE) which generates a signal directly or indirectly; b) attaching such UDTs (iii) to the library of nucleic acid analytes (ii); c) hybridizing the library (ii) with the array of nucleic acids (i) to form hybrids if such nucleic acids of interest are present; d) contacting the UDEs with the UDTs to form a complex bound to the array; e) detecting or quantifying the more than one nucleic acid of interest by detecting or measuring the amount of signal generated from UDEs bound to the array.

20 [0029] Still another feature is process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprising the steps of a) providing (i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids complementary to the nucleic acids of interest; (ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified; (iii) means for attaching one or more universal detection targets (UDT) to a nucleic acid; (iv) universal detection elements (UDE) which generate a signal directly or indirectly; b) attaching the UDTs (iii) to the library of nucleic acid analytes (ii); c) contacting the UDEs with the UDTs in the library of nucleic acid analytes to form one or more complexes; d) hybridizing the library (ii) with the array of nucleic acids (i) to form hybrids if such nucleic acids of interest are present; e) detecting or quantifying the more than one nucleic acid of interest by detecting or measuring the amount of signal generated from UDEs bound to the array.

25 [0030] The present invention provides additionally a process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprising the steps of a) providing (i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids complementary to the nucleic acids of interest; (ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified; and (iii) universal detection elements (UDEs) which bind to a domain formed by nucleic acid hybrids for complex formation and generate a signal directly or indirectly; b) hybridizing the library (ii) with the array of nucleic acids (i) to form hybrids if such nucleic acids of interest are present, wherein any formed hybrids generate a domain for complex formation; c) contacting the UDEs with any hybrids to form a complex bound to the array; d) detecting or quantifying the more than one nucleic acid of interest by detecting or measuring the amount of signal generated from UDEs bound to the array.

30 [0031] Also provided herein is a composition of matter comprising a library of first nucleic acid analyte copies, such first nucleic acid copies being hybridized to an array of nucleic acids, those nucleic acids being fixed or immobilized to a solid support; wherein such first nucleic acid copies comprise an inherent universal detection target (UDT) and a universal detection element (UDE) attached to the UDT, wherein the UDE generates a signal directly or indirectly to detect the presence or quantity of any analytes.

35 [0032] Another embodiment of this invention is a composition of matter comprising a library of first nucleic acid analyte copies, such first nucleic acid copies being hybridized to an array of nucleic acids, the nucleic acids being fixed

or immobilized to a solid support, wherein such first nucleic acid copies comprise one or more non-inherent universal detection targets (UDTs) and one or more universal detection elements (UDEs) attached to the UDTs, wherein the UDEs generate a signal directly or indirectly to detect the presence or quantity of any analytes, and wherein the UDTs are either: (i) at the 5' ends of the first nucleic acid copies and not adjacent to an oligoT segment or sequence, or (ii) at the 3' ends of the first nucleic acid copies, or (iii) both (i) and (ii).

[0033] This invention also concerns a process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprising the steps of a) providing (i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids identical in part or whole to the nucleic acids of interest; (ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified, wherein each of such nucleic acids of interest comprise at least one inherent universal detection target (UDT); (iii) universal detection elements (UDE) which generate a signal directly or indirectly; and (iv) polymerizing means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies of the nucleic acids of analytes; b) synthesizing one or more first nucleic acid copies which are complementary to all or part of the nucleic acid analytes and synthesizing sequences which are complementary to all or part of the UDT to form a complementary UDT; c) hybridizing such first nucleic acid copies with the array of nucleic acids (i) to form hybrids if such nucleic acids of interest are present; d) contacting the UDEs with the complementary UDTs of the first nucleic acid copies to form a complex bound to the array; e) detecting or quantifying the more than one nucleic acid of interest by detecting or measuring the amount of signal generated from UDEs bound to the array.

[0034] Another embodiment provided by this invention is a process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprising the steps of a) providing (i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids identical in part or whole to the nucleic acids of interest; (ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified, wherein each of such nucleic acids of interest comprise at least one inherent universal detection target (UDT); (iii) universal detection elements (UDE) which generate a signal directly or indirectly; and (iv) polymerizing means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies of such nucleic acid analytes; b) synthesizing one or more first nucleic acid copies of such nucleic acid analytes; c) contacting the UDEs with the UDTs in the first nucleic acid copies to form one or more complexes; d) hybridizing such first nucleic acid copies with the array of nucleic acids (i) to form hybrids if such nucleic acids of interest are present; and e) detecting or quantifying the more than one nucleic acid of interest by detecting or measuring the amount of signal generated from UDEs bound to the array.

[0035] An additional aspect of the present invention is a process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprising the steps of a) providing (i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids identical in part or whole to the nucleic acids of interest; (ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified; (iii) means for attaching one or more non-inherent universal detection targets (UDT) to a nucleic acid; (iv) universal detection elements (UDE) which generate a signal directly or indirectly; and (v) polymerizing means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies of the nucleic acid analytes; b) attaching the non-inherent UDTs to either the 3' ends of the nucleic acid analytes, the 5' ends of the first nucleic acid analytes, or both the 3' ends and the 5' ends of the nucleic acid analytes; c) synthesizing one or more first nucleic acid copies of the nucleic acid analytes; d) hybridizing the first nucleic acid copies with the array of nucleic acids (i) to form hybrids if such nucleic acids of interest are present; e) contacting the UDEs with the UDTs of the first nucleic acid copies to form a complex bound to the array; f) detecting or quantifying the more than one nucleic acid of interest by detecting or measuring the amount of signal generated from UDEs bound to the array.

[0036] Also provided herein is a process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprising the steps of a) providing (i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids identical in part or whole to the nucleic acids of interest; (ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified; (iii) means for attaching one or more non-inherent universal detection targets (UDT) to a nucleic acid; (iv) universal detection elements (UDE) which generate a signal directly or indirectly; and (v) polymerizing means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies of the nucleic acid analytes; b) attaching such non-inherent UDTs to either the 3' ends of the nucleic acid analytes, the 5' ends of the first nucleic acid analytes, or both the 3' ends and the 5' ends of the nucleic acid analytes; c) synthesizing one or more first nucleic acid copies of the nucleic acid analytes; d) contacting the UDEs with the UDTs of the first nucleic acid copies to form complexes; e) hybridizing the first nucleic acid copies with the array of nucleic acids (i) to form hybrids if any nucleic acids of interest are present; f) detecting or quantifying the more than one nucleic acid of interest by detecting or measuring the amount of signal generated from UDEs bound to the array.

[0037] Another embodiment provided herein is a process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprising the steps of a) providing (i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids identical in part or whole to such nucleic acids of interest; (ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified; (iii) means for attaching one or more non-inherent universal detection targets (UDT) to a nucleic acid; (iv) universal detection elements (UDE) which generate a signal directly or indirectly; and (v) polymerizing means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies of the nucleic acid analytes; b) synthesizing one or more first nucleic acid copies of the nucleic acid analytes; c) attaching the non-inherent UDTs to either the 3' ends of

the first nucleic acid copies, the 5' ends of the first nucleic acid copies, or both the 3' ends and the 5' ends of the first nucleic acid copies; d) hybridizing the first nucleic acid copies with the array of nucleic acids (i) to form hybrids if any nucleic acids of interest are present; e) contacting the UDEs with the UDTs of the first nucleic acid copies to form a complex bound to the array; and f) detecting or quantifying the more than one nucleic acid of interest by detecting or measuring the amount of signal generated from UDEs bound to the array.

[0038] Another process provided by this invention is for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprising the steps of a) providing (i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids identical in part or whole to the nucleic acids of interest; (ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified; (iii) means for attaching one or more non-inherent universal detection targets (UDT) to a nucleic acid; (iv) universal detection elements (UDE) which generate a signal directly or indirectly; and (v) polymerizing means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies of the nucleic acid analytes; b) synthesizing one or more first nucleic acid copies of the nucleic acid analytes; c) attaching the non-inherent UDTs to either the 3' ends of the first nucleic acid copies, the 5' ends of the first nucleic acid copies, or both the 3' ends and the 5' ends of the first nucleic acid copies; d) contacting the UDEs with the UDTs of the first nucleic acid copies to form a complex; e) hybridizing the first nucleic acid copies with the array of nucleic acids (i) to form hybrids if any nucleic acids of interest are present; and f) detecting or quantifying the more than one nucleic acid of interest by detecting or measuring the amount of signal generated from UDEs bound to the array.

[0039] Yet further provided is a process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprising the steps of a) providing (i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids complementary to the nucleic acids of interest; (ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified; (iii) universal detection elements (UDEs) which bind to a domain for complex formation formed by nucleic acid hybrids and generate a signal directly or indirectly; and (iv) polymerizing means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies of the nucleic acid analytes; b) synthesizing one or more nucleic acid copies of the nucleic acid analytes; c) hybridizing the first nucleic acid copies with the array of nucleic acids (i) to form hybrids if any nucleic acids of interest are present, wherein any formed hybrids generate a domain for complex formation; d) contacting the UDEs with the hybrids to form a complex bound to the array; and e) detecting or quantifying the more than one nucleic acid of interest by detecting or measuring the amount of signal generated from UDEs bound to the array.

[0040] Another aspect provided by this invention is a composition of matter comprising a library of double-stranded nucleic acids substantially incapable of in vivo replication and free of non-inherent homopolymeric sequences, the nucleic acids comprising sequences complementary or identical in part or whole to inherent sequences of a library obtained from a sample, wherein the double-stranded nucleic acids comprise at least one inherent universal detection target (UDT) proximate to one end of the double strand and at least one non-inherent production center proximate to the other end of the double strand.

[0041] Yet another aspect of this invention concerns a composition of matter comprising a library of double-stranded nucleic acids substantially incapable of in vivo replication, such nucleic acids comprising sequences complementary or identical in part or whole to inherent sequences of a library obtained from a sample, wherein the double-stranded nucleic acids comprise at least four (4) non-inherent nucleotides proximate to one end of the double strand and a non-inherent production center proximate to the other end of the double strand.

[0042] Among other useful aspects of this invention is a composition of matter comprising a library of double-stranded nucleic acids fixed to a solid support, those nucleic acids comprising sequences complementary or identical in part or whole to inherent sequences of a library obtained from a sample and the nucleic acids further comprising at least one first sequence segment of non-inherent nucleotides proximate to one end of the double strand and at least one second sequence segment proximate to the other end of the double strand, the second sequence segment comprising at least one production center.

[0043] Another feature of this invention is a composition of matter comprising a library of double-stranded nucleic acids attached to a solid support, the nucleic acids comprising sequences complementary or identical in part or whole to inherent sequences of a library obtained from a sample, wherein the double-stranded nucleic acids comprise at least one inherent universal detection target (UDT) proximate to one end of the double strand and at least one non-inherent production center proximate to the other end of the double strand.

[0044] The invention herein also provides a process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprising the steps of a) providing (i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids identical or complementary in part or whole to sequences of the nucleic acids of interest; (ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified; and (iii) polymerizing means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies of the nucleic acid analytes, the polymerizing means comprising a first set of primers and a second set of primers, wherein the second set of primers comprises at least two segments, the first segment at the 3' end comprising random sequences, and the second segment comprising at least one production center; (iv) means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies under isothermal or isostatic conditions; b) contacting the library of nucleic acid analytes with the first set of primers to form more than one first bound entity; c) extending the bound first set of primers by

means of template sequences provided by the nucleic acid analytes to form first copies of the analytes; d) contacting the extended first copies with the second set of primers to form more than one second bound entity; e) extending the bound second set of primers by means of template sequences provided by the extended first copies to form more than one complex comprising extended first copies and extended second set of primers; f) synthesizing from a production center in the second set of primers in the complexes one or more nucleic acid copies under isothermal or isostatic conditions; g) hybridizing any nucleic acid copies formed in step f) to the array of nucleic acids provided in step a) (i); and h) detecting or quantifying any of the hybridized copies obtained in step g)..

[0045] Also provided by this invention is a process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprising the steps of a) providing (i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids identical or complementary in part, or whole to sequences of the nucleic acids of interest; (ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified; (iii) polymerizing means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies of the nucleic acid analytes, such polymerizing means comprising a first set of primers and a second set of primers, wherein the first set of primers comprise at least one production center; and (iv) means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies under isothermal or isostatic conditions; b) contacting the library of nucleic acid analytes with the first set of primers to form more than one first bound entity; c) extending the bound first set of primers by means of template sequences provided by the nucleic acid analytes to form first copies of the analytes; d) extending the first copies by means of at least four (4) or more non-inherent homopolymeric nucleotides; e) contacting the extended first copies with the second set of primers to form more than one second bound entity; f) extending the bound second set of primers by means of template sequences provided by the extended first copies to form more than one complex comprising extended first copies and extended second set of primers; g) synthesizing from a production center in the second set of primers in the complexes one or more nucleic acid copies under isothermal or isostatic conditions; h) hybridizing the nucleic acid copies formed in step g) to the array of nucleic acids provided in step a) (i); and i) detecting or quantifying any of the hybridized copies obtained in step h).

[0046] Another feature of this invention is a process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprising the steps of a) providing (i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids identical or complementary in part or whole to sequences of the nucleic acids of interest; (ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified; (iii) polymerizing means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies of the nucleic acid analytes, such polymerizing means comprising a first set of primers and a second set of primers, wherein the first set comprises at least one production center; (iv) a set of oligonucleotides or polynucleotides complementary to at least one segment or sequence of the second set of primers; and (v) means for ligating the set of oligonucleotides or polynucleotides (iv); b) contacting the library of nucleic acid analytes with the first set of primers to form more than one first bound entity; c) extending the bound first set of primers by means of template sequences provided by the nucleic acid analytes to form first copies of the analytes; d) ligating the set of oligonucleotides or polynucleotides a) (iv) to the 3' end of the first copies formed in step c) to form more than one ligated product; e) contacting the ligated product with the second set of primers to form more than one second bound entity; f) extending the bound second set of primers by means of template sequences provided by the ligated products formed in step d) to form more than one complex comprising the ligated products and the extended second set of primers; g) synthesizing from a production center in the second set of primers in the complexes one or more nucleic acid copies under isothermal or isostatic conditions; h) hybridizing the nucleic acid copies formed in step g) to the array of nucleic acids provided in step a) (i); and i) detecting or quantifying any of the hybridized copies obtained in step h).

[0047] Still yet further this invention provides a process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprising the steps of a) providing (i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids identical or complementary in part or whole to sequences of the nucleic acids of interest; (ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified; (iii) polymerizing means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies of the nucleic acid analytes, such polymerizing means comprising a first set of primers and a second set of primers, wherein the second set comprises at least one production center; (iv) a set of oligonucleotides or polynucleotides complementary to at least one segment or sequence of the second set of primers; and (v) means for ligating the set of oligonucleotides or polynucleotides (iv); b) contacting the library of nucleic acid analytes with the first set of primers to form more than one first bound entity; c) extending the bound first set of primers by means of template sequences provided by the nucleic acid analytes to form first copies of the analytes; d) ligating the set of oligonucleotides or polynucleotides a) (iv) to the 3' end of the first copies formed in step c) to form more than one ligated product; e) contacting the ligated product with the second set of primers to form more than one second bound entity; f) extending the bound second set of primers by means of template sequences provided by the ligated products formed in step d) to form more than one complex comprising the ligated products and the extended second set of primers; g) synthesizing from a production center in the second set of primers in the complexes one or more nucleic acid copies under isothermal or isostatic conditions; h) hybridizing the nucleic acid copies formed in step g) to the array of nucleic acids provided in step a) (i); and i) detecting or quantifying any of the hybridized copies obtained in step h).

[0048] Still yet further provided by this invention is a process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid

of interest in a library comprising the steps of a) providing (i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids identical or complementary in part or whole to sequences of the nucleic acids of interest; (ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified; and (iii) polymerizing means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies of the nucleic acid analytes, such polymerizing means comprising a first set of primers, a second set of primers and a third set of primers wherein the third set comprises at least one production center; and b) contacting the library of nucleic acid analytes with the first set of primers to form a first set of bound primers; c) extending the first set of bound primers by means of template sequences provided by the nucleic acid analytes to form first copies of the analytes; d) contacting the extended first copies with the second set of primers to form a second set of bound primers; e) extending the second set of bound primers by means of template sequences provided by the extended first copies to form second copies of the nucleic acid analytes; f) contacting the second copies with the third set of primers to form more than one third bound entity to form a third set of bound primers; g) extending the third set of bound primers by means of template sequences provided by the extended second set of primers to form a hybrid comprising a second copy, a third copy and at least one production center; h) synthesizing from the production center in the second set of primers in the complexes one or more nucleic acid copies under isothermal or isostatic conditions; i) hybridizing the nucleic acid copies formed in step i) to the array of nucleic acids provided in step a) (i); and j) detecting or quantifying any of the hybridized copies obtained in step i).

[0049] Also uniquely provided in this invention is a process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprising the steps of a) providing (i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids identical or complementary in part or whole to sequences of the nucleic acids of interest; (ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified; and (iii) polymerizing means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies of the nucleic acid analytes, such polymerizing means comprising a first set of primers and a second set of primers, wherein the first set of primers are fixed or immobilized to a solid support, and wherein the second set of primers comprises at least two segments, the first segment at the 3' end comprising random sequences, and the second segment comprising at least one production center; (iv) means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies under isothermal or isostatic conditions; b) contacting the library of nucleic acid analytes with the first set of primers to form more than one first bound entity; c) extending the bound first set of primers by means of template sequences provided by the nucleic acid analytes to form first copies of the analytes; d) contacting the extended first copies with the second set of primers to form more than one second bound entity; e) extending the bound second set of primers by means of template sequences provided by the extended first copies to form more than one complex comprising extended first copies and extended second set of primers; f) synthesizing from a production center in the second set of primers in the complexes one or more nucleic acid copies under isothermal or isostatic conditions; g) hybridizing the nucleic acid copies formed in step f) to the array of nucleic acids provided in step a) (i); and h) detecting or quantifying any of the hybridized copies obtained in step g).

[0050] Another significant aspect of this invention is a process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprising the steps of a) providing (i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids identical or complementary in part or whole to sequences of the nucleic acids of interest; (ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified; (iii) polymerizing means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies of the nucleic acid analytes, such polymerizing means comprising a first set of primers and a second set of primers, wherein the first set of primers are fixed or immobilized to a solid support, and wherein the first set of primers comprise at least one production center; and (iv) means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies under isothermal or isostatic conditions; b) contacting the library of nucleic acid analytes with the first set of primers to form more than one first bound entity; c) extending the bound first set of primers by means of template sequences provided by the nucleic acid analytes to form first copies of the analytes; d) extending the first copies by means of at least four (4) or more non-inherent homopolymeric nucleotides; e) contacting the extended first copies with the second set of primers to form more than one second bound entity; f) extending the bound second set of primers by means of template sequences provided by the extended first copies to form more than one complex comprising extended first copies and extended second set of primers; g) synthesizing from a production center in the second set of primers in the complexes one or more nucleic acid copies under isothermal or isostatic conditions; h) hybridizing the nucleic acid copies formed in step g) to the array of nucleic acids provided in step a) (i); and i) detecting or quantifying any of the hybridized copies obtained in step h).

[0051] Also provided in accordance with the present invention is a process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprising the steps of a) providing (i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids identical or complementary in part or whole to sequences of the nucleic acids of interest; (ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified; (iii) polymerizing means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies of the nucleic acid analytes, such polymerizing means comprising a first set of primers and a second set of primers, wherein the first set of primers are fixed or immobilized to a solid support, and wherein the first set comprises at least one production center; (iv) a set of oligonucleotides or polynucleotides complementary to at least one segment or sequence of the second set of primers; and (v) means for ligating the set

of oligonucleotides or polynucleotides (iv); b) contacting the library of nucleic acid analytes with the first set of primers to form more than one first bound entity; c) extending the bound first set of primers by means of template sequences provided by the nucleic acid analytes to form first copies of the analytes; d) ligating the set of oligonucleotides or polynucleotides a) (iv) to the 3' end of the first copies formed in step c) to form more than one ligated product; e) 5 contacting the ligated product with the second set of primers to form more than one second bound entity; f) extending the bound second set of primers by means of template sequences provided by the ligated products formed in step d) to form more than one complex comprising the ligated products and the extended second set of primers; g) synthesizing from a production center in the second set of primers in the complexes one or more nucleic acid copies under isothermal or isostatic conditions; h) hybridizing the nucleic acid copies formed in step g) to the array of nucleic acids provided in step a) (i); and i) detecting or quantifying any of the hybridized copies obtained in step h).

[0052] Another feature of the present invention concerns a process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprising the steps of a) providing (i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids identical or complementary in part or whole to sequences of the nucleic acids of interest; (ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified; (iii) polymerizing means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies of the nucleic acid analytes, such polymerizing means comprising a first set of primers and a second set of primers, wherein the first set of primers are fixed or immobilized to a solid support, and wherein the second set comprises at least one production center; (iv) a set of oligonucleotides or polynucleotides complementary to at least one segment or sequence of the second set of primers; and (v) means for ligating the set of oligonucleotides or polynucleotides (iv); b) contacting the library of nucleic acid analytes with the first set of primers to form more than one first bound entity; c) extending the bound first set of primers by means of template sequences provided by the nucleic acid analytes to form first copies of the analytes; d) ligating the set of oligonucleotides or polynucleotides a) (iv) to the 3' end of the first copies formed in step c) to form more than one ligated product; e) 10 contacting the ligated product with the second set of primers to form more than one second bound entity; f) extending the bound second set of primers by means of template sequences provided by the ligated products formed in step d) to form more than one complex comprising the ligated products and the extended second set of primers; g) synthesizing from a production center in the second set of primers in the complexes one or more nucleic acid copies under isothermal or isostatic conditions; h) hybridizing the nucleic acid copies formed in step g) to the array of nucleic acids provided in step a) (i); and i) detecting or quantifying any of the hybridized copies obtained in step h).

[0053] Yet another process is provided by this invention, the process being one for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library and comprising the steps of a) providing (i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids identical or complementary in part or whole to sequences of the nucleic acids of interest; (ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified; and (iii) polymerizing means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies of the nucleic acid analytes, such polymerizing means comprising a first set of primers, a second set of primers and a third set of primers, wherein the first set of primers are fixed or immobilized to a solid support, and wherein the third set comprises at least one production center; and b) contacting the library of nucleic acid analytes with the first set of primers to form more than one first bound entity; c) extending the bound first set of primers by means of template sequences provided by the nucleic acid analytes to form first copies of the analytes; d) contacting the extended first copies with the second set of primers to form more than one second bound entity; e) extending the bound second set of primers by means of template sequences provided by the extended first copies to form an extended second set of primers; f) separating the extended second set of primers obtained in step e); g) contacting the extended second set of primers with the third set of primers to form more than one third bound entity; h) extending the third bound entity by means of template sequences provided by the extended second set of primers to form more than one complex comprising the extended third bound entity and the extended set of primers; i) synthesizing from a production center in the second set of primers in the complexes one or more nucleic acid copies under isothermal or isostatic conditions; j) hybridizing the nucleic acid copies formed in step i) to the array of nucleic acids provided in step a) (i); and k) detecting or quantifying any of the hybridized copies obtained in step j).

[0054] Another significant embodiment provided herein is a process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprising the steps of a) providing (i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids identical in part or whole to sequences of the nucleic acids of interest; (ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified; and (iii) polymerizing means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies of the nucleic acid analytes, such polymerizing means comprising a first set of primers; b) contacting the nucleic acid analytes with the first set of primers to form a first bound entity; c) extending the bound set of first set of primers by means of template sequences provided by the nucleic acid analytes to form first nucleic acid copies of the analytes; d) separating the first nucleic acid copies from the analytes; e) repeating steps b), c) and d) until a desirable amount of first nucleic acid copies have been synthesized; f) hybridizing the nucleic acid copies formed in step e) to the array of nucleic acids provided in step (i); and g) detecting or quantifying any of the hybridized first nucleic acid copies obtained in step f).

[0055] The invention described herein also provides a process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic

acid of interest in a library comprising the steps of a) providing (i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids identical in part or whole to sequences of the nucleic acids of interest; (ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified; (iii) polymerizing means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies of the nucleic acid analytes, such polymerizing means comprising a first set of primers and a second set of primers; (iv) means for addition of sequences to the 3' end of nucleic acids; b) contacting the nucleic acid analytes with the first set of primer to form a first bound entity; c) extending the bound set of first set of primers by means of template sequences provided by the nucleic acid analytes to form first nucleic acid copies of the analytes; d) extending the first nucleic copies by the addition of non-template derived sequences to the 3' end of the first nucleic acid copies; e) contacting the extended first nucleic acid copies with the second set of primers to form a second bound entity; f) extending the bound set of second set of primers by means of template sequences provided by the extended first nucleic acid copies to form second nucleic acid copies; g) separating the second nucleic acid copies from the extended first nucleic acid copies; h) repeating steps e), f) and g) until a desirable amount of second nucleic acid copies have been synthesized; i) hybridizing the second nucleic acid copies formed in step h) to the array of nucleic acids provided in step (i); and j) detecting or quantifying any of the hybridized second nucleic acid copies obtained in step i).

[0056] Among other significant compositions provided by the present invention is a composition of matter that comprises an array of solid surfaces comprising discrete areas, wherein at least two of the discrete areas each comprises a first set of nucleic acid primers; and a second set of nucleic acid primers; wherein the nucleotide sequences in the first set of nucleic acid primers are different from the nucleotide sequences in the second set of nucleic acid primers; wherein the nucleotide sequences of a first set of nucleic acid primers of a first discrete area and the nucleotide sequences of a first set of nucleic acid primers of a second discrete area differ from each other by at least one base; and wherein the nucleotide sequences of the second set of nucleic acid primers of a first discrete area and the nucleotide sequences of the second set of nucleic acid primers of a second discrete area are substantially the same or identical.

[0057] A related composition of this invention concerns a composition of matter that comprises an array of solid surfaces comprising a plurality of discrete areas; wherein at least two of the discrete areas each comprises a first set of nucleic acid primers; and a second set of nucleic acid primers; wherein the nucleotide sequences in the first set of nucleic acid primers are different from the nucleotide sequences in the second set of nucleic acid primers; wherein the nucleotide sequences of a first set of nucleic acid primers of a first discrete area and the nucleotide sequences of a first set of nucleic acid primers of a second discrete area differ substantially from each other; and wherein the nucleotide sequences of the second set of nucleic acid primers of a first discrete area and the nucleotide sequences of the second set of nucleic acid primers of a second discrete area are substantially the same or identical.

[0058] Related to the last-mentioned compositions are processes for producing two or more copies of nucleic acids of interest in a library comprising the steps of a) providing (i) an array of solid surfaces comprising a plurality of discrete areas; wherein at least two of the discrete areas each comprises: (1) a first set of nucleic acid primers; and (2) a second set of nucleic acid primers; wherein the nucleotide sequences in the first set of nucleic acid primers are different from the nucleotide sequences in the second set of nucleic acid primers; where the nucleotide sequences of a first set of nucleic acid primers of a first discrete area and the nucleotide sequences of a first set of nucleic acid primers of a second discrete area differ from each other by at least one base; and wherein the nucleotide sequences of the second set of nucleic acid primers of a first discrete area and the nucleotide sequences of the second set of nucleic acid primers of a second discrete area are substantially the same or identical; (ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest; (iii) polymerizing means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies of the nucleic acids of interest; b) contacting a primer of the first set with a complementary sequence in the nucleic acid of interest; c) extending the primer in the first set using the nucleic acid of interest as a template to generate an extended first primer; d) contacting a primer in the second set with a complementary sequence in the extended first primer; e) extending the primer in the second set using the extended first primer as a template to generate an extended second primer; f) contacting a primer in the first set with a complementary sequence in the extended second primer; g) extending the primer in the first set using the extended second primer as a template to generate an extended first primer; and h) repeating steps d) through g) above one or more times.

[0059] Another related process of the present invention is useful for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprising the steps of a) providing (i) an array of solid surfaces comprising a plurality of discrete areas; wherein at least two of such discrete areas each comprises: (1) a first set of nucleic acid primers; and (2) a second set of nucleic acid primers; wherein the nucleotide sequences in the first set of nucleic acid primers are different from the nucleotide sequences in the second set of nucleic acid primers; wherein the nucleotide sequences of a first set of nucleic acid primers of a first discrete area and the nucleotide sequences of a first set of nucleic acid primers of a second discrete area differ from each other by at least one base; and wherein the nucleotide sequences of the second set of nucleic acid primers of a first discrete area and the nucleotide sequences of the second set of nucleic acid primers of a second discrete area are substantially the same or identical; (ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest; (iii) polymerizing means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies of the nucleic acids of interest; and (iv) non-radioactive signal generating means capable of being attached to or in-

corporated into nucleic acids; b) contacting a primer of the first set with a complementary sequence in the nucleic acid of interest; c) extending the primer in the first set using the nucleic acid of interest as a template to generate an extended first primer; d) contacting a primer in the second set with a complementary sequence in the extended first primer; e) extending the primer in the second set using the extended first primer as a template to generate an extended second primer; f) contacting a primer in the first set with a complementary sequence in the extended second primer; g) extending the primer in the first set using the extended second primer as a template to generate an extended first primer; h) repeating steps d) through g) above one or more times; and i) detecting or quantifying by means of the non-radioactive signal generating means attached to or incorporated into any of the extended primers in steps c), e), g), and h).

5 [0060] Another useful composition provided by the present invention is a composition of matter that comprises an array of solid surfaces comprising a plurality of discrete areas, wherein at least two of such discrete areas comprise: a chimeric composition comprising a nucleic acid portion; and a non-nucleic acid portion, wherein the nucleic acid portion of a first discrete area has the same sequence as the nucleic acid portion of a second discrete area, and wherein the non-nucleic acid portion has a binding affinity for analytes of interest.

10 [0061] Further provided by the present invention is a composition of matter that comprises an array of solid surfaces comprising a plurality of discrete areas; wherein at least two of the discrete areas comprise a chimeric composition hybridized to complementary sequences of nucleic acids fixed or immobilized to the discrete areas, wherein the chimeric composition comprises a nucleic acid portion, and a non-nucleic acid portion, the nucleic acid portion comprising at least one sequence, wherein the non-nucleic acid portion has a binding affinity for analytes of interest, and wherein when the non-nucleic acid portion is a peptide or protein, the nucleic acid portion does not comprise sequences which

15 are either identical or complementary to sequences that code for such peptide or protein.

[0062] Also provided as a significant aspect of the present invention is a process for detecting or quantifying analytes of interest, the process comprising the steps of 1) providing a) an array of solid surfaces comprising a plurality of discrete areas, wherein at least two of such discrete areas comprise a chimeric composition comprising a nucleic acid portion, and a non-nucleic acid portion; wherein the nucleic acid portion of a first discrete area has the same sequence

20 as the nucleic acid portion of a second discrete area; and wherein the non-nucleic acid portion has a binding affinity for analytes of interest; b) a sample containing or suspected of containing one or more of the analytes of interest; and c) signal generating means; 2) contacting the array a) with the sample b) under conditions permissive of binding the analytes to the non-nucleic acid portion; 3) contacting the bound analytes with the signal generating means; and 4) detecting or quantifying the presence of the analytes.

25 [0063] Another feature provided by the present invention is a process for detecting or quantifying analytes of interest, this process comprising the steps of 1) providing a) an array of solid surfaces comprising a plurality of discrete areas; wherein at least two of such discrete areas comprise a chimeric composition comprising a nucleic acid portion; and a non-nucleic acid portion; wherein the nucleic acid portion of a first discrete area has the same sequence as the nucleic acid portion of a second discrete area; and wherein the non-nucleic acid portion has a binding affinity for analytes of interest; b) a sample containing or suspected of containing one or more of the analytes of interest; and c) signal generating means; 2) labeling the analytes of interest with the signal generating means; 3) contacting the array a) with the labeled analytes under conditions permissive of binding the labeled analytes to the non-nucleic acid portion; and 4) detecting or quantifying the presence of the analytes.

30 [0064] Also provided by the present invention is a process for detecting or quantifying analytes of interest, the process comprising the steps of 1) providing a) an array of solid surfaces comprising a plurality of discrete areas; wherein at least two of such discrete areas comprise nucleic acids fixed or immobilized to such discrete areas, b) chimeric compositions comprising: i) a nucleic acid portion; and ii) a non-nucleic acid portion; the nucleic acid portion comprising at least one sequence, wherein the non-nucleic acid portion has a binding affinity for analytes of interest, and wherein when the non-nucleic acid portion is a peptide or protein, the nucleic acid portion does not comprise sequences which

35 are either identical or complementary to sequences that code for the peptide or protein; c) a sample containing or suspected of containing the analytes of interest; and d) signal generating means; 2) contacting the array with the chimeric compositions to hybridize the nucleic acid portions of the chimeric compositions to complementary nucleic acids fixed or immobilized to the array; 3) contacting the array a) with the sample b) under conditions permissive of binding the analytes to the non-nucleic acid portion; 4) contacting the bound analytes with the signal generating means; and 5) detecting or quantifying the presence of the analytes.

40 [0065] Additionally this invention provides a process for detecting or quantifying analytes of interest, the process comprising the steps of 1) providing a) an array of solid surfaces comprising a plurality of discrete areas; wherein at least two of the discrete areas comprise nucleic acids fixed or immobilized to the discrete areas, b) chimeric compositions comprising i) a nucleic acid portion; and ii) a non-nucleic acid portion, the nucleic acid portion

45 comprising at least one sequence, wherein the non-nucleic acid portion has a binding affinity for analytes of interest, and wherein when the non-nucleic acid portion is a peptide or protein, the nucleic acid portion does not comprise sequences which are either identical or complementary to sequences that code for the peptide or protein; c) a sample containing or suspected of containing the analytes of interest; and d) signal generating means; 2) contacting the chi-

meric compositions with the sample b) under conditions permissive of binding the analytes to the non-nucleic acid portion; 3) contacting the array with the chimeric compositions to hybridize the nucleic acid portions of the chimeric compositions to complementary nucleic acids fixed or immobilized to the array; 4) contacting the bound analytes with the signal generating means; and 5) detecting or quantifying the presence of the analytes.

5 [0066] Another useful provision of the invention herein is a process for detecting or quantifying analytes of interest, such process comprising the steps of 1) providing a) an array of solid surfaces comprising a plurality of discrete areas; wherein at least two of the discrete areas comprise nucleic acids fixed or immobilized to the discrete areas, b) chimeric compositions comprising i) a nucleic acid portion; and ii) a non-nucleic acid portion; the nucleic acid portion comprising at least one sequence, wherein the non-nucleic acid portion has a binding affinity for analytes of interest, and wherein
10 when the non-nucleic acid portion is a peptide or protein, the nucleic acid portion does not comprise sequences which are either identical or complementary to sequences that code for the peptide or protein; c) a sample containing or suspected of containing the analytes of interest; and d) signal generating means; 2) contacting the array with the chimeric compositions to hybridize the nucleic acid portions of the chimeric compositions to complementary nucleic acids fixed or immobilized to the array; 3) labeling the analytes of interest with the signal generating means; 4) contacting the array with the labeled analytes to bind the analytes to the non-nucleic acid portion; and 5) detecting or quantifying the presence of the analytes.

15 [0067] Yet further provided by the present invention is a process for detecting or quantifying analytes of interest, the process comprising the steps of 1) providing a) an array of solid surfaces comprising a plurality of discrete areas; wherein at least two of the discrete areas comprise nucleic acids fixed or immobilized to the discrete areas, b) chimeric compositions comprising: i) a nucleic acid portion; and ii) a non-nucleic acid portion; the nucleic acid portion comprising at least one sequence, wherein the non-nucleic acid portion has a binding affinity for analytes of interest, and wherein when the non-nucleic acid portion is a peptide or protein, such nucleic acid portion does not comprise sequences which are either identical or complementary to sequences that code for the peptide or protein; c) a sample containing or suspected of containing the analytes of interest; and d) signal generating means; 2) contacting the array with the chimeric compositions to hybridize the nucleic acid portions of the chimeric compositions to complementary nucleic acids fixed or immobilized to the array; 3) labeling the analytes of interest with the signal generating means; 4) contacting the array with the labeled analytes to bind the analytes to the non-nucleic acid portion; and 5) detecting or quantifying the presence of the analytes.

30 BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE FIGURES

[0068]

- 35 FIGURE 1 shows an array with mRNA from a library of analytes with UDTs.
 FIGURE 2 shows fragmentation of analytes followed by addition of non-inherent UDTs to analytes.
 FIGURE 3 depicts the incorporation of a non-inherent UDT to a 1st cDNA copy by means of a primer.
 FIGURE 4 illustrates the use of Random Primers with Production Centers for 2nd strand synthesis.
 FIGURE 5 relates to the same process as FIGURE 4 wherein the Production Centers are double-stranded.
 FIGURE 6 illustrates 2nd cDNA strand priming at terminal and internal sites.
 FIGURE 7 illustrates 2nd cDNA strand priming after Terminal transferase addition of homopolymeric sequences.
 FIGURE 8 shows the addition of primer binding sites by ligation.
 FIGURE 9 illustrates multiple additions of primer binding sites.
 FIGURE 10 shows 1st strand synthesis by extension of an oligo dT primer bound to a bead followed by 2nd cDNA strand synthesis with random primers having production centers.
 FIGURE 11 illustrates 1st strand synthesis from poly T primer indirectly bound to a bead followed by 2nd strand synthesis with random primers having production center.
 FIGURE 12 shows the incorporation of a promoter during 3rd strand synthesis.
 FIGURE 13 illustrates the synthesis of an amplicon for isothermal amplification of a library of analytes.
 FIGURE 14 shows the synthesis of an amplicon for SDA amplification.
 FIGURE 15 shows the ligation of a primer binding site for isothermal amplification.
 FIGURE 16 shows the binding of an analyte to an array with SPEs and UPEs for solid phase amplification.
 FIGURE 17 shows the extension of an SPE on an array during solid phase amplification.
 FIGURE 18 shows the binding of an UPE to an extended SPE followed by extension of the UPE during solid phase amplification.
 55 FIGURE 19 shows solid phase amplification in which binding of extended SPEs and UPEs to unextended SPEs and UPEs occur.
 FIGURE 20 depicts an amplification array for comparative analysis.
 FIGURE 21 illustrates the use of an array with SPEs and UPEs for SNP analysis.

- FIGURE 22 relates to binding of analytes to SPEs on an array.
 FIGURE 23 shows the binding of primers to extended SPEs on an array.
 FIGURE 24 demonstrates the binding of primers and extended primers to SPEs on an array.
 FIGURE 25 shows the extension of primers and SPEs on an array in accordance with amplification disclosed in
 5 this invention.
 FIGURE 26 depicts the binding of nucleic acid portions of chimeric compositions to complementary sequences on
 an array
 FIGURE 27 is a gel analysis illustrating the dependency on Reverse Transcriptase for the amplification of a library
 10 in accordance with this invention and Example 3 below.
 FIGURE 28 is a gel analysis that demonstrates transcription after multiple rounds of 2nd strand synthesis as
 described further below in Example 4.
 FIGURE 29 is also a gel analysis that shows second round of RNA transcription from a library as described in
 15 Example 5 below.
 FIGURE 30 is a gel analysis also shows transcription from library made after poly dG tailing in accordance with
 the present invention and Example 6 below.
 FIGURE 31 is a gel analysis that shows RNA transcription after a series of reactions one of which was 2nd strand
 20 synthesis by thermostable DNA polymerases as described in Example 9 below.
 FIGURE 32 is a gel analysis that shows transcription from libraries made from sequential synthesis of 2nd strands
 as further described in Example 10 below.
 FIGURE 33 is also a gel analysis of amplification of a library of analytes using various reverse transcriptases for
 1st stand synthesis.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

- 25 [0069] The present invention discloses novel methods, compositions and kits that can be used in making and analyzing a library of nucleic acids. The nucleic acids in the sample being tested can be used directly for signal generation or they can be used as templates to provide one or more nucleic acid copies that comprise sequences that are either identical or complementary to the original sequences.
 [0070] In the present invention the following terms are used and defined below:
 30 [0071] An analyte is a biological polymer or ligand that is isolated or derived from biological sources such as organs, tissues or cells, or non-biological sources by synthetic or enzymatic means or processes. Examples of biological polymers can include but are not limited to oligonucleotides, polynucleotides, oligopeptides, polypeptides, oligosaccharides, polysaccharides and lipids. Examples of ligands can include but are not necessarily limited to non-peptide antigens, hormones, enzyme substrates, vitamins, drugs, and non-peptide signal molecules.
 35 [0072] A library is a diverse collection of nucleic acids that comprises: a) analytes; b) nucleic acids derived from analytes that comprise sequences that are complementary to sequences in the analytes; c) nucleic acids derived from analytes that comprise sequences that are identical to sequences in the analytes; and d) any combination of the foregoing.
 [0073] A label is any moiety that is capable of directly or indirectly generating a signal.
 40 [0074] A production center is a segment of a nucleic acid or analogue thereof that is capable of producing more than one copy of a sequence that is identical or complementary to sequences that are operably linked to the production center.
 [0075] Universal Detection Targets (UDTs) are defined as common or conserved segments in diverse nucleic acids that are present in populations of nucleic acids in a sample and are capable of recognition by a corresponding binding
 45 partner. The UDTs may be intrinsic or they may be artificially incorporated into nucleic acids. Examples of inherent UDTs can comprise but not be limited to 3' poly A segments, 5' caps, secondary structures and consensus sequences. Examples of inherent consensus sequences that might find use in the present invention can comprise but not be limited to signal sites for poly A addition, splicing elements and multicopy repeats such as Alu sequences. UDTs may also be artificially incorporated into nucleic acids by an addition to the original analyte nucleic acid or during synthesis of nucleic acids that comprise sequences that are identical or complementary to the sequences of the original analytes. Artificially added UDTs may be labeled themselves or they may serve as binding partners.
 50 [0076] Universal Detection Elements (UDEs) are comprised of two segments: a first segment that is capable of acting as a binding partner for a UDT and a second segment that is either labeled or otherwise capable of generating a detectable signal. In some cases the first and second segments can be overlapping or even comprise the same segments. When UDEs are labeled, they may comprise a single signal moiety or they may comprise more than one signal entity. Segments of UDEs involved in binding to UDTs or signal generation may comprise but not be limited to polymeric substances such as nucleic acids, nucleic acid analogues, polypeptides, polysaccharides or synthetic polymers.
 55 [0077] The present invention discloses the use of UDTs and UDEs for the purpose of array analysis. The present

invention also discloses novel methods for incorporation of production centers into nucleic acid libraries that may be used in array analysis. These production centers may provide amplification of sequences that are identical or complementary to sequences in the original diverse nucleic acid analytes. The products derived from these production centers may be labeled themselves or UDTs may be incorporated for detection purposes. Nucleic acids that may be of use in the present invention can comprise or be derived from DNA or RNA. The original population of nucleic acids may comprise but not be limited to genomic DNA, unspliced RNA, mRNA, rRNA and snRNA.

[0078] This invention provides a composition of matter that comprises a library of analytes, the analytes being hybridized to an array of nucleic acids, the nucleic acids being fixed or immobilized to a solid support, wherein the analytes comprise an inherent universal detection target (UDT), and a universal detection element (UDE) attached to the UDT, wherein the UDE generates a signal indicating the presence or quantity of the analytes, or the attachment of UDE to UDT. The library of analytes can be derived from a biological source selected from the group consisting of organs, tissues and cells, or they may be from non-natural sources as discussed in the definitions section above. Biological analytes can be selected from the group consisting of genomic DNA, episomal DNA, unspliced RNA, mRNA, rRNA, snRNA and a combination of any of the foregoing. The nucleic acid array can be selected from the group consisting of DNA, RNA and analogs thereof, an example of the latter being PNA. Such nucleic acids or analogs can be modified on any one of the sugar, phosphate or base moieties. The solid support can take a number of different forms, including being porous or non-porous. A porous solid support can be selected from the group consisting of polyacrylamide and agarose. A non-porous solid support may comprise glass or plastic. The solid support can also be transparent, translucent, opaque or reflective.

[0079] Nucleic acids can be directly or indirectly fixed or immobilized to the solid support. In terms of indirect attachment, the nucleic acids can be indirectly fixed or immobilized to the solid support by means of a chemical linker or linkage arm.

[0080] As discussed elsewhere in this disclosure, the inherent UDT can be selected from the group consisting of 3' polyA segments, 5' caps, secondary structures, consensus sequences and a combination of any of the foregoing. The consensus sequences can be selected from the group consisting of signal sequences for polyA addition, splicing elements, multicopy repeats and a combination of any of the foregoing. As also discussed elsewhere in this disclosure, the UDEs can be selected from the group consisting of nucleic acids, nucleic acid analogs, polypeptides, polysaccharides, synthetic polymers and a combination of any of the foregoing. As mentioned previously, such analogs can take the form of PNA. The UDE generates a signal directly or indirectly. Direct signal generation can take any number of forms and can be selected from the group consisting of a fluorescent compound, a phosphorescent compound, a chemiluminescent compound, a chelating compound, an electron dense compound, a magnetic compound, an intercalating compound, an energy transfer compound and a combination of any of the foregoing. Where indirect signal generation is desired, such can take a number of different forms and in this regard can be selected from the group consisting of an antibody, an antigen, a hapten, a receptor, a hormone, a ligand, an enzyme and a combination of any of the foregoing. Among suitable enzymes which can be indirectly detected, these would include enzymes which catalyze any reaction selected from the group consisting of a fluorogenic reaction, a chromogenic reaction and a chemiluminescent reaction.

[0081] This invention also provides a composition of matter that comprises a library of analytes, such analytes being hybridized to an array of nucleic acids, and such nucleic acids being fixed or immobilized to a solid support, wherein the analytes comprise a non-inherent universal detection target (UDT) and a universal detection element (UDE) hybridized to the UDT, and wherein the UDE generates a signal directly or indirectly to detect the presence or quantity of such analytes. The nature of the analyte, the nucleic acid array, modifications, solid support are as described in the preceding paragraphs above. The non-inherent universal detection targets (UDTs) can comprise homopolymeric sequences or heteropolymeric sequences. The universal detection elements (UDEs) can be selected from the group consisting of nucleic acids, nucleic acid analogs and modified forms thereof. The UDEs generate a signal directly or indirectly, such direct and indirect signal generation also being discussed in the paragraphs just above.

[0082] The present invention further provides a composition of matter that comprises a library of analytes, such analytes being hybridized to an array of nucleic acids, and such nucleic acids being fixed or immobilized to a solid support, wherein the hybridization between the analytes and the nucleic acids generate a domain for complex formation, and the composition further comprises a signaling entity complexed to the domain. Statements and features regarding the nature of the library of analytes, the nucleic acid array, the solid support and fixation or immobilization thereto, and direct/indirect signal generation are as discussed hereinabove, particularly the last several paragraphs. Notably, the domain for complex formation can be selected from the group consisting of DNA-DNA hybrids, DNA-RNA hybrids, RNA-RNA hybrids, DNA-PNA hybrids and RNA-PNA hybrids. The signaling entity that is complexed to the domain can be selected from the group consisting of proteins and intercalators. Such proteins can comprise nucleic acid binding proteins which bind preferentially to double-stranded nucleic acid, the latter comprising antibodies, for example. These antibodies are specific for nucleic acid hybrids and are selected from the group consisting of DNA-DNA hybrids, DNA-RNA hybrids, RNA-RNA hybrids, DNA-PNA hybrids and RNA-PNA hybrids. In accordance with the present in-

vention, useful intercalators can be selected from the group consisting of ethidium bromide, diethidium bromide, acridine orange and SYBR Green. When employed in accordance with the present invention, the proteins generate a signal directly or indirectly. Such forms and manner of direct and indirect signal generation are as described elsewhere in this disclosure, particularly in several paragraphs above.

- 5 [0083] Related to the above described compositions are unique and useful processes. The present invention thus provides a process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprising the steps of: a) providing: (i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids complementary to the nucleic acids of interest; (ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified, wherein each of the nucleic acids of interest comprise at least one inherent universal detection target (UDT); and (iii) universal detection elements (UDE) which generates a signal directly or indirectly; b) hybridizing the library (ii) with the array of nucleic acids (i) to form hybrids if the nucleic acids of interest are present; c) contacting the UDEs with the UDTs to form a complex bound to the array; d) detecting or quantifying the more than one nucleic acid of interest by detecting or measuring the amount of signal generated from UDEs bound to the array. Many of these elements have been described previously in this disclosure, but at the risk of some redundancy, elaboration is now made. For example, the nucleic acid array can be selected from the group consisting of DNA, RNA and analogs thereof, the latter comprising PNA. Modifications to these nucleic acids and analogs can be usefully carried out to any one of the sugar, phosphate or base moieties. The solid support can be porous, e.g., polyacrylamide and agarose, or non-porous, e.g., glass or plastic. The solid support can also be transparent, translucent, opaque or reflective.
- 10 [0084] Nucleic acids are directly or indirectly fixed or immobilized to the solid support. Indirect fixation or immobilization to the solid support can be carried out by means of a chemical linker or linkage arm. As discussed elsewhere herein, the library of analytes can be derived from a biological source selected from the group consisting of organs, tissues and cells, or they may be from non-natural or more synthetic or man-made sources. Among biological analytes are those selected from the group consisting of genomic DNA, episomal DNA, unspliced RNA, mRNA, rRNA, snRNA and a combination of any of the foregoing.
- 15 [0085] The inherent UDT used in the above process can be selected from the group consisting of 3' polyA segments, 5' caps, secondary structures, consensus sequences, and a combination of any of the foregoing. Such consensus sequences can be selected from the group consisting of signal sequences for polyA addition, splicing elements, multicopy repeats, and a combination of any of the foregoing. UDEs can be selected from the group consisting of nucleic acids, nucleic acid analogs, e.g., PNA, polypeptides, polysaccharides, synthetic polymers and a combination of any of the foregoing. UDEs generate a signal directly or indirectly. Direct signal generation can be various and may be selected from the group consisting of a fluorescent compound, a phosphorescent compound, a chemiluminescent compound, a chelating compound, an electron dense compound, a magnetic compound, an intercalating compound, an energy transfer compound and a combination of any of the foregoing. Indirect signal generation can also be various and may be selected from the group members consisting of an antibody, an antigen, a hapten, a receptor, a hormone, a ligand, an enzyme and a combination of any of the foregoing. When desired and employed in the process at hand, such an enzyme catalyzes a reaction selected from the group consisting of a fluorogenic reaction, a chromogenic reaction and a chemiluminescent reaction. Those skilled in the art will readily appreciate that the above-described process can further comprise one or more washing steps.
- 20 [0086] This invention provides another such process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprising the steps of a) providing: (i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids complementary to the nucleic acids of interest; (ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified, wherein each of the nucleic acids of interest comprise at least one inherent universal detection target (UDT); and (iii) universal detection elements (UDE) which generates a signal directly or indirectly; b) contacting the UDEs with the UDTs in the library of nucleic acid analytes to form one or more complexes; c) hybridizing the library of nucleic acid analytes with the array of nucleic acids (i) to form hybrids if such nucleic acids of interest are present; d) detecting or quantifying the more than one nucleic acid of interest by detecting or measuring the amount of signal generated from UDEs bound to the array. The nature and form of the nucleic acid array, modifications, solid support, direct/indirect fixation or immobilization, library of analytes, inherent UDT, UDE, direct/indirect signal generation, and the like, are as described elsewhere in this disclosure, including more particularly the last several paragraphs above.
- 25 [0087] Furthermore, this process can comprise one or more conventional washing steps.
- 30 [0088] Another process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprises the steps of a) providing (i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids complementary to the nucleic acids of interest; (ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified, wherein each of the nucleic acids of interest comprise at least one non-inherent universal detection target (UDT), wherein the non-inherent UDT is attached to the nucleic acid analytes; and (iii) universal detection elements (UDE) which generate a signal directly or indirectly; b) hybridizing the library (ii) with the array of nucleic acids (i) to form hybrids if the nucleic acids of interest are present; c) contacting the UDEs with the UDTs to form a complex bound to the array; d) detecting or quantifying the more than one nucleic acid of interest by detecting or measuring the amount

of signal generated from UDEs bound to the array. As described variously in this disclosure, the nature and form of the nucleic acid array, modifications to nucleic acid and nucleic acid analogs, the solid support, direct and indirect fixation/immobilization to the solid support, the library of analytes, direct and indirect signal generation, and the like, are as described elsewhere in this disclosure. Of particular mention are the non-inherent universal detection targets (UDTs) which can comprise homopolymeric sequences and heteropolymeric sequences. Also of particular mention are the universal detection elements (UDEs) which can be selected from the group consisting of nucleic acids, nucleic acid analogs, e.g., PNA, and modified forms thereof. One or more washing steps can be included in this last process.

- [0088] Another process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprises the steps of a) providing (i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids complementary to the nucleic acids of interest; (ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified, wherein each of such nucleic acids of interest comprise at least one non-inherent universal detection target (UDT), wherein the non-inherent UDTs are attached to the nucleic acid analytes; and (iii) universal detection elements (UDE) which generate a signal directly or indirectly; b) contacting the UDEs with the UDTs in the library of nucleic acid analytes to form one or more complexes; c) hybridizing the library (ii) with the array of nucleic acids (i) to form hybrids if such nucleic acids of interest are present; d) detecting or quantifying the more than one nucleic acid of interest by detecting or measuring the amount of signal generated from UDEs bound to the array. Descriptions for the nucleic acid array, modifications, solid support, direct/indirect fixation or immobilization to the solid support, the library of analytes, the non-inherent universal detection targets (UDTs), the universal detection elements (UDEs), direct/indirect signal generation, inclusion of washing steps, and the like, are found elsewhere in this disclosure and are equally applicable to this last described process.

- [0089] Another process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprises the steps of a) providing (i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids complementary to the nucleic acids of interest; (ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified; (iii) means for attaching one or more universal detection targets (UDT) to a nucleic acid; (iv) universal detection elements (UDE) which generates a signal directly or indirectly; b) attaching such UDTs (iii) to the library of nucleic acid analytes (ii); c) hybridizing the library (ii) with the array of nucleic acids (i) to form hybrids if such nucleic acids of interest are present; d) contacting the UDEs with the UDTs to form a complex bound to the array; e) detecting or quantifying the more than one nucleic acid of interest by detecting or measuring the amount of signal generated from UDEs bound to the array. Many of these elements have been described already. These include the nucleic acid array, nucleic acid analogs, sugar, phosphate and base modifications, the solid support, direct/indirect fixation and immobilization to the solid support, the library of analytes, the universal detection elements, direct/indirect signal generation, inclusion of additional washing steps, and the like, have been described elsewhere above and below and are equally applicable to this last-mentioned process. Of special mention are attaching means which add homopolymeric sequences through various enzymes, e.g., poly A polymerase and terminal transferase. Other attaching means can be used for adding homopolymeric or heteropolymeric sequences, and these include enzymatic means and enzymes selected from DNA ligase and RNA ligase.

- [0090] Still another process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprises the steps of a) providing (i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids complementary to the nucleic acids of interest; (ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified; (iii) means for attaching one or more universal detection targets (UDT) to a nucleic acid; (iv) universal detection elements (UDE) which generate a signal directly or indirectly; b) attaching the UDTs (iii) to the library of nucleic acid analytes (ii); c) contacting the UDEs with the UDTs in the library of nucleic acid analytes to form one or more complexes; d) hybridizing the library (ii) with the array of nucleic acids (i) to form hybrids if such nucleic acids of interest are present; e) detecting or quantifying the more than one nucleic acid of interest by detecting or measuring the amount of signal generated from UDEs bound to the array. As might be expected, the elements recited in this process have been described elsewhere in this disclosure and are equally applicable to this last described process. These previously described elements include the nucleic acid array, modifications, the solid support, direct/indirect fixation or immobilization to the solid support, the library of analytes, attaching means, UDE, direct/indirect signal generation and the inclusion of washing steps.

- [0091] Another process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprises the steps of a) providing (i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids complementary to the nucleic acids of interest; (ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified; and (iii) universal detection elements (UDEs) which bind to a domain formed by nucleic acid hybrids for complex formation and generate a signal directly or indirectly; b) hybridizing the library (ii) with the array of nucleic acids (i) to form hybrids if such nucleic acids of interest are present, wherein any formed hybrids generate a domain for complex formation; c) contacting the UDEs with any hybrids to form a complex bound to the array; d) detecting or quantifying the more than one nucleic acid of interest by detecting or measuring the amount of signal generated from UDEs bound to the array. Descriptions for the nucleic acid array, nucleic acid analogs, e.g., PNA, modifications (sugar, base and phos-

phate moieties), the solid support, fixation/immobilization, the library of analytes, the domain for complex formation, direct/indirect signal generation from signaling proteins, washing steps, and the like, have already been given above and are equally applicable to this last mentioned process. Of special note is this process wherein the signaling entity is complexed to the domain for complex formation, such signaling entity being selected from proteins and intercalators.

5 Such proteins can include nucleic acid binding proteins which bind preferentially to double-stranded nucleic acids, e.g., antibodies, particularly such antibodies which are specific for nucleic acid hybrids, e.g., DNA-DNA hybrids, DNA-RNA hybrids, RNA-RNA hybrids, DNA-PNA hybrids and RNA-PNA hybrids. Intercalators have also been previously described in this disclosure and can be selected from ethidium bromide; diethidium bromide, acridine orange and SYBR Green.

10 [0092] Other compositions of matter are provided by this invention. One such composition comprises a library of first nucleic acid analyte copies, such first nucleic acid copies being hybridized to an array of nucleic acids, those nucleic acids being fixed or immobilized to a solid support, wherein such first nucleic acid copies comprise an inherent universal detection target (UDT) and a universal detection element (UDE) attached to the UDT, wherein the UDE generates a signal directly or indirectly to detect the presence or quantity of any analytes. The library of analytes, e.g., biological sources; and examples of such analytes, e.g., genomic DNA, episomal DNA, unspliced RNA, mRNA, rRNA, snRNA and a combination of any of the foregoing, has been described above. Equally so, the nucleic acid array has been already described, including, for example, DNA, RNA and analogs thereof, e.g., PNA. Modifications to the nucleic acids and analogs (sugar, phosphate, base), features of the solid support (porous/non-porous, transparent, translucent, opaque, reflective), fixation/immobilization to the solid support, the inherent UDT, the UDE, direct/indirect signal generation from UDEs have been described above and apply equally to this last composition.

15 [0093] Another composition of matter comprises a library of first nucleic acid analyte copies, such first nucleic acid copies being hybridized to an array of nucleic acids, the nucleic acids being fixed or immobilized to a solid support, wherein such first nucleic acid copies comprise one or more non-inherent universal detection targets (UDTs) and one or more universal detection elements (UDEs) attached to the UDTs, wherein the UDEs generate a signal directly or

20 25 30 35 40 45

indirectly to detect the presence or quantity of any analytes, and wherein the UDTs are either: (i) at the 5' ends of the first nucleic acid copies and not adjacent to an oligoT segment or sequence, or (ii) at the 3' ends of the first nucleic acid copies, or (iii) both (i) and (ii). The library of analytes, nucleic acid array, nucleic acid modifications, solid support, fixation/immobilization to the solid support, non-inherent UDTs, e.g., heteropolymeric sequences, UDEs (e.g., nucleic acids, nucleic acid analogs, polypeptides, polysaccharides, synthetic polymers, etc), direct/indirect signal generation from UDEs have already been described above and are applicable to this last described composition.

[0094] Another process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprises the steps of a) providing (i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids identical in part or whole to the nucleic acids of interest; (ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified, wherein each of such nucleic acids of interest comprise at least one inherent universal detection target (UDT); (iii) universal detection elements (UDE) which generate a signal directly or indirectly; and (iv) polymerizing means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies of the nucleic acids of analytes; b) synthesizing one or more first nucleic acid copies which are complementary to all or part of the nucleic acid analytes and synthesizing sequences which are complementary to all or part of the UDT to form a complementary UDT; c) hybridizing such first nucleic acid copies with the array of nucleic acids (i) to form hybrids if such nucleic acids of interest are present; d) contacting the UDEs with the complementary UDTs of the first nucleic acid copies to form a complex bound to the array; e) detecting or quantifying the more than one nucleic acid of interest by detecting or measuring the amount of signal generated from UDEs bound to the array. Statements and descriptions for the nucleic acid array, modifications, solid support, fixation/immobilization, the library of analytes, inherent UDTs, e.g., consensus sequences, UDEs, direct/indirect signal generation from UDEs, have been given above and are equally applicable to this last process. Of special mention are the recited polymerizing means which can be selected from E. coli DNA Pol I, Klenow fragment of E. coli DNA Pol I, Bst DNA polymerase, Bca DNA polymerase, Taq DNA polymerase, Tth-DNA Polymerase, T4 DNA polymerase, ALV reverse transcriptase, MuLV reverse transcriptase, RSV reverse transcriptase, HIV-1 reverse transcriptase, HIV-2 reverse transcriptase, Sensiscript and Omniscript.

50 55

[0095] Another embodiment provided by this invention is a process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprising the steps of a) providing (i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids identical in part or whole to the nucleic acids of interest; (ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified, wherein each of such nucleic acids of interest comprise at least one inherent universal detection target (UDT); (iii) universal detection elements (UDE) which generate a signal directly or indirectly; and (iv) polymerizing means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies of such nucleic acid analytes; b) synthesizing one or more first nucleic acid copies of such nucleic acid analytes; c) contacting the UDEs with the UDTs in the first nucleic acid copies to form one or more complexes; d) hybridizing such first nucleic acid copies with the array of nucleic acids (i) to form hybrids if such nucleic acids of interest are present; and e) detecting or quantifying the more than one nucleic acid of interest by detecting or measuring the amount of signal generated from UDEs bound to the array. The

nucleic acid array, nucleic acid modifications, the solid support, fixation/immobilization (direct and indirect), the library of analytes, inherent UDTs, UDEs, signal generation from UDEs (direct/indirect), polymerizing means, have been described above. Such descriptions are equally applicable to this last process.

[0096] Another process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprises the steps of a) providing (i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids identical in part or whole to the nucleic acids of interest; (ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified; (iii) means for attaching one or more non-inherent universal detection targets (UDT) to a nucleic acid; (iv) universal detection elements (UDE) which generate a signal directly or indirectly; and (v) polymerizing means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies of the nucleic acid analytes; b) attaching the non-inherent UDTs to either the 3' ends of the nucleic acid analytes, the 5' ends of the first nucleic acid analytes, or both the 3' ends and the 5' ends of the nucleic acid analytes; c) synthesizing one or more first nucleic acid copies of the nucleic acid analytes; d) hybridizing the first nucleic acid copies with the array of nucleic acids (i) to form hybrids if such nucleic acids of interest are present; e) contacting the UDEs with the UDTs of the first nucleic acid copies to form a complex bound to the array; and f) detecting or quantifying the more than one nucleic acid of interest by detecting or measuring the amount of signal generated from UDEs bound to the array. See many of the preceding paragraphs for descriptions and characteristics of the nucleic acid array, modifications, the solid support, fixation/immobilization, the library of analytes, attaching means, UDEs, direct/indirect signal generation from UDEs, polymerizing means, and the like.

[0097] Yet another process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprises the steps of a) providing (i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids identical in part or whole to the nucleic acids of interest; (ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified; (iii) means for attaching one or more non-inherent universal detection targets (UDT) to a nucleic acid; (iv) universal detection elements (UDE) which generate a signal directly or indirectly; and (v) polymerizing means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies of the nucleic acid analytes; b) attaching such non-inherent UDTs to either the 3' ends of the nucleic acid analytes, the 5' ends of the first nucleic acid analytes, or both the 3' ends and the 5' ends of the nucleic acid analytes; c) synthesizing one or more first nucleic acid copies of the nucleic acid analytes; d) contacting the UDEs with the UDTs of the first nucleic acid copies to form complexes; e) hybridizing the first nucleic acid copies with the array of nucleic acids (i) to form hybrids if any nucleic acids of interest are present; f) detecting or quantifying the more than one nucleic acid of interest by detecting or measuring the amount of signal generated from UDEs bound to the array. The nucleic acid array, modifications, the solid support, direct/indirect fixation/immobilization, the library of analytes, attachment means, UDEs, signal generation from UDEs, direct/indirect signal generation, polymerizing means, and the like, have already been described. Such descriptions are equally applicable to this last-described process.

[0098] Another process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprises the steps of a) providing (i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids identical in part or whole to such nucleic acids of interest; (ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified; (iii) means for attaching one or more non-inherent universal detection targets (UDT) to a nucleic acid; (iv) universal detection elements (UDE) which generate a signal directly or indirectly; and (v) polymerizing means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies of the nucleic acid analytes; b) synthesizing one or more first nucleic acid copies of the nucleic acid analytes; c) attaching the non-inherent UDTs to either the 3' ends of the first nucleic acid copies, the 5' ends of the first nucleic acid copies, or both the 3' ends and the 5' ends of the first nucleic acid copies; d) hybridizing the first nucleic acid copies with the array of nucleic acids (i) to form hybrids if any nucleic acids of interest are present; e) contacting the UDEs with the UDTs of the first nucleic acid copies to form a complex bound to the array; and f) detecting or quantifying the more than one nucleic acid of interest by detecting or measuring the amount of signal generated from UDEs bound to the array. Descriptions for the above-recited elements have been given above and are equally applicable to this last process.

[0099] Still another process provided by this invention is for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprises the steps of a) providing (i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids identical in part or whole to the nucleic acids of interest; (ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified; (iii) means for attaching one or more non-inherent universal detection targets (UDT) to a nucleic acid; (iv) universal detection elements (UDE) which generate a signal directly or indirectly; and (v) polymerizing means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies of the nucleic acid analytes; b) synthesizing one or more first nucleic acid copies of the nucleic acid analytes; c) attaching the non-inherent UDTs to either the 3' ends of the first nucleic acid copies, the 5' ends of the first nucleic acid copies, or both the 3' ends and the 5' ends of the first nucleic acid copies; d) contacting the UDEs with the UDTs of the first nucleic acid copies to form a complex; e) hybridizing the first nucleic acid copies with the array of nucleic acids (i) to form hybrids if any nucleic acids of interest are present; and f) detecting or quantifying the more than one nucleic acid of interest by detecting or measuring the amount of signal generated from UDEs bound to the array. These elements and subelements have been described elsewhere in this disclosure. Such descriptions apply to this last process.

[0100] Yet another process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprises the steps of a) providing (i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids complementary to the nucleic acids of interest; (ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified; (iii) universal detection elements (UDEs) which bind to a domain for complex formation formed by nucleic acid hybrids and generate a signal directly or indirectly; and (iv) polymerizing means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies of the nucleic acid analytes; b) synthesizing one or more nucleic acid copies of the nucleic acid analytes; c) hybridizing the first nucleic acid copies with the array of nucleic acids (i) to form hybrids if any nucleic acids of interest are present, wherein any formed hybrids generate a domain for complex formation; d) contacting the UDEs with the hybrids to form a complex bound to the array; and e) detecting or quantifying the more than one nucleic acid of interest by detecting or measuring the amount of signal generated from UDEs bound to the array. The above-recited elements and sub-elements and variations thereof are described elsewhere in this disclosure and are equally applicable to this just-mentioned process.

[0101] One aspect of the present invention discloses methods that eliminate the necessity for enzymatic incorporation of labeled nucleotides by an end user. In this particular aspect, common or conserved features present in a diverse population of nucleic acid analytes are used to assay the extent of hybridization of the analytes to discrete target elements in an array format. These common or conserved features are Universal Detection Targets (UDTs) which can provide signal generation by binding of Universal Detection Elements (UDEs).

[0102] Examples of UDTs that may be inherently present in a population of diverse nucleic acid analytes can comprise but not be limited to 3' poly A segments, 5' caps, secondary structures and consensus sequences. Examples of consensus sites that might find use in the present invention can comprise but not be limited to signal sites for poly A addition, splicing elements and multicopy repeats such as Alu sequences.

[0103] UDEs may be directly or indirectly labeled. Examples of directly labels can comprise but not be limited to any members of a group consisting of a fluorescent compound, a phosphorescent compound, a chemiluminescent compound, a chelating compound, an electron dense compound, a magnetic compound, an intercalating compound, an energy transfer compound and a combination of any of the foregoing.

[0104] Examples of indirect labels can comprise but not be limited to any members of a group consisting of an antibody, an antigen, a hapten, a receptor, a hormone, a ligand, an enzyme and a combination of any of the foregoing. Among such enzymes are any enzymes which catalyze réactions selected from the group consisting of a fluorogenic reaction, a chromogenic reaction and a chemiluminescent reaction.

[0105] RNA and DNA polymerases sometimes have difficulty in accepting labeled nucleotides as substrates for polymerization. In prior art, this shortcoming can result in the production of a labeled library that consists of short strands with few signal generating entities. Limitations caused by such inefficient incorporation can be partially compensated for by increasing the amount of labeled precursors in the reaction mixtures. However, this method achieves only a moderate improvement and entails a higher cost and waste of labeled reagents. In contrast, this particular aspect of the present invention discloses means by which diverse nucleic acids in a library can be hybridized in an array format in their native form without the need of any manipulations or modifications and then be detected by the presence of UDTs bound to the array.

[0106] An illustrative depiction of this process is given in Figure 1. Although there are multiple unique species of mRNA that can make up a diverse population of nucleic acids in a sample, the common elements that are shared by these nucleic acids can be used as UDTs. Hybridization of the mRNA to an array permits the localization of individual species to discrete locations on the array. The determination of the amount of sample that is bound to each locus of an array is then carried out by detection of the amount of UDT present at each locus by binding of the appropriate UDE. Thus, in Figure 1, locus 1 and 3 would be capable of generating an amount of signal that would be proportionate to the amount of mRNA bound to each of those sites. On the other hand there would little or no signal generation from locus 2 since there was little or no mRNA bound to that site. A single labeled species of mostly or completely poly T or U could be used as a UDE to quantify the amount of poly A tails of the various species of eucaryotic mRNA in Figure 1. In this way, a single universal species of labeled material is synthesized for use as a UDE thereby providing an inexpensive and efficient means of indirectly labeling the RNA molecules being quantified.

[0107] A nucleic acid UDE can be prepared either chemically or enzymatically. For example, oligonucleotide synthesizers are commercially available that can produce a UDE consisting of labeled poly T/U sequences for detection of the poly A UDT described above. Both the amount and placement of labeled moieties can be tightly controlled by this method. Also, since this is a homopolymeric product, probes that are shorter by one or more bases will still be effective such that the net yield of usable product will be higher than one that requires a discrete specific sequence. On the other hand, methods of synthesizing such sequences enzymatically are also well known to those versed in the art. Commonly, a tetramer of dT is used as a primer for addition of poly T or poly U by terminal transferase. Each base can be modified to be capable of signal generation or a mixture of labeled and unlabeled bases can be used. Although A Poly A UDT has been described in the example above, when different sequences are used as UDTs, the synthesis of the corresponding UDEs can be carried out by the same chemical and enzymatic methodologies described above.

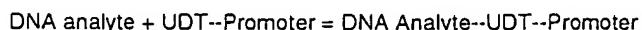
It is also contemplated that analogues of DNA can also be used to synthesize the UDEs. For instance, instead of using DNA, labeled RNA or PNA (peptide nucleic acids) may also be used.

- 5 [0108] Detection and quantification of the amount of UDTs bound to particular loci can also be carried out by the use of an antibody acting as a UDE. Examples of antibody specificities that are useful for UDEs can comprise but not be limited to recognition of the cap element at the 5' end of mature mRNAs or the homopolymeric poly A sequence. Furthermore, hybridization between nucleic acids is an event that in and of itself is capable of generating a UDT that can be recognized by antibody UDEs. For example, when a library of diverse RNA species are bound to an array, the RNA, DNA or PNA target elements in the array will generate RNA/RNA, RNA/DNA or RNA/PNA hybrids at each of the loci that has homology with the particular RNA species being quantified. Although each of the sites has a discrete sequence, universal detection and quantification can be carried out by antibodies that recognize the change in physical structure produced by such hybridization events. Alternatively, the hybridization between a UDE and the complementary UDT of a nucleic acid bound to the target elements of the array can be detected by an appropriate antibody. The antibodies that are specific for the UDEs described above can be labeled themselves or secondary labeled antibodies can be used to enhance the signal.
- 10 [0109] If only a single library of mRNA is being analyzed, binding of a UDE to a UDT may take place before or after hybridization of the RNA to an array of detection probes. The particular order of events will depend upon the nature and stability of the binding partners. When analytes from two libraries are intended to be compared simultaneously, binding of each UDE to a binding partner is preferably carried out prior to hybridization of the RNA to an array of target elements such that each library is differentially labeled. Although comparisons are typically carried out between two 15 libraries, any number of comparisons can be made simultaneously as long as each library is capable of generating a signal that can be distinguished from the other libraries. On the other hand, rather than simultaneous hybridization and detection, the arrays can be used in a parallel or sequential fashion. In this format, hybridization and detection is carried out separately for each library and the analysis of the results is compared afterwards relative to normalized controls of steady state genes.
- 20 [0110] In another aspect of the present invention, UDTs or UDEs are artificially incorporated into the diverse nucleic acids of the library. Enzymes that find particular use with RNA analytes may comprise but not be limited to Poly A polymerase which specifically adds Adenine ribonucleotides to the 3' end of RNA and RNA ligase which can add an oligonucleotide or polynucleotide to either the 5' or 3' end of an RNA analyte. By these means, either homopolymeric or unique sequences can be added to serve as UDTs or UDEs. Enzymes that find particular use with DNA analytes 25 may comprise but not be limited to Terminal Transferase for addition to 3' ends and DNA ligase for addition to either 3' or 5' ends. The sequences that are introduced into the nucleic acid analytes can be labeled during synthesis or addition of a UDE or conversely unlabeled UDTs can be synthesized or added that are detected later by corresponding labeled UDEs. This aspect enjoys special utility when unspliced RNA, snRNA, or rRNA are used as analytes since they may be lacking inherent elements that are present in mRNA that have previously cited as being useful as UDTs. 30 This aspect of the present invention will also find use with prokaryotic mRNA since the poly A additions, 5' caps and splicing elements which have been previously cited as potential UDTs of mRNA are intrinsically lacking in prokaryotes.
- [0111] This particular aspect of the present invention may also be used in conjunction with fragmentation processes. For instance, mRNA molecules from eucaryotic organisms can be very large even after processing events have taken 35 place. This size factor can hinder hybridization or allow scissions between the segment used for binding to a target element in the array and the UDT that is being used for signal generation. Additionally, a fragmentation step may also reduce the amount of secondary structure present in RNA. Therefore, in this aspect of the present invention, RNA can be fragmented into smaller sized pieces either by physical or enzymatic followed by addition of sequences that can act as UDTs or UDEs. Examples of physical means for fragmentation of nucleic acids can include but not be limited to shearing or alkali treatment. Examples of enzymatic means can include but not be limited to a partial nuclease or 40 RNase digestion.
- [0112] In addition, DNA from most sources will also be extremely large in its native form. DNA analytes may also be fragmented by suitable physical or enzymatic means. A particularly useful enzymatic means would be the use of restriction enzymes where the nature of the recognition sequence for the restriction enzyme will determine the average size of the fragments. Also, although most restriction enzymes require double-stranded DNA as templates, some enzymes such as Hha I, Hin P1 I and Mnl I cleave single-stranded DNA efficiently (2000-2001 catalog, New England BioLabs, Beverly, MA, p214). By this fragmentation method a single analyte molecule is converted into multiple subfragments that can each have their own artificially introduced UDT or UDE. An exemplary illustration of this particular aspect of the present invention is included in Figure 2.
- 45 [0113] In another aspect of the present invention, the diverse nucleic acids in a library are used as templates for synthesis of complementary nucleic acid copies instead of using the analytes directly for array analysis. The analyte templates may have intrinsic UDTs present or they may have UDTs artificially incorporated by the means cited earlier. On the other hand, the UDTs do not have to be present in the analyte templates and incorporation of artificial UDTs 50 can take place either during or after synthesis of nucleic acid copies. Examples of enzymes that may be used for

making copies of DNA templates can comprise but not be limited to DNA polymerases for synthesis of DNA copies and RNA polymerases for the synthesis of RNA copies. Examples of DNA polymerases that may have use in the present invention for synthesis of DNA copies from DNA templates can include but not be limited to E.coli DNA Pol I, the Klenow fragment of E. coli DNA Pol I, Bst DNA polymerase, Bca DNA polymerase, Taq DNA polymerase, Tth DNA polymerase, T4 DNA polymerase, T7 DNA polymerase, ALV Reverse Transcriptase, RSV Reverse Transcriptase, HIV-1 Reverse Transcriptase, HIV-2 Reverse Transcriptase, Sensiscript, Omniscript and various mutated or otherwise altered forms of the foregoing. Examples of RNA polymerases that may have use in the present invention for synthesis of RNA copies from DNA templates can include but not be limited to bacteriophage T3 RNA polymerase, bacteriophage T7-RNA polymerase and bacteriophage SP6 RNA polymerase. Examples of enzymes that may have use in the present invention for making DNA copies of RNA templates can comprise but not be limited to ALV Reverse Transcriptase, RSV Reverse Transcriptase, HIV-1 Reverse Transcriptase, HIV-2 Reverse Transcriptase, Sensiscript, Omniscript, Bst DNA polymerase, Bca DNA polymerase, Tth DNA polymerase and various mutated or otherwise altered forms of the foregoing.

[0114] Examples of enzymes that may have use in the present invention for making RNA copies of RNA templates can comprise but not be RNA dependent RNA polymerases (Koonin, 1991 J. Gen Virol. 72: 2197-2206, incorporated herein by reference).

[0115] Efficient synthesis of complementary copies of analyte templates require the presence of a promoter for efficient synthesis by DNA dependent RNA polymerases while the other cited exemplary enzymes require primers. Incorporation of a UDT into a DNA analyte that will be transcribed by a DNA dependent RNA polymerase can comprise but not be limited to ligation of a UDT sequence and a promoter sequence by the action of DNA ligase. This process is depicted below:



[0116] Transcription of this construct would then be capable of production of RNA with the structure: 3' analyte--UDT 5':

[0117] One means of carrying out this particular aspect of the present invention is digestion of a library of diverse double-stranded DNA analytes by a restriction enzyme followed by ligation of a double-stranded DNA segment comprising an RNA promoter sequence. Subsequent transcription of the transcription units can synthesize either labeled or unlabeled transcripts. The unlabeled transcripts can be detected by the presence of either inherent or synthetically added UDTs.

[0118] When primers are used for synthesis of complementary copies of analyte templates, the primers can comprise random sequences or selected sequences for binding to the analyte templates. Random primers that have commonly been used for priming events have ranged from hexamers to dodecamers. Selected sequences that are useful as primers can be complementary to inherent sequences or to non-inherent sequences that have been introduced into the analyte templates. Examples of inherent sequences can include but not be limited to consensus sequences or homopolymeric sequences. Consensus sequences can be derived from elements that are retained in a large portion of the population being studied. Examples of these could comprise but not be limited to poly A addition sites, splicing elements and multicopy repeats such as Alu sequences. An example of inherent homopolymeric sequences used for primer binding can be the poly A tail that is intrinsic to mature mRNA in eucaryotes. Non-inherent homopolymeric or unique sequences that can be used for primer binding may be introduced into RNA templates by means that can include but not be limited to poly A polymerase or RNA ligase. Non-inherent homopolymeric or unique sequences that can be used for primer binding may be introduced into DNA templates by means that can include but not be limited to Terminal Transferase and DNA ligase. The artificial binding sites can be introduced into intact nucleic acid templates or fragmentation processes may be carried out as described previously.

[0119] When homopolymeric or conserved sequences are used as primer binding sites, the library can be subdivided by the use of primers that have been synthesized with 1 or more additional discrete bases at the 3' end. For example, an oligonucleotide primer that has the formula 5'-T_ndC-3' would preferentially prime mRNAs whose last base was a G before the poly A tail rather than priming the entire population of mRNA's with poly A tails. The same principle would also hold true when either 5'-T_ndG-3' or 5'-T_ndA-3' primers are used. This would provide three separate sub-populations of copies of the original mRNA population that *in toto* should encompass the entire RNA population with poly A tails. This population could be further divided by inclusion of a 2nd discrete base at the 3' end of the primers. In this case, oligonucleotides would have either dC, dG, dA or dT as the last base at the 3' end and dC, dG or dA in the penultimate position and the remaining portion comprising a poly T segment. This would create the potential for 12 separate pools from the original population. Further provision of discrete bases at the 3rd nucleotide position from the 3' end would provide a separation into 48 different subpopulations if desired and so on.

[0120] The use of subpopulations may have utility in providing RNA with lower complexity thereby simplifying analysis

later on. In addition, the use of discrete bases at the 3' end would limit the size of poly T tails at the end of the cDNA copies since significant amounts of priming events will only take place at the junction of the poly A addition site. This may reduce background hybridization caused by extensive polyT or PolyA tracts. Also it may increase yields of labeled products by decreasing stalling or premature terminations caused by long homopolymeric tracts. On the other hand, the use of a mixture of oligo T primers with discrete bases at the 3' end would be similar to a completely homopolymeric oligo T primer in being able to synthesize a complete representation of the original analyte sequences while at the same retaining the ability to constrain the size of homopolymeric tails.

[0121] In this particular aspect of the present invention, the cDNA molecules synthesized from the pool of RNA templates also comprise UDTs or UDEs. As described previously, these UDTs can be inherently present or they may be non-inherent sequences that are artificially incorporated during synthesis of cDNA. When an analyte has a nucleic acid sequence that can be used as a UDT, synthesis of the complementary copy creates a sequence that can also be used as a UDT. For example, the poly A sequence at the 3' end of eucaryotic mRNA was previously described as a potential UDT. When this mRNA is used as a template by extension of a poly T primer with or without additional bases, the poly T segment of the cDNA copy can function as a UDT. The destruction or separation of the RNA templates from the cDNA would allow the poly T at the 5' end of the cDNA to act as a UDT by binding of a labeled poly A UDE. UDTs or UDEs can also be incorporated into cDNA copies by inclusion of nucleic acid segments that don't participate in primer binding into the 5' tails of either random, homopolymeric, or specific sequence primers. The particular sequence of the additional nucleic acid segments used as UDTs are of arbitrary nature since they aren't needed for primer binding. As such, the choice of sequence for these UDTs can range in complexity from homopolymeric sequences to specific unique sequences. Their nature is also arbitrary, and either the primer or the UDT can comprise PNA's or other nucleic acid homologues. In addition, they may be other polymeric entities besides nucleic acids that provide recognition for UDEs.

[0122] Since the nature of the UDT or UDE can be selected by the user, the present invention allows simple differentiation between libraries that are being compared. For instance, one population that is being studied can be extended by homopolymeric or random primers and hybridized with a UDE labeled with Cy 3. A second population that is being compared can be extended by homopolymeric or random primers and hybridized with UDEs that have Cy 5 incorporated into them. The other end of the cDNA is also available for use with UDEs. For example, after synthesis of cDNA copies by reverse transcriptase, the 3' ends can be extended further by the non-template directed addition of nucleotides by Terminal Transferase. An illustration of this particular aspect of the present invention is included in Figure 3.

[0123] Detection of the presence of UDTs or UDEs in the library or libraries of various nucleic acids can be carried out by any of the means that have been described previously for UDTs. If only a single library is being analyzed, binding of a probe or antibody to a 5' or 3' UDT or UDE may take place before or after hybridization of nucleic acids to the detection elements of the array. The particular order of events will depend upon the nature and stability of the binding partners. On the other hand, when each population incorporates a different UDT or UDE, binding of labeled moieties to the UDTs can take place either before or after hybridization of the copies of the analyte to an array. However, as described previously, the same UDT or UDE can be used for each population if parallel or sequential hybridizations are carried out.

[0124] It is also contemplated that the various aspects of the present invention can be used to augment rather than substitute for other previously disclosed methods. For instance, signal can be generated in cDNA copies by a labeled primer being extended in the presence of labeled nucleotides. The signal generated by such a method would be a summation of the signal generated by the original primer and whatever labeled nucleotides were incorporated during strand extension. Thus, a combination of methodologies would generate a signal that would be higher than the amount that would be achieved by either method alone. In addition to a pre-labeled primer, the other methods that are disclosed in the present invention can also be used in various combinations.

[0125] There may be situations where amplification of sequences in a sample is advantageous. Therefore, in another aspect of the present invention, multiple cycles of synthesis can be carried out to generate linear amplification of a library of diverse nucleic acid sequences. In the first step of this particular aspect of the present invention, the entire population or a subset of the population of nucleic acids analytes is used to synthesize 1st strand nucleic acid copies. Whether the initial analyte is DNA or RNA, in the context of the present invention, this product is considered to be a cNA since it represents a nucleic acid copy of the analyte. Synthesis of the 1st strand nucleic acid copies can be carried out as described previously by using discrete primers, random primers, homopolymers, or homopolymers with one or more discrete bases at their 3' ends. In this particular embodiment of the present invention, priming with homopolymers with one or more discrete bases at their 3' ends may also increase the efficiency of amplification since resources such as primers and substrates will be directed only towards amplification of a discrete subpopulation derived from the 1st cNA synthesis reaction.

[0126] For linear amplification, a primer binding site on a nucleic acid analyte is used multiple times by separation of a 1st cNA copy from its template followed by reinitiation of a new 1st cNA copy. Separation can be carried out by exposure of the reaction mix to high temperature. If the enzyme used for nucleic acid synthesis is Taq polymerase, Tth

polymerase or some other heat stable polymerase the multiple reactions can be carried out by thermocycling of the reaction without the addition of any other reactions. On the other hand, if high denaturation temperatures are used in conjunction with enzymes that are heat labile, for instance Bst DNA polymerase, Klenow fragment of Pol I or MuLV Reverse Transcriptase, irreversible heat inactivation of the enzyme takes place and the enzyme has to be replenished for further rounds of cDNA synthesis. Alternatively, methods have been disclosed by Fuller in U.S. Patent No. 5,432065 and by Lakobashvill and Lapidot, 1999 (Nucleic Acids Research 27; 1566-1568) for reagents that allow low temperature denaturation of nucleic acids for use with PCR, both of which methods are incorporated by reference. Furthermore, Winhoven and Rossau have disclosed in PCT Application WO 98/45474 (also incorporated by reference) that temperature manipulation can be avoided completely by electrically controlled manipulation of divalent ion levels. Thus by these methods even thermo-labile enzymes can carry out multiple cycles of synthesis for linear amplification. Both above-cited patent documents and the above-cited publication are incorporated herein by reference.

[0127] Amplification is a significant aspect of this invention. Several compositions and processes are devoted and directed to amplification. For example, provided herein is a composition of matter comprising a library of double-stranded nucleic acids substantially incapable of in vivo replication and free of non-inherent homopolymeric sequences, the nucleic acids comprising sequences complementary or identical in part or whole to inherent sequences of a library obtained from a sample, wherein the double-stranded nucleic acids comprise at least one inherent universal detection target (UDT) proximate to one end of the double strand and at least one non-inherent production center proximate to the other end of the double strand. The sample from which the inherent sequences of the library are obtained can comprise biological sources, e.g., organs, tissues and cells. As described elsewhere herein, the library of nucleic acids can be derived from genomic DNA, episomal DNA, unspliced RNA, mRNA, rRNA, snRNA and a combination of any of the foregoing. Inherent UDTs can be selected from the group consisting of 3' polyA segments, consensus sequences, or both. As already described above, consensus sequences can be selected from the group consisting of signal sequences for poly A addition, splicing elements, multicopy repeats, and a combination of any of the foregoing. Of special mention is the production center which can be selected from the group consisting of primer binding sites, RNA promoters, or a combination of both. Such RNA promoters can comprise phage promoters, e.g., T3, T7 and SP6.

[0128] Another composition of matter for amplification purposes comprises a library of double-stranded nucleic acids substantially incapable of in vivo replication, such nucleic acids comprising sequences complementary or identical in part or whole to inherent sequences of a library obtained from a sample, wherein the double-stranded nucleic acids comprise at least four (4) non-inherent nucleotides proximate to one end of the double strand and a non-inherent production center proximate to the other end of the double strand. Descriptions for such elements, i.e., the sample, the library of nucleic acids, inherent UDTs, non-inherent nucleotides, non-inherent production centers, e.g., RNA promoters, e.g., phage promoters (T3, T7 and SP6) are given elsewhere in this disclosure and are equally applicable to this last composition.

[0129] Another composition of matter for amplification comprises a library of double-stranded nucleic acids fixed to a solid support, those nucleic acids comprising sequences complementary or identical in part or whole to inherent sequences of a library obtained from a sample and the nucleic acids further comprising at least one first sequence segment of non-inherent nucleotides proximate to one end of the double strand and at least one second sequence segment proximate to the other end of the double strand, the second sequence segment comprising at least one production center. Of special mention is the use of beads as the solid support, particularly beads and magnetic beads. Other elements, such as the sample and biological sources, the library of nucleic acids, inherent UDTs, non-inherent production centers, have already been described.

[0130] Yet another amplification type composition of matter comprises a library of double-stranded nucleic acids attached to a solid support, the nucleic acids comprising sequences complementary or identical in part or whole to inherent sequences of a library obtained from a sample, wherein the double-stranded nucleic acids comprise at least one inherent universal detection target (UDT) proximate to one end of the double strand and at least one non-inherent production center proximate to the other end of the double strand. The elements and subelements (solid support, beads, magnetic beads, sample, library of nucleic acids, inherent UDTs, consensus sequences, production centers, RNA promoters, phage promoters, e.g., T3, T7 and SP6, have been described above.

[0131] Among useful processes for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library, one such process of the present invention comprises the steps of a) providing (i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids identical or complementary in part or whole to sequences of the nucleic acids of interest; (ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified; and (iii) polymerizing means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies of the nucleic acid analytes, the polymerizing means comprising a first set of primers and a second set of primers, wherein the second set of primers comprises at least two segments, the first segment at the 3' end comprising random sequences, and the second segment comprising at least one production center; (iv) means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies under isothermal or isostatic conditions; b) contacting the library of nucleic acid analytes with the first set of primers to form more than one first bound entity; c) extending the bound first set of primers by means of template sequences provided by the nucleic acid analytes to form first copies of the

analytes; d) contacting the extended first copies with the second set of primers to form more than one second bound entity; e) extending the bound second set of primers by means of template sequences provided by the extended first copies to form more than one complex comprising extended first copies and extended second set of primers; f) synthesizing from a production center in the second set of primers in the complexes one or more nucleic acid copies under isothermal or isostatic conditions; g) hybridizing any nucleic acid copies formed in step f) to the array of nucleic acids provided in step a) (i); and h) detecting or quantifying any of the hybridized copies obtained in step g). Elements recited in the process just above and their subelements have already been described in this disclosure. Of special mention is the first set of primers which are complementary to inherent UDTs. Further mention should be made that the hybridized nucleic acids can comprise one or more signaling entities attached or incorporated thereto. As described variously above, signal detection can be carried out directly or indirectly. Mention is also made that the process can further comprise the step of separating the first copies obtained from step c) from their templates and repeating step b). Other steps can also be included such as the step of separating the extended second set of primers obtained from step f) from their templates and repeating step e). Step g) can also be carried out repeatedly, a feature provided by this invention and this last-described process. Further, means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies under isothermal or isostatic conditions is carried out by one or more members selected from the group consisting of RNA transcription, strand displacement amplification and secondary structure amplification. These are all contemplated for use of this process.

[0132] Another process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprises the steps of a) providing (i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids identical or complementary in part or whole to sequences of the nucleic acids of interest; (ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified; (iii) polymerizing means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies of the nucleic acid analytes, such polymerizing means comprising a first set of primers and a second set of primers; wherein the first set of primers comprise at least one production center; and (iv) means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies under isothermal or isostatic conditions; b) contacting the library of nucleic acid analytes with the first set of primers to form more than one first bound entity; c) extending the bound first set of primers by means of template sequences provided by the nucleic acid analytes to form first copies of the analytes; d) extending the first copies by means of at least four (4) or more non-inherent homopolymeric nucleotides; e) contacting the extended first copies with the second set of primers to form more than one second bound entity; f) extending the bound second set of primers by means of template sequences provided by the extended first copies to form more than one complex comprising extended first copies and extended second set of primers; g) synthesizing from a production center in the second set of primers in the complexes one or more nucleic acid copies under isothermal or isostatic conditions; h) hybridizing the nucleic acid copies formed in step g) to the array of nucleic acids provided in step a) (i); and i) detecting or quantifying any of the hybridized copies obtained in step h). Of special mention is the use or addition of terminal transferase in or after extending step d) wherein the four or more non-inherent homopolymeric nucleotides are themselves added. Elements and subelements of this process are described above. Special mention is made of certain aspects of this process. For example, means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies under isothermal or isostatic conditions can be carried out by one or more members selected from the group consisting of RNA transcription, strand displacement amplification and secondary structure amplification. Moreover, the step of separating the first copies obtained from step c) from their templates and repeating step b) can be added to this process. Moreover, the extended second set of primers obtained from step f) can be separated from their templates and then step e) can be repeated as necessary or desired. In fact, step g) can be repeated as often as desired or deemed necessary.

[0133] A process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprises the steps of a) providing (i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids identical or complementary in part or whole to sequences of the nucleic acids of interest; (ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified; (iii) polymerizing means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies of the nucleic acid analytes, such polymerizing means comprising a first set of primers and a second set of primers, wherein the first set comprises at least one production center; (iv) a set of oligonucleotides or polynucleotides complementary to at least one segment or sequence of the second set of primers; and (v) means for ligating the set of oligonucleotides or polynucleotides (iv); b) contacting the library of nucleic acid analytes with the first set of primers to form more than one first bound entity; c) extending the bound first set of primers by means of template sequences provided by the nucleic acid analytes to form first copies of the analytes; d) ligating the set of oligonucleotides or polynucleotides a) (iv) to the 3' end of the first copies formed in step c) to form more than one ligated product; e) contacting the ligated product with the second set of primers to form more than one second bound entity; f) extending the bound second set of primers by means of template sequences provided by the ligated products formed in step d) to form more than one complex comprising the ligated products and the extended second set of primers; g) synthesizing from a production center in the second set of primers in the complexes one or more nucleic acid copies under isothermal or isostatic conditions; h) hybridizing the nucleic acid copies formed in step g) to the array of nucleic acids provided in step a) (i); and i) detecting or quantifying any of the hybridized copies obtained in step h). Aspects of this process, including the nucleic

acid array, modifications, solid support, fixation/immobilization, nucleic acid analytes, UDTs, production centers, signal generation, polymerizing means, additional steps and repeating steps, synthesizing means, and so forth, have been described above and apply equally to this last-mentioned process. Of special mention are the above-recited ligating means which can comprise, for example, T4 DNA ligase.

5 [0134] Another process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprises the steps of a) providing (i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids identical or complementary in part or whole to sequences of the nucleic acids of interest; (ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified; (iii) polymerizing means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies of the nucleic acid analytes, such polymerizing means comprising a first set of primers and a second set of primers, wherein the 10 second set comprises at least one production center; (iv) a set of oligonucleotides or polynucleotides complementary to at least one segment or sequence of the second set of primers; and (v) means for ligating the set of oligonucleotides or polynucleotides (iv); b) contacting the library of nucleic acid analytes with the first set of primers to form more than one first bound entity; c) extending the bound first set of primers by means of template sequences provided by the nucleic acid analytes to form first copies of the analytes; d) ligating the set of oligonucleotides or polynucleotides a) 15 (iv) to the 3' end of the first copies formed in step c) to form more than one ligated product; e) contacting the ligated product with the second set of primers to form more than one second bound entity; f) extending the bound second set of primers by means of template sequences provided by the ligated products formed in step d) to form more than one complex comprising the ligated products and the extended second set of primers; g) synthesizing from a production center in the second set of primers in the complexes one or more nucleic acid copies under isothermal or isostatic 20 conditions; h) hybridizing the nucleic acid copies formed in step g) to the array of nucleic acids provided in step a) (i); and i) detecting or quantifying any of the hybridized copies obtained in step h). Each of the above-recited elements in this process have been described elsewhere in this disclosure. Such descriptions are equally applicable to this process. Of special mention is the process wherein the first set of primers comprise one or more sequences which are complementary to inherent UDTs. The hybridized nucleic acid copies can further comprise one or more signaling entities 25 attached or incorporate thereto. If so, previously described embodiments for signal generation and detection, e.g., direct and indirect generation and detection, are applicable to this process. As described previously for other similar processes, additional steps can be carried out. For example, the step of separating the first copies obtained from step c) from their templates and then repeating step b) can be carried out. A further step of separating the extended second set of primers obtained from step f) from their templates and then repeating step e) can be carried out. Also, step g) 30 can be carried out repeatedly.

35 [0135] Another process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprises the steps of a) providing (i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids identical or complementary in part or whole to sequences of the nucleic acids of interest; (ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified; and (iii) polymerizing means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies of the nucleic acid analytes, such polymerizing means comprising a first set of primers, a second set of primers and a third 40 set of primers wherein the third set comprises at least one production center; and b) contacting the library of nucleic acid analytes with the first set of primers to form a first set of bound primers; c) extending the first set of bound primers by means of template sequences provided by the nucleic acid analytes to form first copies of the analytes; d) contacting the extended first copies with the second set of primers to form a second set of bound primers; e) extending the second set of bound primers by means of template sequences provided by the extended first copies to form second copies of the nucleic acid analytes; f) contacting the second copies with the third set of primers to form more than one third bound entity to form a third set of bound primers; g) extending the third set of bound primers by means of template sequences provided by the extended second set of primers to form a hybrid comprising a second copy, a third copy and at least one production center; h) synthesizing from the production center in the second set of primers in the 45 complexes one or more nucleic acid copies under isothermal or isostatic conditions; i) hybridizing the nucleic acid copies formed in step i) to the array of nucleic acids provided in step a) (i); and j) detecting or quantifying any of the hybridized copies obtained in step i). Elements recited in this process and variations and subelements are as described elsewhere in this disclosure. Of special mention is the use of random primers as the second set of primers. Furthermore, the second set of primers can be complementary to the primer binding site where the process comprises an additional 50 step c') of including a primer binding site after carrying out step c). The primer binding site can be added by means of T4 DNA ligase or terminal transferase. Other aspects or variations of this process can be made or carried out. The further step of separating the extended second set of primers obtained from step f) from their templates and then repeating step e) can be made. Step g) can also be carried out repeatedly. An additional step f') of separating the extended second set of primers obtained in step e) can be carried out. Also, the step of separating the first copies obtained from step c) from their templates and then repeating step b) can be carried out. Further, the step of separating the extended second set of primers obtained from step f) from their templates and then repeating step e) can be carried out. Step g) can also be carried out repeatedly. In another variation of this process, the second set of primers can 55 comprise at least one production center which differs in nucleotide sequence from the production center in the third

set of primers.

[0136] Still another process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprises the steps of a) providing (i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids identical or complementary in part or whole to sequences of the nucleic acids of interest; (ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified; and (iii) polymerizing means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies of the nucleic acid analytes, such polymerizing means comprising a first set of primers and a second set of primers, wherein the first set of primers are fixed or immobilized to a solid support, and wherein the second set of primers comprises at least two segments, the first segment at the 3' end comprising random sequences, and the second segment comprising at least one production center; (iv) means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies under isothermal or isostatic conditions; b) contacting the library of nucleic acid analytes with the first set of primers to form more than one first bound entity; c) extending the bound first set of primers by means of template sequences provided by the nucleic acid analytes to form first copies of the analytes; d) contacting the extended first copies with the second set of primers to form more than one second bound entity; e) extending the bound second set of primers by means of template sequences provided by the extended first copies to form more than one complex comprising extended first copies and extended second set of primers; f) synthesizing from a production center in the second set of primers in the complexes one or more nucleic acid copies under isothermal or isostatic conditions; g) hybridizing the nucleic acid copies formed in step f) to the array of nucleic acids provided in step a) (i); and h) detecting or quantifying any of the hybridized copies obtained in step g). The above-recited elements and variations and subelements thereof have been described elsewhere and previously in this disclosure. Those descriptions apply equally to this process.

[0137] Another significant process worth discussion is one for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library. This process comprises the steps of a) providing (i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids identical or complementary in part or whole to sequences of the nucleic acids of interest; (ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified; (iii) polymerizing means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies of the nucleic acid analytes, such polymerizing means comprising a first set of primers and a second set of primers, wherein the first set of primers are fixed or immobilized to a solid support, and wherein the first set of primers comprise at least one production center; and (iv) means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies under isothermal or isostatic conditions; b) contacting the library of nucleic acid analytes with the first set of primers to form more than one first bound entity; c) extending the bound first set of primers by means of template sequences provided by the nucleic acid analytes to form first copies of the analytes; d) extending the first copies by means of at least four (4) or more non-inherent homopolymeric nucleotides; e) contacting the extended first copies with the second set of primers to form more than one second bound entity; f) extending the bound second set of primers by means of template sequences provided by the extended first copies to form more than one complex comprising extended first copies and extended second set of primers; g) synthesizing from a production center in the second set of primers in the complexes one or more nucleic acid copies under isothermal or isostatic conditions; h) hybridizing the nucleic acid copies formed in step g) to the array of nucleic acids provided in step a) (i); and i) detecting or quantifying any of the hybridized copies obtained in step h). The elements recited above in this process and variations and sub-elements are described elsewhere in this disclosure. Those descriptions apply to this process.

[0138] Another process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprises the steps of a) providing (i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids identical or complementary in part or whole to sequences of the nucleic acids of interest; (ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified; (iii) polymerizing means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies of the nucleic acid analytes, such polymerizing means comprising a first set of primers and a second set of primers, wherein the first set of primers are fixed or immobilized to a solid support, and wherein the first set comprises at least one production center; (iv) a set of oligonucleotides or polynucleotides complementary to at least one segment or sequence of the second set of primers; and (v) means for ligating the set of oligonucleotides or polynucleotides (iv); b) contacting the library of nucleic acid analytes with the first set of primers to form more than one first bound entity; c) extending the bound first set of primers by means of template sequences provided by the nucleic acid analytes to form first copies of the analytes; d) ligating the set of oligonucleotides or polynucleotides a) (iv) to the 3' end of the first copies formed in step c) to form more than one ligated product; e) contacting the ligated product with the second set of primers to form more than one second bound entity; f) extending the bound second set of primers by means of template sequences provided by the ligated products formed in step d) to form more than one complex comprising the ligated products and the extended second set of primers; g) synthesizing from a production center in the second set of primers in the complexes one or more nucleic acid copies under isothermal or isostatic conditions; h) hybridizing the nucleic acid copies formed in step g) to the array of nucleic acids provided in step a) (i); and i) detecting or quantifying any of the hybridized copies obtained in step h). Descriptions for any of the above-recited elements in this process are given elsewhere in this disclosure, and need not be repeated except to say that such are equally applicable to this process.

[0139] Another process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprises the steps of a) providing (i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids identical or complementary in part or whole to

sequences of the nucleic acids of interest; (ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified; (iii) polymerizing means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies of the nucleic acid analytes, such polymerizing means comprising a first set of primers and a second set of primers, wherein the first set of primers are fixed or immobilized to a solid support, and wherein the second set comprises at least one production center; (iv) a set of oligonucleotides or polynucleotides complementary to at least one segment or sequence of the second set of primers; and (v) means for ligating the set of oligonucleotides or polynucleotides (iv); b) contacting the library of nucleic acid analytes with the first set of primers to form more than one first bound entity; c) extending the bound first set of primers by means of template sequences provided by the nucleic acid analytes to form first copies of the analytes; d) ligating the set of oligonucleotides or polynucleotides a) (iv) to the 3' end of the first copies formed in step c) to form more than one ligated product; e) contacting the ligated product with the second set of primers to form more than one second bound entity; f) extending the bound second set of primers by means of template sequences provided by the ligated products formed in step d) to form more than one complex comprising the ligated products and the extended second set of primers; g) synthesizing from a production center in the second set of primers in the complexes one or more nucleic acid copies under isothermal or isostatic conditions; h) hybridizing the nucleic acid copies formed in step g) to the array of nucleic acids provided in step a) (i); and i) detecting or quantifying any of the hybridized copies obtained in step h). For a description of the elements recited in this process, refer to any of the several preceding paragraphs.

[0140] Another process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprises the steps of a) providing (i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids identical or complementary in part or whole to sequences of the nucleic acids of interest; (ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified; and (iii) polymerizing means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies of the nucleic acid analytes, such polymerizing means comprising a first set of primers, a second set of primers and a third set of primers, wherein the first set of primers are fixed or immobilized to a solid support, and wherein the third set comprises at least one production center; and b) contacting the library of nucleic acid analytes with the first set of primers to form more than one first bound entity; c) extending the bound first set of primers by means of template sequences provided by the nucleic acid analytes to form first copies of the analytes; d) contacting the extended first copies with the second set of primers to form more than one second bound entity; e) extending the bound second set of primers by means of template sequences provided by the extended first copies to form an extended second set of primers; f) separating the extended second set of primers obtained in step e); g) contacting the extended second set of primers with the third set of primers to form more than one third bound entity; h) extending the third bound entity by means of template sequences provided by the extended second set of primers to form more than one complex comprising the extended third bound entity and the extended set of primers; i) synthesizing from a production center in the second set of primers in the complexes one or more nucleic acid copies under isothermal or isostatic conditions; j) hybridizing the nucleic acid copies formed in step i) to the array of nucleic acids provided in step a) (i); and k) detecting or quantifying any of the hybridized copies obtained in step j). See this disclosure for a discussion of any of the above-recited elements.

[0141] Another process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprises the steps of a) providing (i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids identical in part or whole to sequences of the nucleic acids of interest; (ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified; and (iii) polymerizing means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies of the nucleic acid analytes, such polymerizing means comprising a first set of primers; b) contacting the nucleic acid analytes with the first set of primers to form a first bound entity; c) extending the bound set of first set of primers by means of template sequences provided by the nucleic acid analytes to form first nucleic acid copies of the analytes; d) separating the first nucleic acid copies from the analytes; e) repeating steps b), c) and d) until a desirable amount of first nucleic acid copies have been synthesized; f) hybridizing the nucleic nucleic acid copies formed in step e) to the array of nucleic acids provided in step (i); and g) detecting or quantifying any of the hybridized first nucleic acid copies obtained in step f). These elements are described elsewhere in this disclosure.

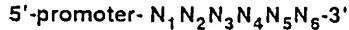
[0142] Another process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprises the steps of a) providing (i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids identical in part or whole to sequences of the nucleic acids of interest; (ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified; (iii) polymerizing means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies of the nucleic acid analytes, such polymerizing means comprising a first set of primers and a second set of primers; (iv) means for addition of sequences to the 3' end of nucleic acids; b) contacting the nucleic acid analytes with the first set of primer to form a first bound entity; c) extending the bound set of first set of primers by means of template sequences provided by the nucleic acid analytes to form first nucleic acid copies of the analytes; d) extending the first nucleic copies by the addition of non-template derived sequences to the 3' end of the first nucleic acid copies; e) contacting the extended first nucleic acid copies with the second set of primers to form a second bound entity; f) extending the bound set of second set of primers by means of template sequences provided by the extended first nucleic acid copies to form second nucleic

acid copies; g) separating the second nucleic acid copies from the extended first nucleic acid copies; h) repeating steps e, f and g) until a desirable amount of second nucleic acid copies have been synthesized; i) hybridizing the second nucleic acid copies formed in step h) to the array of nucleic acids provided in step (i); and j) detecting or quantifying any of the hybridized second nucleic acid copies obtained in step i). Descriptions for any of the above-recited elements are provided elsewhere in this disclosure.

[0143] An illustrative example of this aspect of the present invention would be to bind a poly T primer to poly A mRNA and extend it by Tth DNA polymerase under conditions that allow it to be used as a Reverse Transcriptase. Thermal denaturation followed by binding of an unextended poly T primer would allow synthesis of another copy by Tth DNA Polymerase. The amount of amplification would be proportional to a) the number of primer binding sites on an individual template molecule b) the efficiency of binding/extension and c) the number of cycles carried out. Thus, with a single primer binding site in a target analyte, 50% efficiency and 100 cycles denaturation/repriming, the method of the present invention can produce 50 1st cNA copies from a single analyte molecule.

[0144] In another aspect of the present invention, primers are used to generate a library of nucleic acids with production centers capable of synthesizing multiple nucleic acid copies that comprise sequences that are either identical or complimentary to sequences in the original analytes. In the first step of this particular aspect of the present invention, the entire population or a subset of the population of nucleic acids analytes is used to synthesize 1st strand nucleic acid copies as described previously for linear amplification. In the next step of this aspect of the present invention, the 1st cNA strand is made available for further binding/extension events by the removal or destruction of the template strands. This can be carried out by a variety of physical, chemical and enzymatic means. Examples of such methods can consist of but not be limited to denaturation, alkali or RNase treatments. Denaturation can be carried out by exposure to high heat or by the other methods described above for multiple cycles of linear amplification, thereby allowing them to participate in later steps. In the next step, primers are annealed to the 1st cNA strand in order to synthesize the complementary strands, thereby generating double-stranded cNA copies of the original analyte population. The primers used for 2nd strand synthesis are designed such that their 5' ends comprise sequences capable of acting as production centers. A description of such production centers is disclosed in Rabbani et al., U.S. Patent Application Serial No. 08/574,443, filed on December 15, 1995 (Novel Property Effecting And/Or Property Exhibiting Compositions for Therapeutic and Diagnostic Uses), abandoned in favor of U.S. Patent Application Serial No. 08/978,632, filed on November 25, 1997, incorporated herein by reference. An example of a production center that would be particularly useful in the present invention would comprise an RNA promoter segment.

[0145] For example, random hexamer primers for 2nd strand synthesis can have the structure:



[0146] In a preferred mode, the promoter is a phage promoter. The sequences specific for their cognate polymerases are sufficiently short that their addition onto an oligonucleotide being used for priming allows synthesis to remain both efficient and inexpensive. At the same time, they are sufficiently long that they are unique compared to the genomic DNA they are being used with. Also, the phage RNA polymerases that recognize these promoters are usually single protein molecules that have no requirement for other subunits or cofactors. Of special use in this aspect of the present invention are phage promoter sequences that are recognized by the T3, T7 and SP6 RNA polymerases. These enzymes are well characterized and are commercially available from a number of sources.

[0147] For efficient functionality, the promoters cited as examples above should be in double-stranded form. This may be carried out in several different ways. A potential sequence of events for one such method is graphically depicted in Figure 4. If the polymerase used for extension has strand displacement activity, the primer binding closest to the 3' end of the 1st strand (Primer A in Figure 4) remains bound to the template, but the other extended primers (Primer B and Primer C) are released from the template in single stranded form. Thus, a given individual template molecule may give rise to a plurality of complementary copies by multiple priming/extension events with two groups of products: essentially double-stranded molecules that comprise the 1st cNA strands bound to their complements and single-stranded molecules derived from the displaced strands.

[0148] Although initially the displaced strands are in single-stranded form, the continued presence of other primers from either 1st or 2nd strand synthesis could allow further binding/extension events that convert the displaced single strands into double-stranded form. Alternatively, there may have been intermediary purification steps taken to separate extended primers from non-extended primers. For example, separation may be useful to minimize or prevent the synthesis of molecules with promoters at each end. Such double-ended constructs may not transcribe efficiently or may produce nucleic acids that hybridize with each other rather than the target elements of the array. Therefore, the same primers that were used to initiate synthesis of the 1st cNA strand can be added to the mixture with the displaced 2nd cNA strands as well as whatever reagents may also be necessary to convert the displaced single-stranded DNA molecules into double-stranded products. Alternatively, random primers without promoters may be used for priming the

displaced 2nd cNA strands. The synthesis of a complementary copy for the displaced single strands also converts the promoter segment in the 5' end of these molecules into double-stranded form.

[0149] On the other hand, the promoter in the extended primer that remains bound to the original 1st cNA strand template (Primer A in Figure 4) needs different processes to render it into a functionally efficient form. For instance, 5 the single-stranded 3' tail of the 1st cNA strand could be digested by the 3' to 5' Exonuclease activity of T4 DNA polymerase.. Upon reaching the double stranded portion, the enzyme could then use its polymerase activity to extend the shortened 3' end by using the promoter segment of primer A as a template thereby generating a double-stranded promoter. In another approach, oligonucleotides can be provided that are complementary to the single-stranded promoter sequences (Figure 5a) or the primers used for 2nd strand cNA synthesis can be designed such that they are 10 self-complementary and form stem loop structures that generate double-stranded functional promoters (Figure 5b). Lastly, the 2nd cNA strands bound to the template can be denatured and the same processes described above for converting the displaced 2nd cNA strands can be used to convert them into double-stranded form.

[0150] The creation of functional transcriptional units from the original diverse nucleic acid analytes allows amplification by making multiple transcript copies from each cNA template. By inclusion of the RNA promoter sequence in 15 primers that used the 1st cNA strand as a template, all the resultant transcripts are also complementary to the 1st cNA strand. However, some target arrays that use defined oligonucleotide sequences as target elements have been designed for the purpose of detecting labeled 1st cDNA copies of mRNA rather than their complements. In such a case, the transcription products of the series of reactions described above can be used as templates to synthesize sequences equivalent to labeled 1st cDNA copies by reverse transcription. As described previously, random or selected primers 20 may find use for this purpose. This conversion step may offer other advantages as well since DNA is known to be more stable than RNA and has relatively less secondary structure compared to RNA.

[0151] RNA transcripts or cDNA copies of the RNA transcripts created from the processes described above can either be labeled or unlabeled. When the polynucleotides are unlabeled, they can use UDTs for signal generation. As described previously, the original analytes may have inherent UDT sequences that may serve this function or the analytes 25 may be modified by the incorporation of non-inherent UDT sequences. On the other hand, the synthetic steps that are carried out in the series of reactions above provide the opportunity to incorporate non-inherent UDTs during either 1st strand or 2nd strand synthesis by primers with appropriate designs. For example, a primer design for 2nd strand synthesis can have the following structure:

30

5' promoter-UDT-hexamer-3'.

[0152] After binding the primer above to a 1st cNA strand followed by extension, the transcripts could be generated with the structure:

35

5' UDT-hexamer-RNA sequence-3'.

[0153] Although the transcript shown above has a UDT at its 5' end, other designs allow the transcripts to be synthesized with UDTs in their 3' ends. For instance, this can take place by either the sequence of the primer binding site 40 used for the initial 1st strand synthesis being capable of acting as a UDT or by incorporation of a UDT into the primer that is to be used for 1st strand synthesis. As an example of both methods, a transcription unit can be synthesized from poly A RNA by priming of the 1st cNA strand with an oligonucleotide primer with the structure:

45

5' UDT OligoT-3'

[0154] and priming of the 2nd cDNA strand by an oligonucleotide primer having the structure

50

5' promoter-hexamer-3'.

[0155] The double-stranded product of 1st cNA and 2nd cNA strand synthesis reactions would then have the following structure:

55

5' promoter- hexamer--2nd strand sequence--PolyA--UDT 3'

[0156] Transcription from this construct would generate RNA molecules that have the following structure:

5' hexamer--2nd strand sequence--PolyA--UDT 3'

- 5 [0157] The product above can bind a UDE either through the an inherent UDT (the Poly A sequence) or through the artificially incorporated UDT. In addition, it should be recognized that the incorporation of UDTs for signal generation can be coupled with incorporation of labeled nucleotides if desired. Thereby, either by direct labeling or by the presence of UDTs, this aspect of the present invention provides for the synthesis of a library of detectable products that will reflect the initial levels of the various nucleic acid analytes of a library.
- 10 [0158] The use of amplification utilizing RNA synthesis has been previously described by Kwoh and Gingeras, (1989, Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. USA 86: 1173-1177; incorporated herein by reference) but the purpose of that work was in diametric opposition to the present invention. In Kwoh and Gingeras, primers with specific sequences were used to synthesize the 2nd cDNA strand in order to amplify a single defined discrete sequence that was of interest. Thus there is no suggestion or recognition of potential benefits of amplification of a diverse population of various nucleic acids.
- 15 [0159] In a patent application that was filed in the same year as the publication by Kwoh and Gingeras, a method was described by van Gelder et al. (U.S. Patent No. 5,716,785; incorporated herein by reference) for linear amplification of a general population of RNA targets by including a phage promoter into the primer used for the 1st cDNA strand. Synthesis of the 2nd strand were carried out either by nicking of the RNA template by RNase H or by hairpin formation
- 20 at the end of the 1st cDNA strands to provide self-priming events. Furthermore, the items for this patent and a related patent by the same inventors (U.S. Patent No. 5,891,636; incorporated herein by reference) specifically includes the phrase "without using an exogenous primer". Thus, in these patents there is firstly a requirement of inclusion of a promoter sequence into the primers used for 1st strand synthesis. Secondly there is no appreciation for the use of primers being added to catalyze the 2nd strand synthesis. In fact, there is even a teaching away from this latter concept.
- 25 In addition, all of the foregoing methods synthesize incomplete copies of the primary analytes as the completeness of the copies made by RNase H are dependent upon the distance of the nick that is closest to the 5' end of the mRNA, only a minority will have representation of the sequences closest to the 5' end of the mRNA. In addition, there would never be representation of the end itself since it would be used for retaining the RNA fragment/primer closest to the 5' end. Synthesis by means of hairpin formation also has intrinsically incomplete representation of the 5' end sequences
- 30 since nuclease degradation of these sequences takes place during elimination of the hairpin. Also, there may be other losses since even nucleases that are considered to be single strand specific are more accurately characterized as having a preference for single-strands since it is well known that there is also some level of activity with segments that are in double-stranded form.
- 35 [0160] The present invention is in contrast to previously cited art that did not use primers for 2nd strand synthesis. These methods of previous art depended upon the presence of RNaseH to create a second strand or else required self-priming events by a foldback mechanism and subsequent treatment with S1 nuclease or its equivalent. In the absence of such a nuclease treatment, transcripts made from hairpin derived constructs would be self-complementary and thus incapable of appreciable hybridization to arrays. In contrast to this prior art, the present invention discloses various methods where exogenous primers are used to synthesize the 2nd strand. Also, in some aspects of the present
- 40 invention, the methods used to synthesize the 2nd strand include means that selectively retain information from the 5' ends of analytes. In addition, the present invention describes the potential for the synthesis of multiple transcription units from a single 1st strand cNA template thereby providing an additional level of amplification.
- 45 [0161] It is another aspect of the present invention that the 1st cNA strands can be actively prevented from creating 2nd cNA strands through a fold-back mechanism by blocking the extendability of a 1st cNA strand. One method of carrying this out is by the addition of a dideoxynucleotide to the 3' terminus of a 1st cNA copy by terminal transferase. Although this method would prevent a 1st cNA strand from participating in self-priming reactions, a blocked 1st cNA strand would retain its capability of being used as a template. In this aspect of the present invention, either the primer used for 1st strand cNA synthesis or 2nd strand cNA synthesis can comprise an RNA promoter or other replication center.
- 50 [0162] Another aspect of the present invention discloses the addition or incorporation of artificial primer binding sites to carry out the novel processes described above. For instance, the translation of mRNA into a cDNA copy also frequently includes the terminal addition of a few non-template directed nucleotides into the 3'end of the 1st cNA strand by Reverse Transcriptase. In previous art, these added bases have been used as primer binding sites for cloning of full length cDNA molecules. The addition of a few Cytosine nucleotides at the end of a molecule has been sufficient for the binding and extension of a primer that has 3 Guanosine nucleotides at its 3' end (user Manual for SMART cDNA Technology, Clontech Laboratories, Inc., Palo Alto, CA). In this system, aborted or stalled cDNA sequences that were incomplete copies of the original mRNA molecules would not be substrates for the addition reaction by Reverse Transcriptase. This provided for a more complete representation of the 5' sequences of the original mRNA in a library of cDNA clones.

[0163]. The non-template derived addition of Cytosine nucleotides to the 1st cDNA strand has been previously used in the process of making a transcription library (Wang et al. 2000, Nature Biotechnology 18; 457-459; incorporated herein by reference). However, this system was basically similar to the method described by van Gelder et al., (op. cit.) since a phage promoter was included in the primers used for synthesis of the 1st cDNA strand. As such, this arrangement has the limitation that it has lost the selectivity for molecules that have copied completely their mRNA templates. Primers that bind to interior poly C sequence and initiate extensions are as competent as bindings to poly C's at the end of cDNA (Matz et al., 1999) to synthesize 2nd cDNA strands, thereby creating functional double stranded phage promoters.

[0164] In contrast to van Gelder et al., and Wang et al., this particular aspect of the present invention provides a promoter in the primer used for the 2nd strand synthesis. Thus, the novel processes that have been disclosed previously can be carried out by the use of a primer for 2nd strand synthesis that comprises oligo dG sequences at their 3' end for binding to the termini of 1st cNA strands. In this aspect of the present invention, priming events that derive from the terminal bindings and extensions will lead to double stranded promoters in molecules. As illustrated in Step (D) in Figure 6, a primer with a T7 promoter can bind to the terminus of the 1st cNA strand. Extension of this primer can create a double stranded molecule where the 3' end of the primer is extended using the cDNA as a template and the 3' end of the cNA is extended using the primer sequences as a template. The net product of such extensions would be a double stranded transcription unit. On the other hand, Step (E) of figure 6 shows the binding of a primer with a T7 promoter to an internal segment of the cNA with. In this case, although there can be extension from the 3' end of the primer to create a partially double-stranded molecule, the 3' end of the cNA is unable to use the primer as a template, thus leaving the promoter in a non-functional single-stranded form.

[0165] One advantage of the system described above is that the non-template addition of nucleotides can be carried out by enzymes that are already present in the reaction mixture. On the other hand, if desired, Terminal Transferase can be added to increase control over the reaction and improve efficiency. When poly A, T or U sequences are already present in either RNA, DNA or cNA copies, it is preferred that the Terminal transferase use dGTP or dCTP. Primers for 2nd strand synthesis can then be designed whose sequences comprise a promoter and a 3' segment complementary to the sequences added by the Terminal Transferase addition step. The steps of this process are shown in Figure 7, where subsequent extensions to create a double stranded promoter can be carried out as previously described for Figure 6. Also, since the directed addition of nucleotides takes place only where there is either a double stranded end or a free 3' end, only cDNA molecules that have been completely extended to the ends of the analyte templates will be suitable substrates for terminal addition.

[0166] Since these additions can be longer than those derived from non-template additions by Reverse Transcriptase, the primers used for 2nd strand synthesis can have longer corresponding homopolymeric segments thereby allowing higher temperatures for binding and extension. This heightened stringency should decrease the frequency of priming events with internal sequences in the 1st cNA template strand and provide higher representation of sequences from the 5' end of the original analytes. Therefore, when terminal transferase is used to generate a primer binding site for 2nd strand synthesis, the promoter can be in either the 1st strand or the 2nd strand. The step of terminal transferase addition to the 1st cNA can be carried out while it is still bound to its template as described above, or it can be carried out after destruction of the template or separation of the template from the 1st cNA strand. This method should continue to enjoy 2nd strand synthesis that is preferentially initiated by primers binding and being extended from the 3' termini of 1st cNA strands. As described previously, UDTs, as well as labeled or unlabeled nucleotides can all be utilized in carrying out this aspect of the present invention. Also, it is contemplated that higher yields of end products can be achieved by repetitions of one or more steps of the various process that are disclosed herein.

[0167] Other means that preferentially carry out priming events at the 3' ends of 1st strand cNA's may also find use in the present invention. For instance, a cDNA copy that is a complete copy of its RNA template is a substrate for blunt end ligation by T4 DNA ligase with a double-stranded oligonucleotide. The sequence of the oligonucleotide ligated to the 3' end of the 1st cNA strand can be chosen by the user and can function as a primer binding site for making a 2nd cNA strand. Similarly a 3' single-stranded tail in the 1st cNA strand is a substrate for ligation of a single-stranded DNA oligonucleotide by T4 RNA ligase (Edwards et al., 1991 Nucleic Acids Research 19; 5227-5232; incorporated herein by reference). Lastly, a double-stranded oligonucleotide with a 3' single-stranded tail can be joined to a 1st strand cNA through "sticky end" ligation by T4 DNA ligase when the 1st cNA and oligonucleotide tails are complementary. As described previously, these cNA tails can be derived from non-template additions by Reverse Transcriptase or by Terminal transferase. Illustrative examples of these processes are given in Figure 8. Since all of these processes are dependent upon preferential binding of primers to the 3' ends 1st strand cNA molecules, the promoter can be in either the 1st or 2nd cDNA strand.

[0168] In another embodiment of the present invention, a 1st strand cNA strand is fragmented by physical, chemical or enzymatic means. Examples of enzymatic means can include but not be limited to restriction enzymes such as Hha I, Hin P1 I and Mnl I, DNases such as DNase I and nucleases such as S1 nuclease and Mung Bean Nuclease. These fragments can be used as templates for synthesis of a 2nd strand by any of the methods described previously. For

example, hybridization and extension of random primers with T7 promoters can be used with the cNA strand fragments as templates in processes similar to those shown in Figures 4 and 5. Or if preferred, the homopolymeric addition or ligation steps described above can be carried out to provide specific primer binding sites. Figure 8 is an illustration of this process using the homopolymeric method. Breaking down the 1st strand copy into smaller segments followed by incorporation of a primer during 2nd strand synthesis would provide smaller transcription units. This may be advantageous when using modified nucleotides for signal generation. For instance, when there are long stretches in the template strand that are complementary to the labeled nucleotide, the modification to the nucleotide may cause a blockage in downstream transcription or loss of processivity and result in under-representation of those sequences. In this particular aspect of the present invention, the partition of copies of analyte sequences into smaller individual transcription units allows each of the units to direct RNA synthesis independently thereby creating a more complete representation of the library of various nucleic acid sequences.

[0169] In another embodiment of the present invention, the novel methods disclosed for synthesis of a library are combined with capture methods to provide more efficient synthesis as well as flexibility in changing salts, buffers, enzymes and other components during multistep processes. The present invention discloses the use of a 1st strand primer that is bound to a solid matrix such as a bead followed by the processes described above. For example, the 3' end of Oligo T sequences bound to a solid matrix can be extended using polyA mRNA as a template. In accordance with the methods of the present invention, this 1st cNA strand is thereupon used as a template for the 2nd cNA strand. When carrying out this aspect of the present invention, a replicative center such as an RNA promoter sequence can be introduced into either the 1st or 2nd strand depending upon the particular method used. For instance, random primers with promoters in their 5' ends can bind to the extended 1st cDNA strands to create 2nd strands that have a promoter incorporated into them. This process is depicted in Figure 10.

[0170] The single-stranded promoter on the 5' ends of the 2nd cDNA strands can be converted into double-stranded form by any of the methods described previously. For instance, the primer/template complex that remains bound to the bead in Figure 10 can be treated with T4 DNA polymerase, hybridized with an oligonucleotide complementary to the promoter segment or the primer can be designed with self complementary regions. The latter two methods were previously discussed with reference to Figure 5. With regard to the displaced 2nd cDNA strands in Figure 10, the presence of unextended oligo-T tails on the matrix material can provide further binding/extension events since the displaced strands carry poly A sequences on their 3' ends. However, if preferred, more oligo-T can be added whether associated with beads or free in solution. Extension of the oligo-T should ultimately result in conversion of the single-stranded promoters of the displaced 2nd cDNA strands into functional double-stranded forms.

[0171] Another method that can be used in the present invention is to repeat one or more of the steps that have been described in the present invention. For instance, after using a library of analytes to synthesize 1st can copies attached to a matrix, the analytes can be separated from the 1st cNA copies and used to create another pool of 1st cNA copies. Similarly, after synthesis of 2nd can strands, the library of 2nd cNA strands can be separated from the 1st can strands fixed to the matrix. All 2nd cNA strands that have copied the 5' ends of the 1st cNA strands will have regenerated the sites that were initially used to bind to the primers linked to the beads. If desired, the 2nd strands can be rebound to the same beads. Since there are likely to be an enormous number of poly T primers on the beads compared to the number of templates used for 1st cNA synthesis, the majority of primers on the matrix remain unextended and can be used for new priming events. Thus, complete copying of these rebound 2nd can strands should allow generation of double-strand promoters at the ends of these molecules without a necessity for the use of T4 to do "trimming". If desired the 1st cNA strands that are attached to the matrix can be used to generate another pool of 2nd cNA strands. The pool or pools of 2nd can strands can then be added to fresh beads with primers complementary to their 3' ends. Again, the extension of the primers attached to the matrix will convert all of the 2nd can strands into double-stranded form including the promoter sequences that were at their 5' ends. Lastly, after a transcription reaction is carried out, the reaction products can be removed and the nucleic acid on the matrix can be used for more transcription reactions thereby accumulating more transcription products.

[0172] Although the example above describes priming of an analyte with a poly A segment by an oligo T primer attached to a matrix, these primers can also be prepared with one or more discrete bases at their 3' ends. As described previously, these primers can be used as a group that represents all the possible variations or they can be used individually depending upon whether general amplification or separation into subclasses was desired. The poly A sequence used above is understood to only be an illustrative example. As described previously, the sequences in analytes used for binding of 1st strand primers can be derived from inherent sequences or they may be noninherent sequences in analytes that have been artificially introduced by any of the means that have been described previously. This particular embodiment of the present invention can utilize any of these primer binding sites by appropriate design of the primer sequence bound to the matrix.

[0173] In the present invention, the primer sequences for 1st strand synthesis can be either directly or indirectly attached to a matrix. Methods for direct attachment of oligonucleotides to matrixes are well known in the art. In addition, beads with covalently attached extendable poly T segments are commercially available from a number of sources.

Methods for indirect attachment are also well known in the art. For instance Figure 11 depicts a sandwich method where a primer has two segments, one of which is complementary to a capture segment attached to the matrix and the other is complementary to the poly A segment of the target RNA. The two segments of the primer may form a continuous nucleotide sequence or there may be a disjunction between the two segments. Hybridization of the two segments of the primer and the complementary sequences on the matrix and the binding site of the analyte can take place simultaneously or they can be carried out in a step-wise fashion. For instance, hybridization of target RNA to the capture element can be carried out in solution followed by capture to the matrix. It is preferred that the segment that is bound to the matrix be rendered incapable of extension. One way this blockage can be carried out is by the use of the 3' end as the attachment point to the matrix as depicted in Figure 11. Binding and extension events can take place as described previously for Figure 10 to synthesize 1st and 2nd cDNA copies of the original poly A mRNA. Conversion of the promoter sequences into double-stranded form can also take place as described above. Transcription can take place either while the transcription units are attached to the matrix or if desired separation from the matrix can take place in a step subsequent to the transcription.

[0174] Incorporation of an RNA promoter during 1st strand synthesis results in transcripts that comprise sequences that are complementary to sequences in the original analytes. Incorporation of an RNA promoter into the 2nd strand synthesis results in the production of transcripts that comprise sequences that are identical to sequences in the original analytes. As described previously, these can easily be converted into complementary cDNA copies if desired.

[0175] It is a further subject of the present invention that transcription units can be synthesized without incorporating a promoter sequence into either the 1st cNA (as described by Eberwine et al., op. cit.) or the 2nd cNA strand (as described in previous embodiments of the present invention). As shown in step D of Figure 12, when using extended 1st cNA strands as templates for synthesis of the 2nd cNA strands, a duplicate of the original primer binding sequence is synthesized. Thus, in Figure 12 a polyA segment is created at the 5' ends for both displaced 2nd cNA strands and for 2nd cNA strands that remain bound to the beads. After removing these 2nd cNA strands, oligonucleotide primers comprising an RNA promoter and oligo-T sequences can be hybridized to the 2nd cNA strands. The primers may be attached to a matrix or they may be free in solution. Provision of DNA Polymerase, nucleotides and appropriate cofactors can allow extension of both the 3' ends of the promoter/primers as well as the 3' ends of the cDNA copies thereby creating functional transcriptional units as shown in step F of Figure 12. Transcription from these DNA molecules will result in products that comprise sequences that are complementary to sequences in the original analytes

[0176] In previous art the most common use of oligo-T that is attached to a matrix such as cellulose or beads has been for the purpose of a selective isolation of polyA mRNA followed by a release step prior to synthesis of a library. In one instance, a special oligo T primer joined to a T7 promoter was extended using RNA as template to create a library (Eberwine op.cit.). However, this system put the promoter in close proximity to the capture bead, potentially decreasing its ability to be converted into double-stranded form and/or for it to function as a promoter. Also, synthesis of the 2nd strand by random priming does not prevent hairpin self-priming. In the absence of a nuclease step, transcription units would direct synthesis of self-complementary RNAs from hairpin template sequences that would be incapable of hybridizing to target arrays. Use of the templates for this non-productive synthesis may cause an inefficiency in the amount of effective labeled transcripts

[0177] A particular benefit of the use of promoters in primers used for 2nd cNA synthesis present invention is that although 1st cNA strands can be synthesized under conditions that have the potential for self-priming events i.e. creating 2nd cDNA strands by a fold-back mechanism, the absence of a promoter in 1st cDNA strand would prevent these constructs from being transcriptionally active. Thus, only 2nd cDNA strands that are derived from priming events by oligonucleotides with promoter sequences are functional for transcription. This in contrast to the system previously described by Eberwine (op. cit.). Contrariwise, methods have also been described in the present invention that allow the use of a promoter in the 1st strand by either preventing extension of a 1st cNA strand or by facilitating 2nd strand synthesis from priming events at the ends of 1st strand templates.

[0178] It is another object of the present invention to provide a method for comparative analysis that requires only a single RNA population to be labeled. This particular aspect takes advantage of competitive binding by an unlabeled population of RNA. Synthesis of this material can take place by any of the means described in the foregoing work. The particular sequences can be homologous to sequences that are present on the arrays or they may be homologous to sequences that are present in the labeled material. By comparison of hybridization of the labeled material in the presence or absence of competitor, relative levels of increased or decreased mRNA synthesis can be established relative to the competitor, ie. differential competition. Adjustments can be made in the relative amounts of unlabeled material being used or the housekeeping genes that are present as controls can allow for normalization values. This method provides the advantage that multiple sequential or parallel hybridizations can be carried out and compared with a single common labeled control population of RNA.

[0179] The various steps of the present invention can be carried out sequentially by adding various reagents and incubation steps as required. On the other hand, the series of steps can be segregated by introducing additional steps that either remove or inactivate components of the reaction or where a desired product is separated from a reaction

mixture. An example of the former can be heat inactivation of Reverse Transcriptase. An example of the latter can be isolation of RNA/DNA hybrids by selective matrices. These additional steps can be carried out to either improve the efficiency of subsequent steps or for the purpose of preventing undesirable side reactions.

[0180] Although the previous examples have disclosed the utility of a phage promoter in carrying out various aspects of the present invention, a production center is able to operate by other means as well. For instance, various means of introducing UDTs that serve as primer binding sites have been previously described in the context of synthesis of 2nd copy strands followed by RNA transcription. These primer binding sites can in themselves serve as production centers for multiple copies of various nucleic acids under isothermal conditions.

[0181] For instance the use of primers that are designed to create target-dependent stem-loop structures has previously been disclosed in Rabbani et al., U.S. Patent Application Serial No. 09/104,067, filed on June 24, 1998 (Novel Processes for Amplifying Nucleic Acid, Post-Termination Labeling Process for Nucleic Acid Sequencing and Producing Nucleic Acid Having Decreased Thermodynamic Stability; for specific isothermal amplification of selected sequences. The content of the aforementioned Serial No. 09/104,067 is hereby incorporated by reference. In the present invention, UDTs can be added to the various nucleic acids of a library to carry out the amplification disclosed in Rabbani et al., U.S. Patent Application Serial No. 09/104,067, cited supra and incorporated herein by reference. Figure 13 is a depiction of a series of reactions that could be used to carry this out. For instance, a UDT can be ligated to a library of poly A mRNA where the UDT comprises two segments (termed X and Y in this Figure). In the next step, a primer (Primer 1) that comprises two segments, a poly T sequence at the 3' end and a segment termed Z at the 5' end is hybridized to the poly A sequences at the 3' end of the mRNA and extended by reverse transcription to make a 1st cNA copy (Steps C and D of Figure 13) that contains the sequences X' and Y' at the 3' end. Removal of the original template makes the X' segment at the 3' end of the 1st cNA copy available for hybridization. A second primer (Primer 2) that has two segments, segment X at the 3' end and segment Y' at the 5' end can be annealed and extended to make a 2nd copy (Steps D and E) of Figure 12. The presence of Primer 2 should also allow a further extension of the 1st cNA copy such that a double stranded segment is formed where the Y and Y' segments are capable of self-hybridizing and thereby creating a stem-loop structure with the X and X' segments in the loop portions as described in Rabbani et al., U.S. Patent Application Serial No. 09/104,067, cited supra and incorporated herein by reference. Creation of a stem loop at the other end can be carried out by annealing a third primer (Primer 3) which comprises two segments, segment Z at the 3' end and a Poly A segment at the 5' end using a 2nd cNA copy as a template. The availability of 2nd cNA copies as templates can be derived from multiple priming events by Primer 2 at the other end (as described in Rabbani et al., U.S. Patent Application Serial No. 09/104,067, cited supra and incorporated herein by reference, or by denaturation of the 1st and 2nd strands from each other. Extension of Primer 3 creates a structure that has the Poly T and Poly A segments forming a stem and the Z and Z' segments forming the loops. Further binding and extension reactions under isothermal conditions can proceed as described previously for unique targets. It should be noted that the particular sequences used for X, Y and Z are arbitrary and can be chosen by the user. For instance, if the Z segment of Primer 1 used in step C of Figure 13 was designed with X and Y sequences at the 5' end, the unit length amplicon would have X' and Y segments at the 3' end of each strand. As such, amplification could be carried out using only Primer 2.

[0182] Another example of the use of non-inherent UDTs being used as primer binding sites for isothermal amplification is shown in Figure 14 for use with the Strand Displacement Amplification system described by Walker et al., in U.S. Patent No. 5,270,184 herein incorporated by reference. In this particular example, Incorporation of segment X takes place by two different methods. In step B of Figure 14, segment X is introduced by ligation to an analyte of the library. In step C segment X is attached to a poly T primer and becomes incorporated by strand extension. The presence of the X segment at the 5' end of each end of the amplicon unit allows primer binding by a single Strand Displacement primer. Methods for the designs of primers with appropriate sequences at their 5' ends have been described by Walker et al., (op. cit.). With regard to the particular enzyme being used as part of the SDA system, the presence of a particular restriction site between primer binding sites may limit the ability of some sequences to be amplified in a reaction designed for general amplification of a library. This may be overcome by choosing relatively uncommon sequences or carrying out parallel reaction with different enzymes.

[0183] It should be pointed out that in the examples shown in Figures 13 and 14, the presence of primer binding sites at each end allows exponential amplification. However, these processes can be changed to linear amplification by designing amplicons that have binding sites for isothermal amplification at only one end of the amplicon.

[0184] Incorporation of a primer binding site that can be used for isothermal production of multiple copies can take place by any of the steps described previously that used a promoter in the example. For instance, Figures 13 and 14 show addition of an isothermal binding site directly to an analyte and also show incorporation of an isothermal binding site during synthesis of a first copy. Figure 15 shows a similar situation, but in this example segment X is incorporated during 1st cNA synthesis, segment Q is added after first strand synthesis and segment Z is added during 2nd cNA strand synthesis. As described previously, one or more of these segment can comprise primer binding sites for isothermal synthesis. It should also be pointed out that in Figures 13 through 15 both inherent and non-inherent UDTs were used as part of the examples.

[0185] In another aspect of the present invention, UDTs are used as primer binding sites for amplification on an array. In this particular aspect, each locus on an array comprises two sets of primers. The first set of a locus comprises Selective Primer Elements (SPE's) that are specific for a particular analyte. The second set of a locus comprises Universal Primer Elements (UPE's) that are identical or complementary to sequences in UDT elements. As described previously, UDTs can be derived from naturally occurring sequences or they may be artificially incorporated. The SPE's at a locus would be able to bind to the complementary sequences in the nucleic acids of a library, thereby binding discrete species of nucleic acids to that particular locus of the array. The use of appropriate conditions, reagents and enzymes would allow an extension of an SPE using the bound nucleic acid as a template.

[0186] As an example of this aspect of the present invention, Figure 16 depicts an array with three different loci termed Locus P, Locus Q and Locus R. At each of the loci, there is a set of SPE's bound to the array that are complementary to a particular sequence in cDNA copies made from one of three species of poly A mRNA termed P, Q and R respectively. In addition, each locus of the array in Figure 16 has a set of UPE's that comprises poly T sequences. Synthesis of a cDNA copy of each of the mRNA templates by Poly T priming of their polyA tails creates cDNA P, cDNA Q and cDNA R respectively. Binding of the 1st cDNA strand of an analyte to an SPE should be selective for each species at a particular locus. On the other hand, there should be little or no binding of the cDNA copies to the universal Poly T sequences in the UPE's of the array of Figure 16. The addition of enzymes and reagents for extension should generate 2nd cDNA copies of P, Q and R at the LP, LQ and LR sites on the array by extension of SPE's using the bound cDNA as templates. Each of these 2nd cDNA copies would comprise unique sequences complementary to the 1st cDNA strand templates. However, in addition to these unique sequences, the 2nd strand copies would include a common poly A sequence at their 3' ends. At this stage it may be preferable to remove unhybridized analytes as well as templates used for 2nd strand synthesis. This is most easily carried out by heat denaturation followed by washing steps. The product at this stage is an array that has extended and un-extended SPE's at each locus where the number of extended SPE's should be in proportion to the amount of the original corresponding analytes. The extended SPE's can now serve as templates when an unextended poly T UPE is in sufficient proximity. The design and placement of pairs of unique primers for solid phase amplification has been previously described in detail in U.S. Patent No. 5,641,658, hereby incorporated by reference. Methods for synthesis of arrays with two different sequences at each locus has also been described by Gentalen and Chee, 1999 (Nucl. Acids Res. 27; 1485-1491) incorporated by reference. The same primer design rules may also be applied to the present invention that uses non-unique primers. Extension of a UPE with a nearby extended SPE as a template creates a new template that can in turn be used as a template for a nearby unextended SPE. This process can proceed through a series of binding and extension steps that alternatively using SPE's and UPE's to accumulate nucleic acids that are derived from target nucleic acids homologous to the sequences in the SPE at each locus. An illustration of these steps is given in Figures 16 through 19.

[0187] Methods for the design and synthesis of arrays for solid phase amplification have been described in U.S. Patent No. 5,641,658 and Weslin et al., 2000, (Nature Biotechnology 18; 199-204; both documents incorporated herein by reference) for utilization of totally unique sets of primers. Methods of assaying the extent of synthesis are also described in these references. For example, labeled precursors can be included in the reaction to synthesize a labeled amplification product. Alternatively, normal precursors can be used with signal generation provided by intercalating dyes binding to amplification products.

[0188] This invention provides unique compositions and processes for solid phase amplification. Among such compositions is one that comprises an array of solid surfaces comprising discrete areas, wherein at least two of the discrete areas each comprises a first set of nucleic acid primers; and a second set of nucleic acid primers; wherein the nucleotide sequences in the first set of nucleic acid primers are different from the nucleotide sequences in the second set of nucleic acid primers; wherein the nucleotide sequences of a first set of nucleic acid primers of a first discrete area and the nucleotide sequences of a first set of nucleic acid primers of a second discrete area differ from each other by at least one base; and wherein the nucleotide sequences of the second set of nucleic acid primers of a first discrete area and the nucleotide sequences of the second set of nucleic acid primers of a second discrete area are substantially the same or identical. Previous descriptions for any of the above-recited elements have been given elsewhere in this disclosure, and resort may be made to those descriptions in connection with this process.

[0189] A related composition of this invention is one comprising an array of solid surfaces comprising a plurality of discrete areas; wherein at least two of the discrete areas each comprises a first set of nucleic acid primers; and a second set of nucleic acid primers; wherein the nucleotide sequences in the first set of nucleic acid primers are different from the nucleotide sequences in the second set of nucleic acid primers; wherein the nucleotide sequences of a first set of nucleic acid primers of a first discrete area and the nucleotide sequences of a first set of nucleic acid primers of a second discrete area differ substantially from each other; and wherein the nucleotide sequences of the second set of nucleic acid primers of a first discrete area and the nucleotide sequences of the second set of nucleic acid primers of a second discrete area are substantially the same or identical. See this disclosure above and below for a description of any of the elements in this process.

[0190] Related to the last-mentioned compositions are processes for producing two or more copies of nucleic acids

of interest in a library comprising the steps of a) providing (i) an array of solid surfaces comprising a plurality of discrete areas; wherein at least two of the discrete areas each comprises: (1) a first set of nucleic acid primers; and (2) a second set of nucleic acid primers; wherein the nucleotide sequences in the first set of nucleic acid primers are different from the nucleotide sequences in the second set of nucleic acid primers; wherein the nucleotide sequences of a first set of nucleic acid primers of a first discrete area and the nucleotide sequences of a first set of nucleic acid primers of a second discrete area differ from each other by at least one base; and wherein the nucleotide sequences of the second set of nucleic acid primers of a first discrete area and the nucleotide sequences of the second set of nucleic acid primers of a second discrete area are substantially the same or identical; (ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest; (iii) polymerizing means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies of the nucleic acids of interest; b) contacting a primer of the first set with a complementary sequence in the nucleic acid of interest; c) extending the primer in the first set using the nucleic acid of interest as a template to generate an extended first primer; d) contacting a primer in the second set with a complementary sequence in the extended first primer; e) extending the primer in the second set using the extended first primer as a template to generate an extended second primer; f) contacting a primer in the first set with a complementary sequence in the extended second primer; g) extending the primer in the first set using the extended second primer as a template to generate an extended first primer; and h) repeating steps d) through g) above one or more times. Elements above are described elsewhere herein:

[0191] Another related process useful for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprises the steps of a) providing (i) an array of solid surfaces comprising a plurality of discrete areas; wherein at least two of such discrete areas each comprises: (1) a first set of nucleic acid primers; and (2) a second set of nucleic acid primers; wherein the nucleotide sequences in the first set of nucleic acid primers are different from the nucleotide sequences in the second set of nucleic acid primers; wherein the nucleotide sequences of a first set of nucleic acid primers of a first discrete area and the nucleotide sequences of a first set of nucleic acid primers of a second discrete area differ from each other by at least one base; and wherein the nucleotide sequences of the second set of nucleic acid primers of a first discrete area and the nucleotide sequences of the second set of nucleic acid primers of a second discrete area are substantially the same or identical; (ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest; (iii) polymerizing means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies of the nucleic acids of interest; and (iv) non-radioactive signal generating means capable of being attached to or incorporated into nucleic acids; b) contacting a primer of the first set with a complementary sequence in the nucleic acid of interest; c) extending the primer in the first set using the nucleic acid of interest as a template to generate an extended first primer; d) contacting a primer in the second set with a complementary sequence in the extended first primer; e) extending the primer in the second set using the extended first primer as a template to generate an extended second primer; f) contacting a primer in the first set with a complementary sequence in the extended second primer; g) extending the primer in the first set using the extended second primer as a template to generate an extended first primer; h) repeating steps d) through g) above one or more times; and i) detecting or quantifying by means of the non-radioactive signal generating means attached to or incorporated into any of the extended primers in steps c), e), g), and h). Elements above are described elsewhere herein.

[0192] For many uses, the UPE's will be present on the array during hybridization of the analyte to complementary SPE's. However, there may be circumstances where the presence of UPE's in this step may be deleterious. For example, binding of the diverse nucleic acids of a library should preferably take place only through the action of the SPE's on the array. In contrast to the example given above, there may be cases where due either to the nature of the library or the choice of UPE sequences, hybridization can take place between the library and the UPE's of an array. This event could result in a loss of efficiency in the reaction by binding of target nucleic acids to inappropriate areas of the array. For instance, the SPE's at a particular locus would be unable to use complementary nucleic acid targets as a template if these targets are inappropriately bound to another physical location through binding of UPE's. Furthermore, UPE's would be rendered non-functional by being extended and synthesizing nucleic acid copies that lack complementary to the SPE's at that particular locus.

[0193] Accordingly, it is a subject of the present invention that UPE's may be either non-functional or absent during the initial hybridization of a library to the SPE's in the array. In one method of carrying this out, advantage is taken of the universal nature of the UPE's. Although each particular species of SPE is relegated to a specific area of the array, the UPE's are intended to be present in multiple areas of the array. As such, an array can be synthesized where each locus comprises a set of SPE's and a set of chemically activated sites that are compatible with reactive groups on UPE's. After the initial hybridization of nucleic acid targets to their appropriate SPE's, the UPE's with appropriate groups can be added universally to the array by a simultaneous attachment to all of the active sites on the array. An example of compatible modifications that could be used in this aspect of the present invention could be arrays that have maleimide groups at each locus and UPE's that have amine groups attached to their 5' ends.

[0194] An alternative approach is for synthesize the array with UPE's that have been modified such that they are temporarily unable to function. For example, the UPE's could be synthesized with 3' PO₄ groups thereby blocking any potential extension reactions. After hybridization of nucleic acids to the various SPE's of the array followed by extension

of SPE's, the nucleic acids used as templates could be removed from the reaction. After this step, the 3' end of the UPE's could be rendered functional by removal of the 3' PO₄ groups by treatment with reagents such as bacteriophage polynucleotide kinase or alkaline phosphatase. Thereafter, successive reactions can take place as described previously.

5 [0195] An alternative approach would be the use of hybridization properties of nucleic acids. For example, the Tm of hybridization between nucleic acids is a function of their length and base composition. Therefore, the SPE's and UPE's can be designed with Tm's that are sufficiently different that salt or temperature conditions can be used that selectively allow hybridization of the nucleic acids in the sample to SPE's. The salt and temperature conditions can be altered later to allow hybridization to the UPE's on the array and carry out the appropriate series of reactions.

10 [0196] Another example would be the use of competitive hybridization. Nucleic acids or their analogues can be added that are homologous to the UPE's. By either pre-hybridization or by including a high excess of such competitors, the UPE's should all be occupied with the competitor nucleic acids thereby allowing binding of the nucleic acids of the library to SPE's only. Furthermore, the competitors can be synthesized in such a way that even though they are bound to the UPE's they are unable to serve as templates for extension of the UPEs. Examples of means that can be used for this purpose can include but not be limited to peptide nucleic acids and oligonucleotides with multiple abasic sites. After extension of the SPE's, both the templates used for extension of SPE's and the competitor oligonucleotides bound to the UPE's can be removed concurrently rendering both the extended SPE's and UPE's available for binding to each other.

15 [0197] The poly A RNA in the example shown in Figures 16-19 made use of an inherent UDE in eucaryotic mRNA. As described previously, UDEs can also be added artificially either by polymerization or ligation. For instance, a selected arbitrary sequence can be added to the 5' ends of a library of RNA analytes by the action of T4 RNA ligase. An array could then be used that has SPE's for unique RNA sequences and UPE's with the same sequences as the ligated segment. After localization of the various species of RNA to their appropriate location on an array, an enzyme appropriate for reverse transcription can be added as well as the appropriate buffers and reagents to extend the SPE's thereby synthesizing 1st strand cDNA copies linked to the array. Removal of the RNA template would then allow the complement of the UPE in the cDNA copy to bind to a nearby UPE on the array followed by a set of reactions as described previously. Since the choice of sequences for artificially added UPE's is of arbitrary nature, this aspect of the present invention can be applied to a simultaneous assay of different pools of analytes by adding different discrete UPE sequences to each library. In contrast to this, the prior art cited above makes no provision for distinguishing 20 between collection of analytes from different sources that have the same sequences. An illustration of an array that could be used for this purpose is given in Figure 20 where two libraries are being compared. One library has been prepared by joining sequences for UPE 1 to the nucleic acids and a second library has been prepared that has sequences for UPE 2 joined to the nucleic acids. It should be noted that in Figure 20, Locus 1 of the array has the same SPE's as Locus 9 but they differ in the identity of the UPE where UPE 1 is at Locus 1 and UPE 2 is at locus 9. This is 25 also true for Locus 2 compared to Locus 10 and so on. Thus, binding of the same sequence can take place at either Locus 1 or Locus 9, but the extent of amplification that will take place at each locus will be dependent upon the amount of bound material that contains the appropriate UPE sequence.

30 [0198] In addition, although the examples above have used RNA or cDNA copies as libraries for this aspect of the present invention, it has been previously disclosed that DNA may also be the initial analyte. As an example of this aspect of the present invention, DNA can be digested with a restriction enzyme to create a library of fragments. A double-stranded UDE can then be ligated to these fragments by the action of T4 DNA ligase. The ligated products can then be denatured and hybridized to an array of SPE's. For example, to investigate potential SNP's at a site "X" on a target nucleic acid, sets of SPE's can be designed that differ by a single nucleotide at their 3' ends. The subsequent efficiency of extensions would then be dependent on how well the nucleotide at site "X" of the target template matched the 3' base of the SPE. As an internal control, a set of SPE's can be designed that will utilize each strand at site "X" thereby duplicating the information. This process is illustrated in Figure 21. In this particular example, it is preferred that binding between the nucleic acid and the UPE on the array be prevented since the ligated fragments will have sequences complementary to the UPE's. Examples of means that can be used to carry this out have been described previously whereby UPE's are absent or non-functional during hybridization of the nucleic acids to the SPE's. On the other hands, the nucleic acids that are being analyzed can be treated such that sequences that are complementary to UPE's are removed. For instance, after the ligation step described above, nucleic acids can be treated with a 3' to 5' 35 double-stranded Exonuclease. This should selectively remove sequences complementary to the UPE's while retaining sequences that are identical to sequences in the UPE's. Regeneration of the sequence complementary to the UPE should then take place only after extension of an SPE. Also as disclosed above, the use of artificial addition of UPE sequences allows the simultaneous analysis of different pools by a selective choice of different UPE sequences for each pool.

40 [0199] It is a further intent of the present invention that rather than choosing specific sequences derived from prior sequence information, a general array can be made that offers complete representation of all possible sequences. For

instance, a library of SPE's that are 4 bases in length with permutations of all 4 variable bases would comprise $4 \times 4 \times 4$ distinct sequences, i.e. a total of 256 permutations. With a complexity of all potential octamer oligonucleotides with the four variable bases, there would be a total of 256×256 for a total of 65,536 permutations. In prior art, an array covering all the possible amplification products would require two unique primers for each individual amplification.

5 Thusly, there would be a requirement for a total of $65,536 \times 65,536$ for a total of 4.3×10^9 permutations for pairs of unique octamer primers on the array. Such high numbers may be too expensive or too complex to have practical application. On the other hand, the present invention overcomes this limitation by virtue of the use of UPE's. Accordingly,

10 only the SPE's need to encompass all the possible octamer sequences which results in a requirement for a total of 65,536 different sequences, a number that is easily within the ability of current technology. The number of different nucleic acid that will be amplified at each locus will depend upon the complexity of the library of nucleic acids applied as templates as well as the conditions used for carrying out amplification. The degree of complexity of the array can also be altered by increasing or decreasing the number of nucleotides comprising the SPE's. Conversely, it has previously been pointed out that a degree of differentiation can be achieved by adding one or more discrete bases to the UPE. For example, the use of a single variable nucleotide at the end of a polyT UPE would decrease the complexity

15 of the analytes in a library that could be amplified since on average, only one out of three of the various diverse nucleic acid analytes bound to SPE's would be able to carry out strand extension. On the other hand, the inclusion of all 3 sets of UPE's that each carries one of the 3 potential bases in combination with complete representation of octamer SPE's would increase the complexity of arrays from 65,536 sequences to a total of 1.97×10^5 ($3 \times 65,536$) permutations. By using variable nucleotides in the last two nucleotides at the 3' end of the UPE on an array with SPE octamers, the complexity would be 8.0×10^5 ($12 \times 65,536$) permutations. It also should be understood that the complexity of the array can have an incomplete representation of all potential SPE sequences. For instance, octomers that have Tm's that are much higher or lower than the average Tm of a random population may be not be desired to be present. Also, octamers that have self-complementary 3' and 5' ends may exhibit poor binding ability. When more than one species of UPE is being used, this aspect can be carried out with amplification carried out simultaneously with each UPE. More preferably, reactions are carried out in parallel with a given UPE on an array for each set of reactions.

25 [0200] In another aspect of the present invention, a mixed phase amplification is carried out where SPE's at fixed locations on an array are used for 1st strand synthesis, but the primers used for synthesis of 2nd strands are not attached to the matrix of the array. In this aspect of the present invention, a pool of primers for 2nd strands in solution can make use of normal nucleic acid kinetics to find 1st strand templates fixed to distinct loci on an array for 2nd strand priming events.

30 [0201] Figures 22-25 show an example of a series of binding and extension reactions with only the SPE's fixed to an array. In this example, SPE-P1 is a primer fixed to Locus P that is complementary to the (+) strand of target P and P2 is a primer that is free in solution and is complementary to the (-) strand of target P. SPE-Q1 is a primer fixed to Locus Q that is complementary to the (+) strand of target Q and Q2 is a primer that is free in solution and is complementary to the (-) strand of target Q.

35 [0202] It can be seen in Figures 22-25 that the specificity of the reaction and anchoring of the amplification to a specific locus can be entirely directed by this 1st strand copying reaction. As such, the identity of the primers that are free in solution are not important as long as they are capable of synthesizing nucleic acids that can specifically bind to the SPE's on the array. Thus although, unique specific sequences were used in Figures 22-25 for illustration of 2nd strand priming/extension reactions, in this aspect of the invention where a mixed phase amplification is carried out, the primers for synthesis of 2nd strands could also be carried out by a mixture of UPE's or they can even comprise a pool of or random primers. This particular aspect of the present invention also finds use with general arrays that represent multitudes of variations of sequences. For instance, an array that is created by *in situ* synthesis as described by Affymatrix can be synthesized with some or all of the 65,536 permutations of an octamer array and then used in conjunction with UPE's in solution.

40 [0203] Another aspect of the present invention discloses novel methods, compositions and kits for the preparation and use of protein and ligand arrays which serve to increase the exposure of the binding substance on the array and decrease non-specific binding to the matrix itself. In one embodiment, chimeric compositions are disclosed that are comprised of two segments, a nucleic acid portion and a non-nucleic acid portion. The nucleic acid portion is used to achieve a practical and more accessible method for attaching the non-nucleic acid portion to a solid support. In one method of use, the nucleic acid portion is directly bound to the surface of the array where it serves as a linker between the array surface and the non-nucleic acid portions of the chimeric compositions. In addition, due to the phosphate charges of the nucleic acid, each chimeric composition at a locus should exhibit repulsive forces that should minimize interactions between the chimeric compositions.

45 [0204] Since use is being made of its physical properties rather than its sequence identity, any particular sequence can be used generically for all the various chimeric compositions. Information on the identity of the non-nucleic acid portion is not derived from the nucleic acid portion but rather from the spatial location on the array where the chimeric composition has been fixed or immobilized. This is in contrast to prior art, which intrinsically required a diversity of

specific sequences for the nucleic acid portion and a subsequent "decoding" of the nucleic acid portion. In another embodiment of the present invention, the nucleic acid portion of the chimeric composition comprises discrete sequences that allow binding of the chimeric composition to the array through hybridization to complementary sequences that are immobilized on the support.

5 [0205] The nucleic acid portion of a chimeric composition can be comprised of deoxynucleotides, ribonucleotides, modified nucleotides, nucleic acid analogues such as peptide nucleic acids (PNAs), or any combination thereof. The sequence of the nucleic acid portion is of completely arbitrary nature and may be chosen by the user. In one aspect of the present invention, advantage is taken of the intrinsic properties of nucleic acid hybridization for the attachment 10 of the non-nucleic acid portion to the solid surface used for the array. Thus, the present invention allows the high specificity, tight binding and favorable kinetics that are characteristic of nucleic acid interactions to be conveyed to a non-nucleic acid portion that does not enjoy these properties.

[0206] The non-nucleic acid portion of the chimeric composition of the present invention can be comprised of peptides, proteins, ligands or any other compounds capable of binding or interacting with a corresponding binding partner. Peptides and proteins can be comprised of amino acid sequences ranging in length from small peptides to large proteins. These peptides and proteins can also comprise modified amino acids or analogues of amino acids. The amino acids or analogues can comprise any desirable sequence. For instance, the amino acid sequences can be derived 15 from enzymes, antibodies, antigens, epitopes of antigens, receptors and glycoproteins. When peptides or proteins are used as the non-nucleic acid portion of the chimeric composition, the sequences of the nucleic acid portion are of arbitrary nature and have no correspondence to the amino acid sequences of the peptides or proteins. Other molecules 20 besides peptides and proteins may also find use in the present invention. Examples of other constituents that could be used for the non-nucleic acid portion can comprise but not be limited to ligands of MW of 2000 or less, substrates, hormones, drugs and any possible protein binding entity.

[0207] As described previously, the particular sequence of the nucleic acid is determined by the user. In one method of use of the present invention, each individual species that is used as the non-nucleic acid portion can be covalently 25 joined to a unique nucleic acid sequence. Hybridization of the nucleic acid portion of the chimeric composition to a complementary sequence at a particular locus on an array thereby determines the identity of the particular species of the non-nucleic acid portion that is now bound to that locus. For example, one hundred different chimeric compositions can be synthesized that each comprises a unique peptide and a unique nucleic acid sequence. Hybridization can then be carried out with an array that has one hundred different loci, where each locus has nucleic acids complementary 30 to one of the unique nucleic acid sequences. Hybridization thereby results in the localization of each unique peptide to one particular locus on the array, transforming a nucleic acid array into a peptide array. A useful method for selection of sequences that could be used for the nucleic acid portion has been described by Hirschhorn et al., (op.cit.) hereby incorporated by reference. Also, since no relationship is required between the non-nucleic portion and the nucleic acid portion, a different set of one hundred chimeric compositions can be designed that have different species used for the 35 non-nucleic acid portion but use the same set of one hundred sequences for the nucleic acid portion. In this way, a generic nucleic acid array can be used to create different peptide arrays by changing the identities of the chimeric compositions.

[0208] Alternatively, non-nucleic acid protein binding substances can be attached to oligonucleotides which all comprise the same sequence. For example, chimeric compositions with various non-nucleic portions could be synthesized 40 where the nucleic acid portion of each chimeric compositions comprised a common poly T sequence. The matrix can be prepared so that the oligonucleotides at each site consist of complementary Poly A sequences. The chimeric compositions can then be applied to the matrix using an addressable arraying system that has been described by Heller et al. in U.S. Patent No. 5,605,662 (herein incorporated by reference). By these means, each particular chimeric composition can be applied individually to the matrix using an electronically controlled system and immobilized through 45 hybridization to the appropriate site.

[0209] The chimeric compositions at a particular locus of an array do not have to be completely uniform in nature, i.e. an oligonucleotide sequence can be attached to several different species of non-nucleic acid portions. For example, a series of one hundred peptides can be placed on the array in only four different sites by making Pool 1 with twenty-five peptides conjugated to oligonucleotide 1, Pool 2 with twenty-five peptides conjugated to oligonucleotide 2, Pool 3 50 with twenty-five peptides conjugated to oligonucleotide 3 and Pool 4 with twenty-five peptides conjugated to oligonucleotide 4. Attachment of the various pools of chimeric compositions to each locus can be carried out by having oligonucleotide 1, 2, 3 and 4 comprising unique sequences complementary to different oligonucleotides at each site or as described above, an addressable arraying system can be used to localize each pool using nucleic acid portions with identical sequences. The chimeric compositions comprised of nucleic acid and non-nucleic acid portions can be 55 synthesized using any method known to those skilled in the art. Methods that may find use with the present invention are described in a review by Tung, C.-H.;(2000 Bioconjugate Chemistry 11, 5, 605-618) and Engelhardt et al., U.S. Patents 5,241,060, issued August 31, 1993 and Pergolizzi et al., U.S. Patent Application Serial No. 08/479,995, filed June 7, 1995, for Analyte Detection Utilizing Polynucleotide Sequences, Composition, Process and Kit, based on pri-

ority U.S. Patent Application Serial No. 06/491,929, filed May 5, 1983, all incorporated herein by reference. In one approach, peptides and oligonucleotides are synthesized separately using standard automated procedures and then covalently bonded together. For example, a thiol group can be added either to the 5'-terminus of the oligonucleotide or internally in the nucleic acid portion of the chimeric composition. Addition of a maleimido group to the N-terminus or in an internal position of the peptide allows a reaction with the thiol group of the oligonucleotide to form a chimeric composition comprised of a nucleic acid and a peptide (Eritja et al., (1991) *Tetrahedron*, **47**; 4113-4120. Arar et al.; (1993) *Tetrahedron Lett* **34**; 8087-8090, Ede et al., (1994) *Bioconjugate Chemistry* **5**; 373-378, Stetsenko and Gait, (2000) *J. Org. Chem.* **65**; 4900-4908). Alternatively the chimeric composition can be prepared by the stepwise addition of amino acids and nucleotides on the same solid support, (de la Torre et al., (1994) *Tetrahedron Lett* **35**; 2733-2736, 10 Bergmann and Bannwarth (1995) *Tetrahedron Lett.* **36**; 1839-1842, Robles et al., (1999) *Tetrahedron* **55**; 13,251-13,264, Antopolksy et al., (1999) *Helv. Chim Acta* **82**; 2130-2140). In these publications each of which is incorporated by reference herein, the peptide was synthesized first followed by the addition of bases to synthesize the oligonucleotide portion. In standard peptide synthesis, the N-terminus and the side chains of the amino acids are protected by Fmoc and tert-butyl groups respectively. At each cycle the Fmoc group is removed with 20% piperidine 15 and the side chains are deprotected with 90% trifluoroacetic acid. However when both oligonucleotides and peptides were synthesized as part of a single composition, different chemistries had to be used. For example, base labile Fmoc and 9-fluorenylmethyl groups were used as the amino acid side chain protecting groups to avoid exposing the DNA to strong acids (de la Torre, op cit.; de la Torre et al., 1999 *Bioconjugate Chem.* **10**; 1005-1012; Robles et al op cit.), all such publications being incorporated by reference herein. Methods for making chimeric compositions of peptides fused to PNA analogues of nucleic acids have been described by Cook et al. in U.S. Patent No. 6,204,326, incorporated herein by reference. Furthermore, chimeric compositions comprised of nucleic acids and peptides can be synthesized directly on a solid surface to create an array using the methods described by Sundberg et al in U.S. Patent No. 5,919,523 incorporated herein by reference.

[0210] The solid support can be any material used for arrays including, but not limited to nylon or cellulose membranes, glass, synthetic, plastic, metal. The materials can be opaque, reflective, transparent or translucent. They can be porous or they can be non-porous. Nucleic acids that are either part of chimeric compositions or meant to be complementary to chimeric compositions can be affixed to the solid support by any previously known methods used to prepare DNA arrays.

[0211] Binding of analytes to appropriate binding partners can be carried out in either a mixed phase or a liquid phase format. For instance, the present invention has disclosed the direct fixation of binding substances to the array by the use of rigid arm linkers and chimeric compositions. The binding substance on the array (the solid phase) can be exposed to a solution (the liquid phase) that contains the analytes of interest. Interactions between the binding substance on the array and analytes in solution can then later be quantified. Examples of the interactions that may find use in the present invention can comprise but not be limited to peptide-protein, antigen-antibody, ligand-receptor or enzyme-substrates. For example, an array can be prepared with a series of peptides to determine their ability to bind to a particular antibody. The array is incubated in a solution containing the antibody followed by washing away the unbound material. Detection of the antibody bound to various components on the array can then be carried out by any of a number of conventional techniques. For instance, in this example the antibody that is applied to the array can be labeled with biotin for indirect detection, or a fluorescent compound for direct detection. Alternatively, the antibody analyte is unlabeled and a secondary antibody can be utilized which either has a fluorescent label for direct detection or indirect label such as biotin. Thus, in this example the antibody-antigen interaction occurs with the antigen bound to the solid matrix.

[0212] The present invention has also disclosed the use of chimeric compositions that are indirectly bound to the array through hybridization of the nucleic acid portions of the chimeric compositions to complementary nucleic acids fixed or immobilized to the array. These can be used in the in the same mixed phase format that has been described above by hybridization of the chimeric compositions to the array followed by binding of analytes. However, the use of hybridization to immobilize the chimeric compositions to specific loci on the array allows the use of a completely liquid phase format for binding of analytes to the chimeric compositions. In this way, the chimeric compositions can be combined with the target molecules in solution under optimal conditions for interactions between the analyte and the non-nucleic acid portions of the chimeric compositions. The resultant solution, containing the chimeric compositions free in solution as well as the chimeric compositions that are bound into complexes with the analytes, can then be applied to the matrix and the various chimeric compositions will be localized to various locations on the array through hybridization to the nucleic acid portion to complementary sequences on the array. An illustration of this process is given in Figure 28.

[0213] The hybridization can be carried out under mild conditions, which will not interfere with the ligand-receptor or protein-protein complex. Protein-protein interactions are generally characterized by low Km's, in the order of magnitude of 10^{-5} to 10^{-9} . In this aspect of the present invention, the protein interactions can occur in solution rather than on a solid surfaces which will allow superior kinetics of binding and will also allow a wider variety of conditions for protein

binding than can be obtained in the mixed format. Also, by chimeric compositions and analytes together in solution, direct interaction or interference with the matrix is avoided, thereby decreasing the background. Therefore, to use the example cited before, the solution containing the antibody target is combined with a solution containing the chimeric composition. Thus, by using the methods of the present invention, the proteins will remain in solution throughout the process preventing any problems associated with dehydrating the protein bound to the solid matrix.

[0214] The method of the present invention can be used to study many systems that involve interactions between compound. These can include but not be limited to antigen-antibody relationships, protein-protein interactions, enzyme-substrate receptor-ligand interactions, ligand-receptor, hormone-receptor, carbohydrate-lectins, drug screening, and patterns of expression of proteins in a cell or tissue. Another method of use of the present invention is that instead of using unique nucleic acid portions for each individual non-nucleic acid portion, one specific binding substance can be combined with various nucleic acid sources to form a group of chimeric compositions with a common non-nucleic acid portion and a unique nucleic acid portion. Each particular chimeric composition can be combined with an analyte from a different source and applied to the array by hybridizing the nucleic acid portions to their complementary sequences on the array. The proteins bound to the array can then be detected following standard procedures. By these means, the amount of targets from each source that can interact with the binding substance in the chimeric compositions can be simultaneously determined.

[0215] For instance, a set of twenty different compositions can be synthesized where each member of the set will have a different nucleic acid portion but the same peptide. Another set can be made with a different peptide that is linked to twenty other nucleic acid portions. More sets can be made on the same basis. Protein extracts can then be made from twenty different tissues and each extract can be combined with a different member of the set of chimeric compositions. Thus, the nucleic acid portion serves as a marker for not only the peptide but also for the particular tissue that was used as the source. For instance, a group of sets can be made with peptides that have affinities for different receptors. After incubation of the mixtures with the chimeric compounds, the mixtures are applied to the array and detected. In this way, each particular receptor that is being studied can be quantified and compared simultaneously between various tissues. Alternatively, the same nucleic acid sequence can be used in common for each source by using the addressable system described previously, and carrying out hybridization to each locus after addition of each individual reaction mixture.

[0216] The same method can be applied to tissues or cell cultures that are from the same source but are treated differently. For example, in a drug discovery program, nine different drugs can be added to individual cell cultures to determine the effect on specific proteins. Chimeric compositions are designed and synthesized with peptides that are known to react with each of proteins that is to be monitored. As in the previous example, a specific nucleic acid sequence will serve as a marker for each peptide and each particular treatment. The proteins are extracted from each of the ten cell cultures (nine drug treated plus an untreated control) and incubated with the chimeric compositions. The mixtures are applied to the array and the amount of analyte bound to the corresponding peptides at each locus of the array is measured for the various drug conditions. If desired, the present invention can also be used for the isolation of analytes. This can be carried out by either disrupting the interaction between the analyte and the non-nucleic acid portion of the chimeric compositions or by denaturing the nucleic acid portion from the complementary sequence fixed or immobilized to the array. It is also contemplated that removal of chimeric compositions from the array may also allow the reuse of the array in other experiments.

[0217] In further detail, this invention provides novel chimeric compositions and processes using such chimeric compositions. One such composition of matter comprises an array of solid surfaces comprising a plurality of discrete areas, wherein at least two of such discrete areas comprise: a chimeric composition comprising a nucleic acid portion; and a non-nucleic acid portion, wherein the nucleic acid portion of a first discrete area has the same sequence as the nucleic acid portion of a second discrete area, and wherein the non-nucleic acid portion has a binding affinity for analytes of interest.

[0218] Another composition of matter comprises an array of solid surfaces comprising a plurality of discrete areas; wherein at least two of the discrete areas comprise a chimeric composition hybridized to complementary sequences of nucleic acids fixed or immobilized to the discrete areas, wherein the chimeric composition comprises a nucleic acid portion, and a non-nucleic acid portion, the nucleic acid portion comprising at least one sequence, wherein the non-nucleic acid portion has a binding affinity for analytes of interest, and wherein when the non-nucleic acid portion is a peptide or protein, the nucleic acid portion does not comprise sequences which are either identical or complementary to sequences that code for such peptide or protein.

[0219] Mention should be made of a process for detecting or quantifying analytes of interest, the process comprising the steps of 1) providing a) an array of solid surfaces comprising a plurality of discrete areas, wherein at least two of such discrete areas comprise a chimeric composition comprising a nucleic acid portion, and a non-nucleic acid portion; wherein the nucleic acid portion of a first discrete area has the same sequence as the nucleic acid portion of a second discrete area; and wherein the non-nucleic acid portion has a binding affinity for analytes of interest; b) a sample containing or suspected of containing one or more of the analytes of interest; and c) signal generating means; 2)

contacting the array a) with the sample b) under conditions permissive of binding the analytes to the non-nucleic acid portion; 3) contacting the bound analytes with the signal generating means; and 4) detecting or quantifying the presence of the analytes.

[0220] Another process for detecting or quantifying analytes of interest comprises the steps of 1) providing a) an array of solid surfaces comprising a plurality of discrete areas; wherein at least two of such discrete areas comprise a chimeric composition comprising a nucleic acid portion; and a non-nucleic acid portion; wherein the nucleic acid portion of a first discrete area has the same sequence as the nucleic acid portion of a second discrete area; and wherein the non-nucleic acid portion has a binding affinity for analytes of interest; b) a sample containing or suspected of containing one or more of the analytes of interest; and c) signal generating means; 2) labeling the analytes of interest with the signal generating means; 3) contacting the array a) with the labeled analytes under conditions permissive of binding the labeled analytes to the non-nucleic acid portion; and 4) detecting or quantifying the presence of the analytes.

[0221] Another process for detecting or quantifying analytes of interest comprises the steps of 1) providing a) an array of solid surfaces comprising a plurality of discrete areas; wherein at least two of such discrete areas comprise nucleic acids fixed or immobilized to such discrete areas, b) chimeric compositions comprising: i) a nucleic acid portion; and ii) a non-nucleic acid portion; the nucleic acid portion comprising at least one sequence, wherein the non-nucleic acid portion has a binding affinity for analytes of interest, and wherein when the non-nucleic acid portion is a peptide or protein, the nucleic acid portion does not comprise sequences which are either identical or complementary to sequences that code for the peptide or protein; c) a sample containing or suspected of containing the analytes of interest; and d) signal generating means; 2) contacting the array with the chimeric compositions to hybridize the nucleic acid portions of the chimeric compositions to complementary nucleic acids fixed or immobilized to the array; 3) contacting the array a) with the sample b) under conditions permissive of binding the analytes to the non-nucleic acid portion; 4) contacting the bound analytes with the signal generating means; and 5) detecting or quantifying the presence of the analytes.

[0222] Another process for detecting or quantifying analytes of interest comprises the steps of 1) providing a) an array of solid surfaces comprising a plurality of discrete areas; wherein at least two of the discrete areas comprise nucleic acids fixed or immobilized to the discrete areas, b) chimeric compositions comprising i) a nucleic acid portion; and ii) a non-nucleic acid portion, the nucleic acid portion comprising at least one sequence, wherein the non-nucleic acid portion has a binding affinity for analytes of interest, and wherein when the non-nucleic acid portion is a peptide or protein, the nucleic acid portion does not comprise sequences which are either identical or complementary to sequences that code for the peptide or protein; c) a sample containing or suspected of containing the analytes of interest; and d) signal generating means; 2) contacting the chimeric compositions with the sample b) under conditions permissive of binding the analytes to the non-nucleic acid portion; 3) contacting the array with the chimeric compositions to hybridize the nucleic acid portions of the chimeric compositions to complementary nucleic acids fixed or immobilized to the array; 4) contacting the bound analytes with the signal generating means; and 5) detecting or quantifying the presence of the analytes.

[0223] Another useful process comprises the steps of 1) providing a) an array of solid surfaces comprising a plurality of discrete areas; wherein at least two of the discrete areas comprise nucleic acids fixed or immobilized to the discrete areas, b) chimeric compositions comprising i) a nucleic acid portion; and ii) a non-nucleic acid portion; the nucleic acid portion comprising at least one sequence, wherein the non-nucleic acid portion has a binding affinity for analytes of interest, and wherein when the non-nucleic acid portion is a peptide or protein, the nucleic acid portion does not comprise sequences which are either identical or complementary to sequences that code for the peptide or protein; c) a sample containing or suspected of containing the analytes of interest; and d) signal generating means; 2) contacting the array with the chimeric compositions to hybridize the nucleic acid portions of the chimeric compositions to complementary nucleic acids fixed or immobilized to the array; 3) labeling the analytes of interest with the signal generating means; 4) contacting the array with the labeled analytes to bind the analytes to the non-nucleic acid portion; and 5) detecting or quantifying the presence of the analytes.

[0224] Another process for detecting or quantifying analytes of interest comprises the steps of 1) providing a) an array of solid surfaces comprising a plurality of discrete areas; wherein at least two of the discrete areas comprise nucleic acids fixed or immobilized to the discrete areas, b) chimeric compositions comprising: i) a nucleic acid portion; and ii) a non-nucleic acid portion; the nucleic acid portion comprising at least one sequence, wherein the non-nucleic acid portion has a binding affinity for analytes of interest, and wherein when the non-nucleic acid portion is a peptide or protein, such nucleic acid portion does not comprise sequences which are either identical or complementary to sequences that code for the peptide or protein; c) a sample containing or suspected of containing the analytes of interest; and d) signal generating means; 2) contacting the array with the chimeric compositions to hybridize the nucleic acid portions of the chimeric compositions to complementary nucleic acids fixed or immobilized to the array; 3) labeling the analytes of interest with the signal generating means; 4) contacting the array with the labeled analytes to bind the analytes to the non-nucleic acid portion; and 5) detecting or quantifying the presence of the analytes.

[0225] The elements recited in the last several chimeric compositions and processes using such chimeric composi-

tions are described elsewhere in this disclosure.

Specific embodiments of the invention are:

5 [0226]

1. A composition of matter that comprises a library of analytes, said analytes being hybridized to an array of nucleic acids, said nucleic acids being fixed or immobilized to a solid support, wherein said analytes comprise an inherent universal detection target (UDT), and a universal detection element (UDE) attached to said UDT wherein said UDE generates a signal indicating the presence or quantity of said analytes, or said attachment of UDE to UDT.
2. The composition of item 1, wherein said library of analytes is derived from a biological source selected from the group consisting of organs, tissues and cells.
3. The composition of item 1, wherein said analytes are selected from the group consisting of genomic DNA, episomal DNA, unspliced RNA, mRNA, rRNA, snRNA and a combination of any of the foregoing.
4. The composition of item 1, wherein said nucleic acid array is selected from the group consisting of DNA, RNA and analogs thereof.
5. The composition of item 4, wherein said analogs comprise PNA.
6. The composition of items 4 or 5, wherein said nucleic acids or analogs are modified on any one of the sugar, phosphate or base moieties.
7. The composition of item 1, wherein said solid support is porous or non-porous.
8. The composition of item 7, wherein said porous solid support is selected from the group consisting of polyacrylamide and agarose.
9. The composition of item 7, wherein said non-porous solid support comprises glass or plastic.
10. The composition of item 1, wherein said solid support is transparent, translucent, opaque or reflective.
11. The composition of item 1, wherein said nucleic acids are directly or indirectly fixed or immobilized to said solid support.
12. The composition of item 11, wherein said nucleic acids are indirectly fixed or immobilized to said solid support by means of a chemical linker or linkage arm.
13. The composition of item 1, wherein said inherent UDT is selected from the group consisting of 3' polyA segments, 5' caps, secondary structures, consensus sequences and a combination of any of the foregoing.
14. The composition of item 13, wherein said consensus sequences is selected from the group consisting of signal sequences for polyA addition, splicing elements, multicopy repeats and a combination of any of the foregoing.
15. The composition of item 1, wherein said UDE is selected from the group consisting of nucleic acids, nucleic acid analogs, polypeptides, polysaccharides, synthetic polymers and a combination of any of the foregoing.
16. The composition of item 4, wherein said analogs comprise PNA.
17. The composition of item 1, wherein said UDE generates a signal directly or indirectly.
18. The composition of item 17, wherein said direct signal generation is selected from the group consisting of a fluorescent compound, a phosphorescent compound, a chemiluminescent compound, a chelating compound, an electron dense compound, a magnetic compound, an intercalating compound, an energy transfer compound and a combination of any of the foregoing.

19. The composition of item 17, wherein said indirect signal generation is selected from the group consisting of an antibody, an antigen, a hapten, a receptor, a hormone, a ligand, an enzyme and a combination of any of the foregoing.
- 5 20. The composition of item 19, wherein said enzyme catalyzes a reaction selected from the group consisting of a fluorogenic reaction, a chromogenic reaction and a chemiluminescent reaction.
- 10 21. A composition of matter that comprises a library of analytes, said analytes being hybridized to an array of nucleic acids, said nucleic acids being fixed or immobilized to a solid support, wherein said analytes comprise a non-inherent universal detection target (UDT) and a universal detection element (UDE) hybridized to said UDT, wherein said UDE generates a signal directly or indirectly to detect the presence or quantity of said analytes.
- 15 22. The composition of item 21, wherein said library of analytes is derived from a biological source selected from the group consisting of organs, tissues and cells.
- 16 23. The composition of item 21, wherein said analytes are selected from the group consisting of genomic DNA, episomal DNA, unspliced RNA, mRNA, rRNA, snRNA and a combination of any of the foregoing.
- 20 24. The composition of item 21, wherein said nucleic acid array is selected from the group consisting of DNA, RNA and analogs thereof.
- 25 25. The composition of item 24, wherein said analogs comprise PNA.
- 26 26. The composition of items 24 or 25, wherein said nucleic acids or analogs are modified on any one of the sugar, phosphate or base moieties.
- 27 27. The composition of item 21, wherein said solid support is porous or non-porous.
- 28 28. The composition of item 27, wherein said porous solid support is selected from the group consisting of poly-acrylamide and agarose.
- 29 29. The composition of item 27, wherein said non-porous solid support comprises glass or plastic.
- 30 30. The composition of item 21, wherein said solid support is transparent, translucent, opaque or reflective.
- 35 31. The composition of item 21, wherein said nucleic acids are directly or indirectly fixed or immobilized to said solid support.
- 36 32. The composition of item 31, wherein said nucleic acids are indirectly fixed or immobilized to said solid support by means of a chemical linker or linkage arm.
- 37 33. The composition of item 21, wherein said non-inherent universal detection target (UDT) comprises homopolymeric sequences.
- 38 34. The composition of item 21, wherein said non-inherent universal detection target (UDT) comprises heteropolymeric sequences.
- 39 35. The composition of item 21, wherein said UDE is selected from the group consisting of nucleic acids, nucleic acid analogs and modified forms thereof.
- 40 36. The composition of item 35, wherein said analogs comprise PNA.
- 41 37. The composition of item 21, wherein said UDE generates a signal directly or indirectly.
- 42 38. The composition of item 37, wherein said direct signal generation is selected from the group consisting of a fluorescent compound, a phosphorescent compound, a chemiluminescent compound, a chelating compound, an electron dense compound, a magnetic compound, an intercalating compound, an energy transfer compound and a combination of any of the foregoing.

39. The composition of item 37, wherein said indirect signal generation is selected from the group consisting of an antibody, an antigen, a hapten, a receptor, a hormone, a ligand, an enzyme and a combination of any of the foregoing.
- 5 40. The composition of item 39, wherein said enzyme catalyzes a reaction selected from the group consisting of a fluorogenic reaction, a chromogenic reaction and a chemiluminescent reaction.
- 10 41. A composition of matter that comprises a library of analytes, said analytes being hybridized to an array of nucleic acids, said nucleic acids being fixed or immobilized to a solid support, wherein said hybridization between said analytes and said nucleic acids generate a domain for complex formation, and said composition further comprising a signaling entity complexed to said domain.
- 15 42. The composition of item 41, wherein said library of analytes is derived from a biological source selected from the group consisting of organs, tissues and cells.
- 16 43. The composition of item 41, wherein said analytes are selected from the group consisting of genomic DNA, episomal DNA, unspliced RNA, mRNA, rRNA, snRNA and a combination of any of the foregoing.
- 20 44. The composition of item 41, wherein said nucleic acid array is selected from the group consisting of DNA, RNA and analogs thereof.
45. The composition of item 44, wherein said analogs comprise PNA.
- 25 46. The composition of items 44 or 45, wherein said nucleic acids or analogs are modified on any one of the sugar, phosphate or base moieties.
47. The composition of item 41, wherein said solid support is porous or non-porous.
- 30 48. The composition of item 47, wherein said porous solid support is selected from the group consisting of polyacrylamide and agarose.
49. The composition of item 47, wherein said non-porous solid support comprises glass or plastic.
- 35 50. The composition of item 41, wherein said solid support is transparent, translucent, opaque or reflective.
51. The composition of item 41, wherein said nucleic acids are directly or indirectly fixed or immobilized to said solid support.
- 40 52. The composition of item 41, wherein said nucleic acids are indirectly fixed or immobilized to said solid support by means of a chemical linker or linkage arm.
53. The composition of item 41, wherein said domain for complex formation is selected from the group consisting of DNA-DNA hybrids, DNA-RNA hybrids, RNA-RNA hybrids, DNA-PNA hybrids and RNA-PNA hybrids.
- 45 54. The composition of item 41, wherein said signaling entity complexed to said domain is selected from the group consisting of proteins and intercalators.
55. The composition of item 54, wherein said proteins comprise nucleic acid binding proteins which bind preferentially to double-stranded nucleic acid.
56. The composition of item 55, wherein said nucleic acid binding proteins comprise antibodies.
- 55 57. The composition of item 56, wherein said antibodies are specific for nucleic acid hybrids selected from the group consisting of DNA-DNA hybrids, DNA-RNA hybrids, RNA-RNA hybrids, DNA-PNA hybrids and RNA-PNA hybrids.
58. The composition of item 54, wherein said intercalators are selected from the group consisting of ethidium bromide, diethidium bromide, acridine orange and SYBR Green.

59. The composition of item 41, wherein said proteins generate a signal directly or indirectly.
- 5 60. The composition of item 59, wherein said direct signal generation is selected from the group consisting of a fluorescent compound, a phosphorescent compound, a chemiluminescent compound, a chelating compound, an electron dense compound, a magnetic compound, an intercalating compound, an energy transfer compound and a combination of any of the foregoing.
- 10 61. The composition of item 59, wherein said indirect signal generation is selected from the group consisting of an antibody, an antigen, a hapten, a receptor, a hormone, a ligand, an enzyme and a combination of any of the foregoing.
- 15 62. The composition of item 61, wherein said enzyme catalyzes a reaction selected from the group consisting of a fluorogenic reaction, a chromogenic reaction and a chemiluminescent reaction.
- 15 63. A process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprising the steps of:
- 20 a) providing:
- 20 (i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids complementary to said nucleic acids of interest;
- (ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified, wherein each of said nucleic acids of interest comprise at least one inherent universal detection target (UDT); and
- (iii) universal detection elements (UDE) which generates a signal directly or indirectly;
- 25 b) hybridizing said library (ii) with said array of nucleic acids (i) to form hybrids if said nucleic acids of interest are present;
- c) contacting said UDEs with said UDTs to form a complex bound to said array;
- 30 d) detecting or quantifying said more than one nucleic acid of interest by detecting or measuring the amount of signal generated from UDEs bound to said array.
- 35 64. The process of item 63, wherein said nucleic acid array is selected from the group consisting of DNA, RNA and analogs thereof.
- 35 65. The process of item 64, wherein said analogs comprise PNA.
- 40 66. The process of items 64 or 65, wherein said nucleic acids or analogs are modified on any one of the sugar, phosphate or base moieties.
- 40 67. The process of item 63, wherein said solid support is porous or non-porous.
- 45 68. The process of item 67, wherein said porous solid support is selected from the group consisting of polyacrylamide and agarose.
- 45 69. The process of item 67, wherein said non-porous solid support comprises glass or plastic.
- 70 70. The process of item 63, wherein said solid support is transparent, translucent, opaque or reflective.
- 50 71. The process of item 63, wherein said nucleic acids are directly or indirectly fixed or immobilized to said solid support.
72. The process of item 71, wherein said nucleic acids are indirectly fixed or immobilized to said solid support by means of a chemical linker or linkage arm.
- 55 73. The process of item 63, wherein said library of analytes is derived from a biological source selected from the group consisting of organs, tissues and cells.

74. The process of item 63, wherein said analytes are selected from the group consisting of genomic DNA, episomal DNA, unspliced RNA, mRNA, rRNA, snRNA and a combination of any of the foregoing.
- 5 75. The process of item 63, wherein said inherent UDT is selected from the group consisting of 3' polyA segments, 5' caps, secondary structures, consensus sequences, and a combination of any of the foregoing.
- 10 76. The process of item 75, wherein said consensus sequences is selected from the group consisting of signal sequences for polyA addition, splicing elements, multicopy repeats, and a combination of any of the foregoing.
- 15 77. The process of item 63; wherein said UDE is selected from the group consisting of nucleic acids, nucleic acid analogs, polypeptides, polysaccharides, synthetic polymers and a combination of any of the foregoing.
- 20 78. The process of item 64, wherein said analogs comprise PNA.
- 15 79. The process of item 63, wherein said UDE generates a signal directly or indirectly.
- 25 80. The process of item 79, wherein said direct signal generation is selected from the group consisting of a fluorescent compound, a phosphorescent compound, a chemiluminescent compound, a chelating compound, an electron dense compound, a magnetic compound, an intercalating compound, an energy transfer compound and a combination of any of the foregoing.
- 30 81. The process of item 79, wherein said indirect signal generation is selected from the group consisting of an antibody, an antigen, a hapten, a receptor, a hormone, a ligand, an enzyme and a combination of any of the foregoing.
- 25 82. The process of item 81, wherein said enzyme catalyzes a reaction selected from the group consisting of a fluorogenic reaction, a chromogenic reaction and a chemiluminescent reaction.
- 35 83. The process of item 63, comprising one or more washing steps.
- 30 84. A process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprising the steps of:
- 40 a) providing:
- 35 (i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids complementary to said nucleic acids of interest;
 (ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified, wherein each of said nucleic acids of interest comprise at least one inherent universal detection target (UDT); and
 (iii) universal detection elements (UDE) which generates a signal directly or indirectly;
- 45 b) contacting said UDEs with said UDTs in said library of nucleic acid analytes to form one or more complexes;
- 40 c) hybridizing said library of nucleic acid analytes with said array of nucleic acids (i) to form hybrids if said nucleic acids of interest are present;
- 45 d) detecting or quantifying said more than one nucleic acid of interest by detecting or measuring the amount of signal generated from UDEs bound to said array.
- 50 85. The process of item 84, wherein said nucleic acid array is selected from the group consisting of DNA, RNA and analogs thereof.
- 55 86. The process of item 85, wherein said analogs comprise PNA.
- 55 87. The process of items 85 or 86, wherein said nucleic acids or analogs are modified on any one of the sugar, phosphate or base moieties.
- 55 88. The process of item 84, wherein said solid support is porous or non-porous.

89. The process of item 88, wherein said porous solid support is selected from the group consisting of polyacrylamide and agarose.
- 5 90. The process of item 88, wherein said non-porous solid support comprises glass or plastic.
91. The process of item 84, wherein said solid support is transparent, translucent, opaque or reflective.
- 10 92. The process of item 84, wherein said nucleic acids are directly or indirectly fixed or immobilized to said solid support.
- 15 93. The process of item 92, wherein said nucleic acids are indirectly fixed or immobilized to said solid support by means of a chemical linker or linkage arm.
- 19 94. The process of item 84, wherein said library of analytes is derived from a biological source selected from the group consisting of organs, tissues and cells.
- 25 95. The process of item 84, wherein said analytes are selected from the group consisting of genomic DNA, episomal DNA, unspliced RNA, mRNA, rRNA, snRNA and a combination of any of the foregoing.
- 29 96. The process of item 84, wherein said inherent UDT is selected from the group consisting of 3' polyA segments, 5' caps, secondary structures, consensus sequences, and a combination of any of the foregoing.
- 35 97. The process of item 96, wherein said consensus sequences is selected from the group consisting of signal sequences for polyA addition, splicing elements, multicopy repeats, and a combination of any of the foregoing.
- 40 98. The process of item 84, wherein said UDE is selected from the group consisting of nucleic acids, nucleic acid analogs, polypeptides, polysaccharides, synthetic polymers and a combination of any of the foregoing.
- 45 99. The process of item 98, wherein said analogs comprise PNA.
- 30 100. The process of item 84, wherein said UDE generates a signal directly or indirectly.
- 50 101. The process of item 100, wherein said direct signal generation is selected from the group consisting of a fluorescent compound, a phosphorescent compound, a chemiluminescent compound, a chelating compound, an electron dense compound, a magnetic compound, an intercalating compound, an energy transfer compound and a combination of any of the foregoing.
102. The process of item 100, wherein said indirect signal generation is selected from the group consisting of an antibody, an antigen, a hapten, a receptor, a hormone, a ligand, an enzyme and a combination of any of the foregoing.
- 45 103. The process of item 102, wherein said enzyme catalyzes a reaction selected from the group consisting of a fluorogenic reaction, a chromogenic reaction and a chemiluminescent reaction.
104. The process of item 84, comprising one or more washing steps.
- 55 105. A process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprising the steps of:
a) providing:
(i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids complementary to said nucleic acids of interest;
(ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified, wherein each of said nucleic acids of interest comprise at least one non-inherent universal detection target (UDT), wherein said non-inherent UDT is attached to said nucleic acid analytes; and
(iii) universal detection elements (UDE) which generate a signal directly or indirectly;
b) hybridizing said library (ii) with said array of nucleic acids (i) to form hybrids if said nucleic acids of interest are present;

- c) contacting said UDEs with said UDTs to form a complex bound to said array;
 - d) detecting or quantifying said more than one nucleic acid of interest by detecting or measuring the amount of signal generated from UDEs bound to said array.
- 5 106. The process of item 105, wherein said nucleic acid array is selected from the group consisting of DNA, RNA and analogs thereof.
- 10 107. The process of item 106, wherein said analogs comprise PNA.
- 15 108. The process of items 106 or 107, wherein said nucleic acids or analogs are modified on any one of the sugar, phosphate or base moieties.
- 20 109. The process of item 105, wherein said solid support is porous or non-porous.
- 25 110. The process of item 109, wherein said porous solid support is selected from the group consisting of polyacrylamide and agarose.
- 30 111. The process of item 109, wherein said non-porous solid support comprises glass or plastic.
- 35 112. The process of item 105, wherein said solid support is transparent, translucent, opaque or reflective.
- 40 113. The process of item 105, wherein said nucleic acids are directly or indirectly fixed or immobilized to said solid support.
- 45 114. The process of item 113, wherein said nucleic acids are indirectly fixed or immobilized to said solid support by means of a chemical linker or linkage arm.
- 50 115. The process of item 105, wherein said library of analytes is derived from a biological source selected from the group consisting of organs, tissues and cells.
- 55 116. The process of item 105, wherein said analytes are selected from the group consisting of genomic DNA, episomal DNA, unspliced RNA, mRNA, rRNA, snRNA and a combination of any of the foregoing.
- 60 117. The process of item 105, wherein said non-inherent universal detection target (UDT) comprises homopolymeric sequences.
- 65 118. The process of item 105, wherein said non-inherent universal detection target (UDT) comprises heteropolymeric sequences.
- 70 119. The process of item 105, wherein said UDE is selected from the group consisting of nucleic acids, nucleic acid analogs and modified forms thereof.
- 75 120. The process of item 119, wherein said analogs comprise PNA.
- 80 121. The process of item 105, wherein said UDE generates a signal directly or indirectly.
- 85 122. The process of item 121, wherein said direct signal generation is selected from the group consisting of a fluorescent compound, a phosphorescent compound, a chemiluminescent compound, a chelating compound, an electron dense compound, a magnetic compound, an intercalating compound, an energy transfer compound and a combination of any of the foregoing.
- 90 123. The process of item 121, wherein said indirect signal generation is selected from the group consisting of an antibody, an antigen, a hapten, a receptor, a hormone, a ligand, an enzyme and a combination of any of the foregoing.
- 95 124. The process of item 123, wherein said enzyme catalyzes a reaction selected from the group consisting of a fluorogenic reaction, a chromogenic reaction and a chemiluminescent reaction.

EP 1 275 737 A2

125. The process of item 105, comprising one or more washing steps.
126. A process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprising the steps of:
- 5 a) providing:
- 10 (i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids complementary to said nucleic acids of interest;
 (ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified, wherein each of said nucleic acids of interest comprise at least one non-inherent universal detection target (UDT), wherein said non-inherent UDTs are attached to said nucleic acid analytes; and
 (iii) universal detection elements (UDE) which generate a signal directly or indirectly;
- 15 b) contacting said UDEs with said UDTs in said library of nucleic acid analytes to form one or more complexes;
- 20 c) hybridizing said library (ii) with said array of nucleic acids (i) to form hybrids if said nucleic acids of interest are present;
- 25 d) detecting or quantifying said more than one nucleic acid of interest by detecting or measuring the amount of signal generated from UDEs bound to said array.
127. The process of item 126, wherein said nucleic acid array is selected from the group consisting of DNA, RNA and analogs thereof.
128. The process of item 127, wherein said analogs comprise PNA.
129. The process of items 127 or 128, wherein said nucleic acids or analogs are modified on any one of the sugar, phosphate or base moieties.
130. The process of item 126, wherein said solid support is porous or non-porous.
131. The process of item 130, wherein said porous solid support is selected from the group consisting of polyacrylamide and agarose.
132. The process of item 130, wherein said non-porous solid support comprises glass or plastic.
133. The process of item 126, wherein said solid support is transparent, translucent, opaque or reflective.
134. The process of item 126, wherein said nucleic acids are directly or indirectly fixed or immobilized to said solid support.
135. The process of item 134, wherein said nucleic acids are indirectly fixed or immobilized to said solid support by means of a chemical linker or linkage arm.
136. The process of item 126, wherein said library of analytes is derived from a biological source selected from the group consisting of organs, tissues and cells.
137. The process of item 126, wherein said analytes are selected from the group consisting of genomic DNA, episomal DNA, unspliced RNA, mRNA, rRNA, s_nRNA and a combination of any of the foregoing.
138. The process of item 126, wherein said non-inherent universal detection target (UDT) comprises homopolymeric sequences.
139. The process of item 126, wherein said non-inherent universal detection target (UDT) comprises heteropolymeric sequences.
140. The process of item 126, wherein said UDE is selected from the group consisting of nucleic acids, nucleic acid analogs and modified forms thereof.

141. The process of item 140, wherein said analogs comprise PNA.
142. The process of item 126, wherein said UDE generates a signal directly or indirectly.
- 5 143. The process of item 142, wherein said direct signal generation is selected from the group consisting of a fluorescent compound, a phosphorescent compound, a chemiluminescent compound, a chelating compound, an electron dense compound, a magnetic compound, an intercalating compound, an energy transfer compound and a combination of any of the foregoing.
- 10 144. The process of item 142, wherein said indirect signal generation is selected from the group consisting of an antibody, an antigen, a hapten, a receptor, a hormone, a ligand, an enzyme and a combination of any of the foregoing.
- 15 145. The process of item 144, wherein said enzyme catalyzes a reaction selected from the group consisting of a fluorogenic reaction, a chromogenic reaction and a chemiluminescent reaction.
146. The process of item 126, comprising one or more washing steps.
- 20 147. A process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprising the steps of:
- a) providing:
- 25 (i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids complementary to said nucleic acids of interest;
(ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified;
(iii) means for attaching one or more universal detection targets (UDT) to a nucleic acid;
(iv) universal detection elements (UDE) which generates a signal directly or indirectly;
- 30 b) attaching said UDTs (iii) to said library of nucleic acid analytes (ii);
c) hybridizing said library (ii) with said array of nucleic acids (i) to form hybrids if said nucleic acids of interest are present;
d) contacting said UDEs with said UDTs to form a complex bound to said array;
35 e) detecting or quantifying said more than one nucleic acid of interest by detecting or measuring the amount of signal generated from UDEs bound to said array.
- 40 148. The process of item 147, wherein said nucleic acid array is selected from the group consisting of DNA, RNA and analogs thereof.
149. The process of item 148, wherein said analogs comprise PNA.
- 45 150. The process of items 148 or 149, wherein said nucleic acids or analogs are modified on any one of the sugar, phosphate or base moieties.
151. The process of item 147, wherein said solid support is porous or non-porous.
- 50 152. The process of item 151, wherein said porous solid support is selected from the group consisting of polyacrylamide and agarose.
153. The process of item 151, wherein said non-porous solid support comprises glass or plastic.
- 55 154. The process of item 147, wherein said solid support is transparent, translucent, opaque or reflective.
155. The process of item 147, wherein said nucleic acids are directly or indirectly fixed or immobilized to said solid support.

156. The process of item 155, wherein said nucleic acids are indirectly fixed or immobilized to said solid support by means of a chemical linker or linkage arm.

5 157. The process of item 147, wherein said library of analytes is derived from a biological source selected from the group consisting of organs, tissues and cells.

158. The process of item 147, wherein said analytes are selected from the group consisting of genomic DNA, episomal DNA, unspliced RNA, mRNA, rRNA, snRNA and a combination of any of the foregoing.

10 159. The process of item 147, wherein said attaching means add homopolymeric sequences through an enzyme selected from the group consisting of poly A polymerase and terminal transferase.

15 160. The process of item 147, wherein said attaching means add homopolymeric or heteropolymeric sequences through an enzyme selected from the group consisting of DNA ligase and RNA ligase.

161. The process of item 147, wherein said UDE is selected from the group consisting of nucleic acids, nucleic acid analogs and modified forms thereof.

20 162. The process of item 161, wherein said analogs comprise PNA.

163. The process of item 147, wherein said UDE generates a signal directly or indirectly.

25 164. The process of item 163, wherein said direct signal generation is selected from the group consisting of a fluorescent compound, a phosphorescent compound, a chemiluminescent compound, a chelating compound, an electron dense compound, a magnetic compound, an intercalating compound, an energy transfer compound and a combination of any of the foregoing.

30 165. The process of item 163, wherein said indirect signal generation is selected from the group consisting of an antibody, an antigen, a hapten, a receptor, a hormone, a ligand, an enzyme and a combination of any of the foregoing.

166. The process of item 165, wherein said enzyme catalyzes a reaction selected from the group consisting of a fluorogenic reaction, a chromogenic reaction and a chemiluminescent reaction.

35 167. The process of item 147, comprising one or more washing steps.

168. A process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprising the steps of:

40 a) providing:

- (i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids complementary to said nucleic acids of interest;
- (ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified;
- (iii) means for attaching one or more universal detection targets (UDT) to a nucleic acid;
- (iv) universal detection elements (UDE) which generates a signal directly or indirectly;

45 b) attaching said UDTs (iii) to said library of nucleic acid analytes (ii);

50 c) contacting said UDEs with said UDTs in said library of nucleic acid analytes to form one or more complexes;

d) hybridizing said library (ii) with said array of nucleic acids (i) to form hybrids if said nucleic acids of interest are present;

55 e) detecting or quantifying said more than one nucleic acid of interest by detecting or measuring the amount of signal generated from UDEs bound to said array.

169. The process of item 168, wherein said nucleic acid array is selected from the group consisting of DNA, RNA and analogs thereof.

EP 1 275 737 A2

170. The process of item 169, wherein said analogs comprise PNA.
171. The process of items 169 or 170, wherein said nucleic acids or analogs are modified on any one of the sugar, phosphate or base moieties.
- 5 172. The process of item 168, wherein said solid support is porous or non-porous.
- 10 173. The process of item 172, wherein said porous solid support is selected from the group consisting of polyacrylamide and agarose.
- 15 174. The process of item 172, wherein said non-porous solid support comprises glass or plastic.
175. The process of item 168, wherein said solid support is transparent, translucent, opaque or reflective.
176. The process of item 168, wherein said nucleic acids are directly or indirectly fixed or immobilized to said solid support.
177. The process of item 176, wherein said nucleic acids are indirectly fixed or immobilized to said solid support by means of a chemical linker or linkage arm.
- 20 178. The process of item 168, wherein said library of analytes is derived from a biological source selected from the group consisting of organs, tissues and cells.
- 25 179. The process of item 168, wherein said analytes are selected from the group consisting of genomic DNA, episomal DNA, unspliced RNA, mRNA, rRNA, snRNA and a combination of any of the foregoing.
180. The process of item 168, wherein said attaching means add homopolymeric sequences through an enzyme selected from the group consisting of poly A polymerase and terminal transferase.
- 30 181. The process of item 168, wherein said attaching means add homopolymeric or heteropolymeric sequences through an enzyme selected from the group consisting of DNA ligase and RNA ligase.
182. The process of item 168, wherein said UDE is selected from the group consisting of nucleic acids, nucleic acid analogs and modified forms thereof.
- 35 183. The process of item 182, wherein said analogs comprise PNA.
184. The process of item 168, wherein said UDE generates a signal directly or indirectly.
- 40 185. The process of item 184, wherein said direct signal generation is selected from the group consisting of a fluorescent compound, a phosphorescent compound, a chemiluminescent compound, a chelating compound, an electron dense compound, a magnetic compound, an intercalating compound, an energy transfer compound and a combination of any of the foregoing.
- 45 186. The process of item 184, wherein said indirect signal generation is selected from the group consisting of an antibody, an antigen, a hapten, a receptor, a hormone, a ligand, an enzyme and a combination of any of the foregoing.
187. The process of item 186, wherein said enzyme catalyzes a reaction selected from the group consisting of a fluorogenic reaction, a chromogenic reaction and a chemiluminescent reaction.
- 50 188. The process of item 168, comprising one or more washing steps.
189. A process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprising the steps of:
- 55 a) providing:
(i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids complementary to said nucleic acids of interest;

- (ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified; and

(iii) universal detection elements (UDEs) which bind to a domain formed by nucleic acid hybrids for complex formation and generate a signal directly or indirectly;

b) hybridizing said library (ii) with said array of nucleic acids (I) to form hybrids if said nucleic acids of interest are present, wherein said formed hybrids generate a domain for complex formation;

c) contacting said UDEs with said hybrids to form a complex bound to said array;

d) detecting or quantifying said more than one nucleic acid of interest by detecting or measuring the amount of signal generated from UDEs bound to said array.

190. The process of item 189, wherein said nucleic acid array is selected from the group consisting of DNA, RNA and analogs thereof.

191. The process of item 190, wherein said analogs comprise PNA.

192. The process of items 190 or 191, wherein said nucleic acids or analogs are modified on any one of the sugar, phosphate or base moieties.

193. The process of item 189, wherein said solid support is porous or non-porous.

194. The process of item 193, wherein said porous solid support is selected from the group consisting of polyacrylamide and agarose.

195. The process of item 193, wherein said non-porous solid support comprises glass or plastic.

196. The process of item 189, wherein said solid support is transparent, translucent, opaque or reflective.

197. The process of item 189, wherein said nucleic acids are directly or indirectly fixed or immobilized to said solid support.

198. The process of item 197, wherein said nucleic acids are indirectly fixed or immobilized to said solid support by means of a chemical linker or linkage arm.

199. The process of item 189, wherein said library of analytes is derived from a biological source selected from the group consisting of organs, tissues and cells.

200. The process of item 189, wherein said analytes are selected from the group consisting of genomic DNA, episomal DNA, unspliced RNA, mRNA, rRNA, snRNA and a combination of any of the foregoing.

201. The process of item 189, wherein said domain for complex formation is selected from the group consisting of DNA-DNA hybrids, DNA-RNA hybrids, RNA-RNA hybrids, DNA-PNA hybrids and RNA-PNA hybrids.

202. The process of item 189, wherein said signaling entity complexed to said domain is selected from the group consisting of proteins and intercalators.

203. The process of item 202, wherein said proteins comprise nucleic acid binding proteins which bind preferentially to double-stranded nucleic acid.

204. The process of item 203, wherein said nucleic acid binding proteins comprise antibodies.

205. The process of item 204, wherein said antibodies are specific for nucleic acid hybrids selected from the group consisting of DNA-DNA hybrids, DNA-RNA hybrids, RNA-RNA hybrids, DNA-PNA hybrids and RNA-PNA hybrids.

206. The process of item 202, wherein said intercalators are selected from the group consisting of ethidium bromide, diethidium bromide, acridine orange and SYBR Green.

207. The process of item 189, wherein said proteins generate a signal directly or indirectly.
208. The process of item 207, wherein said direct signal generation is selected from the group consisting of a fluorescent compound, a phosphorescent compound, a chemiluminescent compound, a chelating compound, an electron dense compound, a magnetic compound, an intercalating compound, an energy transfer compound and a combination of any of the foregoing.
209. The process of item 207, wherein said indirect signal generation is selected from the group consisting of an antibody, an antigen, a hapten, a receptor, a hormone, a ligand, an enzyme and a combination of any of the foregoing.
210. The process of item 209, wherein said enzyme catalyzes a reaction selected from the group consisting of a fluorogenic reaction, a chromogenic reaction and a chemiluminescent reaction.
211. The process of item 189, further comprising one or more washing steps.
212. A composition of matter comprising a library of first nucleic acid analyte copies, said first nucleic acid copies being hybridized to an array of nucleic acids, said nucleic acids being fixed or immobilized to a solid support, wherein said first nucleic acid copies comprise an inherent universal detection target (UDT) and a universal detection element (UDE) attached to said UDT, wherein said UDE generates a signal directly or indirectly to detect the presence or quantity of said analytes.
213. The composition of item 212, wherein said library of analytes is derived from a biological source selected from the group consisting of organs, tissues and cells.
214. The composition of item 212, wherein said analytes are selected from the group consisting of genomic DNA, episomal DNA, unspliced RNA, mRNA, rRNA, snRNA and a combination of any of the foregoing.
215. The composition of item 212, wherein said nucleic acid array is selected from the group consisting of DNA, RNA and analogs thereof.
216. The composition of item 215, wherein said analogs comprise PNA.
217. The composition of items 215 or 216, wherein said nucleic acids or analogs are modified on any one of the sugar, phosphate or base moieties.
218. The composition of item 212, wherein said solid support is porous or non-porous.
219. The composition of item 218, wherein said porous solid support is selected from the group consisting of polyacrylamide and agarose.
220. The composition of item 218, wherein said non-porous solid support comprises glass or plastic.
221. The composition of item 212, wherein said solid support is transparent, translucent, opaque or reflective.
222. The composition of item 212, wherein said nucleic acids are directly or indirectly fixed or immobilized to said solid support.
223. The composition of item 222, wherein said nucleic acids are indirectly fixed or immobilized to said solid support by means of a chemical linker or linkage arm.
224. The composition of item 212, wherein said inherent UDT is selected from the group consisting of poly T segments, secondary structures, consensus sequences, and a combination of any of the foregoing.
225. The composition of item 224, wherein said consensus sequences is selected from the group consisting of signal sequences for polyA addition, splicing elements, multicopy repeats, and a combination of any of the foregoing.

226. The composition of item 212, wherein said UDE is selected from the group consisting of nucleic acids, nucleic acid analogs, polypeptides, polysaccharides, synthetic polymers and a combination of any of the foregoing.
227. The composition of item 226, wherein said analogs comprise PNA.
- 5 228. The composition of item 212, wherein said UDE generates a signal directly or indirectly.
- 10 229. The composition of item 228, wherein said direct signal generation is selected from the group consisting of a fluorescent compound, a phosphorescent compound, a chemiluminescent compound, a chelating compound, an electron dense compound, a magnetic compound, an intercalating compound, an energy transfer compound and a combination of any of the foregoing.
- 15 230. The composition of item 228, wherein said indirect signal generation is selected from the group consisting of an antibody, an antigen, a hapten, a receptor, a hormone, a ligand, an enzyme and a combination of any of the foregoing.
231. The composition of item 230, wherein said enzyme catalyzes a reaction selected from the group consisting of a fluorogenic reaction, a chromogenic reaction and a chemiluminescent reaction.
- 20 232. A composition of matter comprising a library of first nucleic acid copies, said first nucleic acid copies being hybridized to an array of nucleic acids, said nucleic acids being fixed or immobilized to a solid support, wherein said first nucleic acid copies comprise one or more non-inherent universal detection targets (UDTs) and one or more universal detection elements (UDEs) attached to said UDTs, wherein said UDEs generate a signal directly or indirectly to detect the presence or quantity of said analytes, and wherein said UDTs are either: (i) at the 5' ends of said first nucleic acid copies and not adjacent to an oligoT segment or sequence, or (ii) at the 3' ends of said first nucleic acid copies, or (iii) both (i) and (ii).
- 25 233. The composition of item 232, wherein said library of analytes is derived from a biological source selected from the group consisting of organs, tissues and cells.
- 30 234. The composition of item 232, wherein said analytes are selected from the group consisting of genomic DNA, episomal DNA, unspliced RNA, mRNA, rRNA, snRNA and a combination of any of the foregoing.
- 35 235. The composition of item 232, wherein said nucleic acid array is selected from the group consisting of DNA, RNA and analogs thereof.
236. The composition of item 235, wherein said analogs comprise PNA.
- 40 237. The composition of items 235 or 236, wherein said nucleic acids or analogs are modified on any one of the sugar, phosphate or base moieties.
238. The composition of item 232, wherein said solid support is porous or non-porous.
- 45 239. The composition of item 238, wherein said porous solid support is selected from the group consisting of polyacrylamide and agarose.
240. The composition of item 238, wherein said non-porous solid support comprises glass or plastic.
- 50 241. The composition of item 232, wherein said solid support is transparent, translucent, opaque or reflective.
242. The composition of item 232, wherein said nucleic acids are directly or indirectly fixed or immobilized to said solid support.
- 55 243. The composition of item 242, wherein said nucleic acids are indirectly fixed or immobilized to said solid support by means of a chemical linker or linkage arm.
244. The composition of item 232, wherein said non-inherent universal detection target (UDT) comprises homopolymeric sequences.

245. The composition of item 232, wherein said non-inherent universal detection target (UDT) comprises heteropolymeric sequences.
- 5 246. The composition of item 232, wherein said UDE is selected from the group consisting of nucleic acids, nucleic acid analogs, polypeptides, polysaccharides, synthetic polymers and a combination of any of the foregoing.
247. The composition of item 246, wherein said analogs comprise PNA.
10. 248. The composition of item 232, wherein said UDE generates a signal directly or indirectly.
- 15 249. The composition of item 248, wherein said direct signal generation is selected from the group consisting of a fluorescent compound, a phosphorescent compound, a chemiluminescent compound, a chelating compound, an electron dense compound, a magnetic compound, an intercalating compound, an energy transfer compound and a combination of any of the foregoing.
- 20 250. The composition of item 248, wherein said indirect signal generation is selected from the group consisting of an antibody, an antigen, a hapten, a receptor, a hormone, a ligand, an enzyme and a combination of any of the foregoing.
252. A process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprising the steps of:
- 25 a) providing:
- 30 (i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids identical in part or whole to said nucleic acids of interest;
(ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified, wherein each of said nucleic acids of interest comprise at least one inherent universal detection target (UDT);
(iii) universal detection elements (UDE) which generate a signal directly or indirectly; and
(iv) polymerizing means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies of said nucleic acids of analytes;
- 35 b) synthesizing one or more first nucleic acid copies which are complementary to all or part of said nucleic acid analytes and synthesizing sequences which are complementary to all or part of said UDT to form a complementary UDT;
- 40 c) hybridizing said first nucleic acid copies with said array of nucleic acids (i) to form hybrids if said nucleic acids of interest are present;
- d) contacting said UDEs with said complementary UDTs of said first nucleic acid copies to form a complex bound to said array;
- 45 e) detecting or quantifying said more than one nucleic acid of interest by detecting or measuring the amount of signal generated from UDEs bound to said array.
253. The process of item 252, wherein said nucleic acid array is selected from the group consisting of DNA, RNA and analogs thereof.
- 50 254. The process of item 253, wherein said analogs comprise PNA.
255. The process of items 253 or 254, wherein said nucleic acids or analogs are modified on any one of the sugar, phosphate or base moieties.
- 55 256. The process of item 252, wherein said solid support is porous or non-porous.
257. The process of item 256, wherein said porous solid support is selected from the group consisting of polyacrylamide and agarose.

258. The process of item 256, wherein said non-porous solid support comprises glass or plastic.
259. The process of item 252, wherein said solid support is transparent, translucent, opaque or reflective.
- 5 260. The process of item 252, wherein said nucleic acids are directly or indirectly fixed or immobilized to said solid support;
261. The process of item 260, wherein said nucleic acids are indirectly fixed or immobilized to said solid support by means of a chemical linker or linkage arm.
- 10 262. The process of item 252, wherein said library of analytes is derived from a biological source selected from the group consisting of organs, tissues and cells.
- 15 263. The process of item 252; wherein said analytes are selected from the group consisting of genomic DNA, episomal DNA, unspliced RNA, mRNA, rRNA, snRNA and a combination of any of the foregoing.
264. The process of item 252, wherein said inherent UDT is selected from the group consisting of poly T segments, secondary structures, consensus sequences, and a combination of any of the foregoing.
- 20 265. The process of item 264, wherein said consensus sequences is selected from the group consisting of signal sequences for polyA addition, splicing elements, multicopy repeats; and a combination of any of the foregoing.
266. The process of item 252, wherein said UDE is selected from the group consisting of nucleic acids, nucleic acid analogs, polypeptides, polysaccharides, synthetic polymers and a combination of any of the foregoing.
- 25 267. The process of item 266, wherein said analogs comprise PNA.
268. The process of item 252, wherein said UDE generates a signal directly or indirectly.
- 30 269. The process of item 268, wherein said direct signal generation is selected from the group consisting of a fluorescent compound, a phosphorescent compound, a chemiluminescent compound, a chelating compound, an electron dense compound, a magnetic compound, an intercalating compound, an energy transfer compound and a combination of any of the foregoing.
- 35 270. The process of item 268, wherein said indirect signal generation is selected from the group consisting of an antibody, an antigen, a hapten, a receptor, a hormone, a ligand, an enzyme and a combination of any of the foregoing.
- 40 271. The process of item 270, wherein said enzyme catalyzes a reaction selected from the group consisting of a fluorogenic reaction, a chromogenic reaction and a chemiluminescent reaction.
272. The process of item 252, wherein said polymerizing means are selected from the group consisting of E. coli DNA Pol I, Klenow fragment of E. coli DNA Pol I, Bst DNA polymerase, Bca DNA polymerase, Taq DNA polymerase, Tth DNA Polymerase, T4 DNA polymerase, ALV reverse transcriptase, MuLV reverse transcriptase, RSV reverse transcriptase, HIV-1 reverse transcriptase, HIV-2 reverse transcriptase, Sensiscript and Omniscript.
- 45 273. A process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprising the steps of:
- a) providing:
- 50 (i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids identical in part or whole to said nucleic acids of interest;
- (ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified, wherein each of said nucleic acids of interest comprise at least one inherent universal detection target (UDT);
- 55 (iii) universal detection elements (UDE) which generate a signal directly or indirectly; and
- (iv) polymerizing means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies of said nucleic acid analytes;
- b) synthesizing one or more first nucleic acid copies of said nucleic acid analytes;

- c) contacting said UDEs with said UDTs in said first nucleic acid copies to form one or more complexes;
 - d) hybridizing said first nucleic acid copies with said array of nucleic acids (i) to form hybrids if said nucleic acids of interest are present; and
 - e) detecting or quantifying said more than one nucleic acid of interest by detecting or measuring the amount of signal generated from UDEs bound to said array.
274. The process of item 273, wherein said nucleic acid array is selected from the group consisting of DNA, RNA and analogs thereof.
275. The process of item 274, wherein said analogs comprise PNA.
276. The process of items 274 or 275, wherein said nucleic acids or analogs are modified on any one of the sugar, phosphate or base moieties.
277. The process of item 273, wherein said solid support is porous or non-porous.
278. The process of item 277, wherein said porous solid support is selected from the group consisting of polyacrylamide and agarose.
279. The process of item 277, wherein said non-porous solid support comprises glass or plastic.
280. The process of item 273, wherein said solid support is transparent, translucent, opaque or reflective.
281. The process of item 273, wherein said nucleic acids are directly or indirectly fixed or immobilized to said solid support.
282. The process of item 281, wherein said nucleic acids are indirectly fixed or immobilized to said solid support by means of a chemical linker or linkage arm.
283. The process of item 273, wherein said library of analytes is derived from a biological source selected from the group consisting of organs, tissues and cells.
284. The process of item 273, wherein said analytes are selected from the group consisting of genomic DNA, episomal DNA, unspliced RNA, mRNA, rRNA, snRNA and a combination of any of the foregoing.
285. The process of item 273, wherein said inherent UDT is selected from the group consisting of poly T segments, secondary structures, consensus sequences, and a combination of any of the foregoing.
286. The process of item 285, wherein said consensus sequences is selected from the group consisting of signal sequences for polyA addition, splicing elements, multicopy repeats, and a combination of any of the foregoing.
287. The process of item 273, wherein said UDE is selected from the group consisting of nucleic acids, nucleic acid analogs, polypeptides, polysaccharides, synthetic polymers and a combination of any of the foregoing.
288. The process of item 287, wherein said analogs comprise PNA.
289. The process of item 273, wherein said UDE generates a signal directly or indirectly.
290. The process of item 289, wherein said direct signal generation is selected from the group consisting of a fluorescent compound, a phosphorescent compound, a chemiluminescent compound, a chelating compound, an electron dense compound, a magnetic compound, an intercalating compound, an energy transfer compound and a combination of any of the foregoing.
291. The process of item 289, wherein said indirect signal generation is selected from the group consisting of an antibody, an antigen, a hapten, a receptor, a hormone, a ligand, an enzyme and a combination of any of the foregoing.

EP 1 275 737 A2

292. The process of item 291, wherein said enzyme catalyzes a reaction selected from the group consisting of a fluorogenic reaction, a chromogenic reaction and a chemiluminescent reaction.
- 5 293. The process of item 283, wherein said polymerizing means are selected from the group consisting of E. coli DNA Pol I, Klenow fragment of E. coli DNA Pol I, Bst DNA polymerase, Bca DNA polymerase, Taq DNA polymerase, Tth DNA Polymerase, T4 DNA polymerase, ALV reverse transcriptase, MuLV reverse transcriptase, RSV reverse transcriptase, HIV-1 reverse transcriptase, HIV-2 reverse transcriptase, Sensiscript and Omniscript.
- 10 294. A process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprising the steps of:
- 10 a) providing:
- 15 (i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids identical in part or whole to said nucleic acids of interest;
15 (ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified;
15 (iii) means for attaching one or more non-inherent universal detection targets (UDT) to a nucleic acid;
15 (iv) universal detection elements (UDE) which generate a signal directly or indirectly; and
15 (v) polymerizing means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies of said nucleic acid analytes;
- 20 b) attaching said non-inherent UDTs to either the 3' ends of said nucleic acid analytes, the 5' ends of said first nucleic acid analytes, or both said 3' ends and said 5' ends of said nucleic acid analytes;
20 c) synthesizing one or more first nucleic acid copies of said nucleic acid analytes;
20 d) hybridizing said first nucleic acid copies with said array of nucleic acids (i) to form hybrids if said nucleic acids of interest are present;
25 e) contacting said UDEs with said UDTs of said first nucleic acid copies to form a complex bound to said array; and
25 f) detecting or quantifying said more than one nucleic acid of interest by detecting or measuring the amount of signal generated from UDEs bound to said array.
- 30 295. The process of item 294, wherein said nucleic acid array is selected from the group consisting of DNA, RNA and analogs thereof.
- 35 296. The process of item 295, wherein said analogs comprise PNA.
- 35 297. The process of items 295 or 296, wherein said nucleic acids or analogs are modified on any one of the sugar, phosphate or base moieties.
- 40 298. The process of item 294, wherein said solid support is porous or non-porous.
- 40 299. The process of item 298, wherein said porous solid support is selected from the group consisting of polyacrylamide and agarose.
- 45 300. The process of item 298, wherein said non-porous solid support comprises glass or plastic.
- 45 301. The process of item 294, wherein said solid support is transparent, translucent, opaque or reflective.
- 50 302. The process of item 294, wherein said nucleic acids are directly or indirectly fixed or immobilized to said solid support.
- 50 303. The process of item 302, wherein said nucleic acids are indirectly fixed or immobilized to said solid support by means of a chemical linker or linkage arm.
- 55 304. The process of item 294, wherein said library of analytes is derived from a biological source selected from the group consisting of organs, tissues and cells.
- 55 305. The process of item 294, wherein said analytes are selected from the group consisting of genomic DNA, episomal DNA, unspliced RNA, mRNA, rRNA, snRNA and a combination of any of the foregoing.

306. The process of item 294, wherein said attaching means add homopolymeric sequences through an enzyme selected from the group consisting of poly A polymerase and terminal transferase.
- 5 307. The process of item 294, wherein said attaching means add homopolymeric or heteropolymeric sequences through an enzyme selected from the group consisting of DNA ligase and RNA ligase.
308. The process of item 294, wherein said UDE is selected from the group consisting of nucleic acids, nucleic acid analogs and modified forms thereof.
- 10 309. The process of item 308, wherein said analogs comprise PNA.
310. The process of item 294, wherein said UDE generates a signal directly or indirectly.
- 15 311. The process of item 310, wherein said direct signal generation is selected from the group consisting of a fluorescent compound, a phosphorescent compound, a chemiluminescent compound, a chelating compound, an electron dense compound, a magnetic compound, an intercalating compound, an energy transfer compound and a combination of any of the foregoing.
- 20 312. The process of item 310, wherein said indirect signal generation is selected from the group consisting of an antibody, an antigen, a hapten, a receptor, a hormone, a ligand, an enzyme and a combination of any of the foregoing.
313. The process of item 312, wherein said enzyme catalyzes a reaction selected from the group consisting of a fluorogenic reaction, a chromogenic reaction and a chemiluminescent reaction.
- 25 314. The process of item 294, wherein said polymerizing means are selected from the group consisting of E. coli DNA Pol I, Klenow fragment of E. coli DNA Pol I, Bst DNA polymerase, Bca DNA polymerase, Taq DNA polymerase, Tth DNA Polymerase, T4 DNA polymerase, ALV reverse transcriptase, MuLV reverse transcriptase, RSV reverse transcriptase, HIV-1 reverse transcriptase, HIV-2 reverse transcriptase, Sensiscript and Omniscript.
- 30 315. A process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprising the steps of:
a) providing:
35 (i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids identical in part or whole to said nucleic acids of interest;
(ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified;
(iii) means for attaching one or more non-inherent universal detection targets (UDT) to a nucleic acid;
(iv) universal detection elements (UDE) which generate a signal directly or indirectly; and
40 (v) polymerizing means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies of said nucleic acid analytes;
b) attaching said non-inherent UDTs to either the 3' ends of said nucleic acid analytes, the 5' ends of said first nucleic acid analytes, or both said 3' ends and said 5' ends of said nucleic acid analytes;
45 c) synthesizing one or more first nucleic acid copies of said nucleic acid analytes;
d) contacting said UDEs with said UDTs of said first nucleic acid copies to form complexes;
e) hybridizing said first nucleic acid copies with said array of nucleic acids (i) to form hybrids if said nucleic acids of interest are present;
50 f) detecting or quantifying said more than one nucleic acid of interest by detecting or measuring the amount of signal generated from UDEs bound to said array.
- 55 316. The process of item 315, wherein said nucleic acid array is selected from the group consisting of DNA, RNA and analogs thereof.
317. The process of item 316, wherein said analogs comprise PNA.

318. The process of items 316 or 317, wherein said nucleic acids or analogs are modified on any one of the sugar, phosphate or base moieties.
- 5 319. The process of item 315, wherein said solid support is porous or non-porous.
320. The process of item 319, wherein said porous solid support is selected from the group consisting of polyacrylamide and agarose.
- 10 321. The process of item 319, wherein said non-porous solid support comprises glass or plastic.
322. The process of item 315, wherein said solid support is transparent, translucent, opaque or reflective.
- 15 323. The process of item 315, wherein said nucleic acids are directly or indirectly fixed or immobilized to said solid support.
324. The process of item 323, wherein said nucleic acids are indirectly fixed or immobilized to said solid support by means of a chemical linker or linkage arm.
- 20 325. The process of item 315, wherein said library of analytes is derived from a biological source selected from the group consisting of organs, tissues and cells.
326. The process of item 315, wherein said analytes are selected from the group consisting of genomic DNA, episomal DNA, unspliced RNA, mRNA, rRNA, snRNA and a combination of any of the foregoing.
- 25 327. The process of item 315, wherein said attaching means add homopolymeric sequences through an enzyme selected from the group consisting of poly A polymerase and terminal transferase.
328. The process of item 315, wherein said attaching means add homopolymeric or heteropolymeric sequences through an enzyme selected from the group consisting of DNA ligase and RNA ligase.
- 30 329. The process of item 315, wherein said UDE is selected from the group consisting of nucleic acids, nucleic acid analogs and modified forms thereof.
330. The process of item 329, wherein said analogs comprise PNA.
- 35 331. The process of item 315, wherein said UDE generates a signal directly or indirectly.
332. The process of item 331, wherein said direct signal generation is selected from the group consisting of a fluorescent compound, a phosphorescent compound, a chemiluminescent compound, a chelating compound, an electron dense compound, a magnetic compound, an intercalating compound, an energy transfer compound and a combination of any of the foregoing.
- 40 333. The process of item 331, wherein said indirect signal generation is selected from the group consisting of an antibody, an antigen, a hapten, a receptor, a hormone, a ligand, an enzyme and a combination of any of the foregoing.
334. The process of item 333, wherein said enzyme catalyzes a reaction selected from the group consisting of a fluorogenic reaction, a chromogenic reaction and a chemiluminescent reaction.
- 45 50 335. The process of item 315, wherein said polymerizing means are selected from the group consisting of E. coli DNA Pol I, Klenow fragment of E. coli DNA Pol I, Bst DNA polymerase, Bca DNA polymerase, Taq DNA polymerase, Tth DNA Polymerase, T4 DNA polymerase, ALV reverse transcriptase, MuLV reverse transcriptase, RSV reverse transcriptase, HIV-1 reverse transcriptase, HIV-2 reverse transcriptase, Sensiscript and Omniscript.
- 55 336. A process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprising the steps of:
- a) providing:

(i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids identical in part or whole to said nucleic acids of interest;
5 (ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified;

(iii) means for attaching one or more non-inherent universal detection targets (UDT) to a nucleic acid;

(iv) universal detection elements (UDE) which generate a signal directly or indirectly; and

(v) polymerizing means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies of said nucleic acid analytes;

b) synthesizing one or more first nucleic acid copies of said nucleic acid analytes;

10 c) attaching said non-inherent UDTs to either the 3' ends of said first nucleic acid copies, the 5' ends of said first nucleic acid copies, or both said 3' ends and said 5' ends of said first nucleic acid copies;

d) hybridizing said first nucleic acid copies with said array of nucleic acids (i) to form hybrids if said nucleic acids of interest are present;

15 e) contacting said UDEs with said UDTs of said first nucleic acid copies to form a complex bound to said array;

f) detecting or quantifying said more than one nucleic acid of interest by detecting or measuring the amount of signal generated from UDEs bound to said array.

20 337. The process of item 336, wherein said nucleic acid array is selected from the group consisting of DNA, RNA and analogs thereof.

25 338. The process of item 337, wherein said analogs comprise PNA.

339. The process of items 337 or 338, wherein said nucleic acids or analogs are modified on any one of the sugar, phosphate or base moieties.

340. The process of item 336, wherein said solid support is porous or non-porous.

30 341. The process of item 340, wherein said porous solid support is selected from the group consisting of polyacrylamide and agarose.

342. The process of item 340, wherein said non-porous solid support comprises glass or plastic.

35 343. The process of item 336, wherein said solid support is transparent, translucent, opaque or reflective.

344. The process of item 336, wherein said nucleic acids are directly or indirectly fixed or immobilized to said solid support.

40 345. The process of item 344, wherein said nucleic acids are indirectly fixed or immobilized to said solid support by means of a chemical linker or linkage arm.

346. The process of item 336, wherein said library of analytes is derived from a biological source selected from the group consisting of organs, tissues and cells.

45 347. The process of item 336, wherein said analytes are selected from the group consisting of genomic DNA, episomal DNA, unspliced RNA, mRNA, rRNA, snRNA and a combination of any of the foregoing.

348. The process of item 336, wherein said attaching means add homopolymeric sequences through terminal transferase.

349. The process of item 336, wherein said attaching means add homopolymeric or heteropolymeric sequences through an enzyme selected from the group consisting of DNA ligase and RNA ligase.

55 350. The process of item 336, wherein said UDE is selected from the group consisting of nucleic acids, nucleic acid analogs and modified forms thereof.

351. The process of item 350, wherein said analogs comprise PNA.
352. The process of item 336, wherein said UDE generates a signal directly or indirectly.
- 5 353. The process of item 352, wherein said direct signal generation is selected from the group consisting of a fluorescent compound, a phosphorescent compound, a chemiluminescent compound, a chelating compound, an electron dense compound, a magnetic compound, an intercalating compound, an energy transfer compound and a combination of any of the foregoing.
- 10 354. The process of item 352, wherein said indirect signal generation is selected from the group consisting of an antibody, an antigen, a haptan, a receptor, a hormone, a ligand, an enzyme and a combination of any of the foregoing.
- 15 355. The process of item 354, wherein said enzyme catalyzes a reaction selected from the group consisting of a fluorogenic reaction, a chromogenic reaction and a chemiluminescent reaction.
- 20 356. The process of item 336, wherein said polymerizing means are selected from the group consisting of E. coli DNA Pol I, Klenow fragment of E. coli DNA Pol I, Bst DNA polymérase, Bca DNA polymerase, Taq DNA polymerase, Tth DNA Polymerase, T4 DNA polymerase, ALV reverse transcriptase, MuLV reverse transcriptase, RSV reverse transcriptase, HIV-1 reverse transcriptase, HIV-2 reverse transcriptase, Sensiscript and Omniscript.
357. A process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprising the steps of:
- 25 a) providing:
- (i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids identical in part or whole to said nucleic acids of interest;
- (ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified;
- 30 (iii) means for attaching one or more non-inherent universal detection targets (UDT) to a nucleic acid;
- (iv) universal detection elements (UDE) which generate a signal directly or indirectly; and
- (v) polymerizing means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies of said nucleic acid analytes;
- b) synthesizing one or more first nucleic acid copies of said nucleic acid analytes;
- 35 c) attaching said non-inherent UDTs to either the 3' ends of said first nucleic acid copies, the 5' ends of said first nucleic acid copies, or both said 3' ends and said 5' ends of said first nucleic acid copies;
- d) contacting said UDEs with said UDTs of said first nucleic acid copies to form a complex;
- 40 e) hybridizing said first nucleic acid copies with said array of nucleic acids (i) to form hybrids if said nucleic acids of interest are present; and
- f) detecting or quantifying said more than one nucleic acid of interest by detecting or measuring the amount of signal generated from UDEs bound to said array.
- 45 358. The process of item 357, wherein said nucleic acid array is selected from the group consisting of DNA, RNA and analogs thereof.
359. The process of item 358, wherein said analogs comprise PNA.
- 50 360. The process of items 358 or 359, wherein said nucleic acids or analogs are modified on any one of the sugar, phosphate or base moieties.
- 55 361. The process of item 357, wherein said solid support is porous or non-porous.
362. The process of item 361, wherein said porous solid support is selected from the group consisting of polyacrylamide and agarose.

363. The process of item 361, wherein said non-porous solid support comprises glass or plastic.
364. The process of item 357, wherein said solid support is transparent, translucent, opaque or reflective.
- 5 365. The process of item 357, wherein said nucleic acids are directly or indirectly fixed or immobilized to said solid support.
- 10 366. The process of item 365, wherein said nucleic acids are indirectly fixed or immobilized to said solid support by means of a chemical linker or linkage arm.
- 15 367. The process of item 357, wherein said library of analytes is derived from a biological source selected from the group consisting of organs, tissues and cells.
- 20 368. The process of item 357, wherein said analytes are selected from the group consisting of genomic DNA, episomal DNA, unspliced RNA, mRNA, rRNA, snRNA and a combination of any of the foregoing.
369. The process of item 357, wherein said attaching means add homopolymeric sequences through terminal transferase.
- 25 370. The process of item 357, wherein said attaching means add homopolymeric or heteropolymeric sequences through an enzyme selected from the group consisting of DNA ligase and RNA ligase.
371. The process of item 357, wherein said UDE is selected from the group consisting of nucleic acids, nucleic acid analogs and modified forms thereof.
- 25 372. The process of item 371, wherein said analogs comprise PNA.
373. The process of item 357, wherein said UDE generates a signal directly or indirectly.
- 30 374. The process of item 373, wherein said direct signal generation is selected from the group consisting of a fluorescent compound, a phosphorescent compound, a chemiluminescent compound, a chelating compound, an electron dense compound, a magnetic compound, an intercalating compound, an energy transfer compound and a combination of any of the foregoing.
- 35 375. The process of item 373, wherein said indirect signal generation is selected from the group consisting of an antibody, an antigen, a hapten, a receptor, a hormone, a ligand, an enzyme and a combination of any of the foregoing.
- 40 376. The process of item 375, wherein said enzyme catalyzes a reaction selected from the group consisting of a fluorogenic reaction, a chromogenic reaction and a chemiluminescent reaction.
377. The process of item 357, wherein said polymerizing means are selected from the group consisting of E. coli DNA Pol I, Klenow fragment of E. coli DNA Pol I, Bst DNA polymerase, Bca DNA polymerase, Taq DNA polymerase, Tth DNA Polymerase, T4 DNA polymerase, ALV reverse transcriptase, MuLV reverse transcriptase, RSV reverse transcriptase, HIV-1 reverse transcriptase, HIV-2 reverse transcriptase, Sensiscript and Ornniscript.
- 45 378. A process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprising the steps of:
- 50 a) providing:
- (i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids complementary to said nucleic acids of interest;
- (ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified;
- 55 (iii) universal detection elements (UDEs) which bind to a domain for complex formation formed by nucleic acid hybrids and generate a signal directly or indirectly; and
- (iv) polymerizing means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies of said nucleic acid analytes;
- b) synthesizing one or more nucleic acid copies of said nucleic acid analytes;

- c) hybridizing said first nucleic acid copies with said array of nucleic acids (i) to form hybrids if said nucleic acids of interest are present, wherein said formed hybrids generate a domain for complex formation;
- 5 d) contacting said UDEs with said hybrids to form a complex bound to said array; and
- e) detecting or quantifying said more than one nucleic acid of interest by detecting or measuring the amount of signal generated from UDEs bound to said array.
- 10 379. The process of item 378, wherein said nucleic acid array is selected from the group consisting of DNA, RNA and analogs thereof.
- 15 380. The process of item 379, wherein said analogs comprise PNA.
381. The process of items 379 or 380, wherein said nucleic acids or analogs are modified on any one of the sugar, phosphate or base moieties.
- 20 382. The process of item 378, wherein said solid support is porous or non-porous.
383. The process of item 382, wherein said porous solid support is selected from the group consisting of polyacrylamide and agarose.
- 25 384. The process of item 382, wherein said non-porous solid support comprises glass or plastic.
385. The process of item 378, wherein said solid support is transparent, translucent, opaque or reflective.
- 30 386. The process of item 378, wherein said nucleic acids are directly or indirectly fixed or immobilized to said solid support.
387. The process of item 386, wherein said nucleic acids are indirectly fixed or immobilized to said solid support by means of a chemical linker or linkage arm.
- 35 388. The process of item 378, wherein said library of analytes is derived from a biological source selected from the group consisting of organs, tissues and cells.
389. The process of item 378, wherein said analytes are selected from the group consisting of genomic DNA, episomal DNA, unspliced RNA, mRNA, rRNA, snRNA and a combination of any of the foregoing.
- 40 390. The process of item 378, wherein said domain for complex formation is selected from the group consisting of DNA-DNA hybrids, DNA-RNA hybrids, RNA-RNA hybrids, DNA-PNA hybrids and RNA-PNA hybrids.
391. The process of item 378, wherein said signaling entity complexed to said domain is selected from the group consisting of proteins and intercalators.
- 45 392. The process of item 391, wherein said proteins comprise nucleic acid binding proteins which bind preferentially to double-stranded nucleic acid.
393. The process of item 392, wherein said nucleic acid binding proteins comprise antibodies.
- 50 394. The process of item 393, wherein said antibodies are specific for nucleic acid hybrids selected from the group consisting of DNA-DNA hybrids, DNA-RNA hybrids, RNA-RNA hybrids, DNA-PNA hybrids and RNA-PNA hybrids.
395. The process of item 391, wherein said intercalators are selected from the group consisting of ethidium bromide, diethidium bromide, acridine orange and SYBR Green.
- 55 396. The process of item 391, wherein said protein generates a signal directly or indirectly.
397. The process of item 396, wherein said direct signal generation is selected from the group consisting of a fluorescent compound, a phosphorescent compound, a chemiluminescent compound, a chelating compound, an

electron dense compound, a magnetic compound, an intercalating compound, an energy transfer compound and a combination of any of the foregoing.

5 398. The process of item 396, wherein said indirect signal generation is selected from the group consisting of an antibody, an antigen, a hapten, a receptor, a hormone, a ligand, an enzyme and a combination of any of the foregoing.

10 399. The process of item 398, wherein said enzyme catalyzes a reaction selected from the group consisting of a fluorogenic reaction, a chromogenic reaction and a chemiluminiscent reaction.

15 400. The process of item 378, wherein said polymerizing means are selected from the group consisting of E. coli DNA Pol I, Klenow fragment of E. coli DNA Pol I, Bst DNA polymerase, Bca DNA polymerase, Taq DNA polymerase, Tth DNA Polymerase, T4 DNA polymerase, ALV reverse transcriptase, MuLV reverse transcriptase, RSV reverse transcriptase, HIV-1 reverse transcriptase, HIV-2 reverse transcriptase, Sensiscript and Omniscript.

20 401. A composition of matter comprising a library of double-stranded nucleic acids substantially incapable of in vivo replication and free of non-inherent homopolymeric sequences, said nucleic acids comprising sequences complementary or identical in part or whole to inherent sequences of a library obtained from a sample, wherein said double-stranded nucleic acids comprise at least one inherent universal detection target (UDT) proximate to one end of said double strand and at least one non-inherent production center proximate to the other end of said double strand.

25 402. The composition of item 401, wherein said sample comprises a biological source selected from the group consisting of organs, tissues and cells.

30 403. The composition of item 401, wherein said library of nucleic acids are derived from the group consisting of genomic DNA, episomal DNA; unspliced RNA, mRNA, rRNA, snRNA and a combination of any of the foregoing.

404. The composition of item 401, wherein said inherent UDT is selected from the group consisting of 3' polyA segments, consensus sequences, or both.

35 405. The composition of item 404, wherein said consensus sequences is selected from the group consisting of signal sequences for poly A addition, splicing elements, multicopy repeats, and a combination of any of the foregoing.

406. The composition of item 401, wherein said production center is selected from the group consisting of primer binding sites, RNA promoters, or a combination of both.

407. The composition of item 406, wherein said RNA promoters comprise phage promoters.

408. The composition of item 407, wherein said phage promoters are selected from the group consisting of T3, T7 and SP6.

45 409. A composition of matter comprising a library of double-stranded nucleic acids substantially incapable of in vivo replication, said nucleic acids comprising sequences complementary or identical in part or whole to inherent sequences of a library obtained from a sample, wherein said double-stranded nucleic acids comprise at least four (4) non-inherent nucleotides proximate to one end of said double strand and a non-inherent production center proximate to the other end of said double strand.

50 410. The composition of item 409, wherein said sample comprises a biological source selected from the group consisting of organs, tissues and cells.

411. The composition of item 409, wherein said library of nucleic acids are derived from the group consisting of genomic DNA, episomal DNA, unspliced RNA, mRNA, rRNA, snRNA and a combination of any of the foregoing.

55 412. The composition of item 409, further comprising one or more inherent UDTs selected from the group consisting of 3' polyA segments, consensus sequences, or both.

EP 1 275 737 A2

413. The composition of item 412, wherein said consensus sequences is selected from the group consisting of signal sequences for polyA addition, splicing elements, multicopy repeats, and a combination of any of the foregoing.
- 5 414. The composition of item 409, wherein said at least four (4) non-inherent nucleotides are homopolymeric.
415. The composition of item 409, wherein said non-inherent production center is selected from the group consisting of primer binding sites, RNA promoters, or a combination of both.
- 10 416. The composition of item 415, wherein said RNA promoters comprise phage promoters.
417. The composition of item 416, wherein said phage promoters are selected from the group consisting of T3, T7 and SP6.
- 15 418. A composition of matter comprising a library of double-stranded nucleic acids fixed to a solid support, said nucleic acids comprising sequences complementary or identical in part or whole to inherent sequences of a library obtained from a sample and said nucleic acids further comprising at least one first sequence segment of non-inherent nucleotides proximate to one end of said double strand and at least one second sequence segment proximate to the other end of said double strand, said second sequence segment comprising at least one production center.
- 20 419. The composition of item 418, wherein said solid support comprises beads.
420. The composition of item 419, wherein said beads are magnetic.
- 25 421. The composition of item 418, wherein said sample comprises a biological source selected from the group consisting of organs, tissues and cells.
422. The composition of item 418, wherein said library of nucleic acids are derived from the group consisting of genomic DNA, episomal DNA, unspliced RNA, mRNA, rRNA, snRNA and a combination of any of the foregoing.
- 30 423. The composition of item 418, further comprising one or more inherent UDTs selected from the group consisting of 3' poly A segments, consensus sequences, or both.
- 35 424. The composition of item 423, wherein said consensus sequences is selected from the group consisting of signal sequences for poly A addition, splicing elements, multicopy repeats, and a combination of any of the foregoing.
- 40 425. The composition of item 418, wherein said non-inherent production center is selected from the group consisting of primer binding sites, RNA promoters, or a combination of both.
426. The composition of item 425, wherein said RNA promoters comprise phage promoters.
- 45 427. The composition of item 426, wherein said phage promoters are selected from the group consisting of T3, T7 and SP6.
428. A composition of matter comprising a library of double-stranded nucleic acids attached to a solid support, said nucleic acids comprising sequences complementary or identical in part or whole to inherent sequences of a library obtained from a sample, wherein said double-stranded nucleic acids comprise at least one inherent universal detection target (UDT) proximate to one end of said double strand and at least one non-inherent production center proximate to the other end of said double strand.
- 50 429. The composition of item 428, wherein said solid support comprises beads.
430. The composition of item 429, wherein said beads are magnetic.
- 55 431. The composition of item 428, wherein said sample comprises a biological source selected from the group consisting of organs, tissues and cells.

432. The composition of item 428, wherein said library of nucleic acids are derived from the group consisting of genomic DNA, episomal DNA, unspliced RNA, mRNA, rRNA, snRNA and a combination of any of the foregoing.

5 433. The composition of item 428, wherein said inherent UDT is selected from the group consisting of 3' polyA segments, consensus sequences, or both.

434. The composition of item 433, wherein said consensus sequences is selected from the group consisting of signal sequences for polyA addition, splicing elements, multicopy repeats, and a combination of any of the foregoing.

10 435. The composition of item 428, wherein said production center is selected from the group consisting of primer binding sites, RNA promoters, or a combination of both.

436. The composition of item 435, wherein said RNA promoters comprise phage promoters.

15 437. The composition of item 436, wherein said phage promoters are selected from the group consisting of T3, T7 and SP6.

438. A process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprising the steps of:

20 a) providing:
(i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids identical or complementary in part or whole to sequences of said nucleic acids of interest;
25 (ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified; and
(iii) polymerizing means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies of said nucleic acid analytes, said polymerizing means comprising a first set of primers and a second set of primers, wherein said second set of primers comprises at least two segments, the first segment at the 3' end comprising random sequences,
30 and the second segment comprising at least one production center;
(iv) means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies under isothermal or isostatic conditions;

b) contacting said library of nucleic acid analytes with said first set of primers to form more than one first bound entity;
35 c) extending said bound first set of primers by means of template sequences provided by said nucleic acid analytes to form first copies of said analytes;
d) contacting said extended first copies with said second set of primers to form more than one second bound entity;
40 e) extending said bound second set of primers by means of template sequences provided by said extended first copies to form more than one complex comprising extended first copies and extended second set of primers;
f) synthesizing from a production center in said second set of primers in said complexes one or more nucleic acid copies under isothermal or isostatic conditions;
45 g) hybridizing said nucleic acid copies formed in step f) to said array of nucleic acids provided in step a) (i); and h) detecting or quantifying any of said hybridized copies obtained in step g).

439. The process of item 438, wherein said nucleic acid array comprises members selected from the group consisting of DNA, RNA and analogs thereof.

50 440. The process of item 439, wherein said analogs comprise PNA.

441. The process of items 439 or 440, wherein said nucleic acids or analogs are modified on any one of the sugar, phosphate or base moieties.

55 442. The process of item 438, wherein said nucleic acid array is fixed or immobilized to a solid support.

443. The process of item 442, wherein said solid support is porous or non-porous.

444. The process of item 443, wherein said porous solid support is selected from the group consisting of polyacrylamide and agarose.
- 5 445. The process of item 443, wherein said non-porous solid support comprises glass or plastic.
446. The process of item 442, wherein said solid support is transparent, translucent, opaque or reflective.
- 10 447. The process of item 442, wherein said nucleic acids are directly or indirectly fixed or immobilized to said solid support.
- 15 448. The process of item 447, wherein said nucleic acids are indirectly fixed or immobilized to said solid support by means of a chemical linker or linkage arm.
449. The process of item 438, wherein said library of nucleic acid analytes is derived from a biological source selected from the group consisting of organs, tissues and cells.
- 20 450. The process of item 438, wherein said library of nucleic acids analytes are derived from the group consisting of genomic DNA, episomal DNA, unspliced RNA, mRNA, rRNA, snRNA and a combination of any of the foregoing.
451. The process of item 438, wherein said first set of primers are complementary to inherent UDTs.
- 25 452. The process of item 438, wherein said inherent UDT is selected from the group consisting of 3' poly A segments, consensus sequences, and a combination of both.
453. The process of item 452, wherein said consensus sequences is selected from the group consisting of signal sequences for poly A addition, splicing elements, multicopy repeats, and a combination of any of the foregoing.
- 30 454. The process of item 438, wherein said production center is selected from the group consisting of primer binding sites, RNA promoters, or a combination of both.
455. The process of item 454, wherein said RNA promoters comprise phage promoters.
- 35 456. The process of item 455, wherein said phage promoters are selected from the group consisting of T3, T7 and SP6.
457. The process of item 438, wherein said hybridized nucleic acid copies further comprise one or more signaling entities attached or incorporated thereto.
- 40 458. The process of item 457, wherein said signaling entities generate a signal directly or indirectly.
459. The process of item 458, wherein said direct signal generation is selected from the group consisting of a fluorescent compound, a phosphorescent compound, a chemiluminescent compound, a chelating compound, an electron dense compound, a magnetic compound, an intercalating compound, an energy transfer compound and a combination of any of the foregoing.
460. The process of item 458, wherein said indirect signal generation is selected from the group consisting of an antibody, an antigen, a hapten, a receptor, a hormone, a ligand, an enzyme and a combination of any of the foregoing.
- 50 461. The process of item 460, wherein said enzyme catalyzes a reaction selected from the group consisting of a fluorogenic reaction, a chromogenic reaction and a chemiluminescent reaction.
462. The process of item 438, further comprising the step of separating the first copies obtained from step c) from their templates and repeating step b).
- 55 463. The process of item 438, further comprising the step of separating the extended second set of primers obtained from step f) from their templates and repeating step e).

464. The process of item 438, wherein step g) is carried out repeatedly.
465. The process of item 438, wherein said polymerizing means are selected from the group consisting of E. coli DNA Pol I, Klenow fragment of E. coli DNA Pol I, Bst DNA polymerase, Bca DNA polymerase, Taq DNA polymerase, Tth DNA Polymerase, T4 DNA polymerase, ALV reverse transcriptase, MuLV reverse transcriptase, RSV reverse transcriptase, HIV-1 reverse transcriptase, HIV-2 reverse transcriptase, Sensiscript and Omniscript.
- 5 466. The process of item 438, wherein said means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies under isothermal or isostatic conditions is carried out by one or more members selected from the group consisting of RNA transcription, strand displacement amplification and secondary structure amplification.
- 10 467. A process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprising the steps of:
a) providing:
15 (i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids identical or complementary in part or whole to sequences of said nucleic acids of interest;
(ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified;
20 (iii) polymerizing means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies of said nucleic acid analytes, said polymerizing means comprising a first set of primers and a second set of primers, wherein said first set of primers comprise at least one production center; and
(iv) means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies under isothermal or isostatic conditions;
25 b) contacting said library of nucleic acid analytes with said first set of primers to form more than one first bound entity;
c) extending said bound first set of primers by means of template sequences provided by said nucleic acid analytes to form first copies of said analytes;
30 d) extending said first copies by means of at least four (4) or more non-inherent homopolymeric nucleotides;
e) contacting said extended first copies with said second set of primers to form more than one second bound entity;
f) extending said bound second set of primers by means of template sequences provided by said extended first copies to form more than one complex comprising extended first copies and extended second set of primers;
35 g) synthesizing from a production center in said second set of primers in said complexes one or more nucleic acid copies under isothermal or isostatic conditions;
h) hybridizing said nucleic acid copies formed in step g) to said array of nucleic acids provided in step a) (i); and
i) detecting or quantifying any of said hybridized copies obtained in step h).
- 40 468. The process of item 467, wherein said nucleic acid array comprises members selected from the group consisting of DNA, RNA and analogs thereof.
469. The process of item 468, wherein said analogs comprise PNA.
- 45 470. The process of items 468 or 469, wherein said nucleic acids or analogs are modified on any one of the sugar, phosphate or base moieties.
471. The process of item 467, wherein said nucleic acid array is fixed or immobilized to a solid support.
- 50 472. The process of item 471, wherein said solid support is porous or non-porous.
473. The process of item 472, wherein said porous solid support is selected from the group consisting of polyacrylamide and agarose.
- 55 474. The process of item 472, wherein said non-porous solid support comprises glass or plastic.
475. The process of item 471, wherein said solid support is transparent, translucent, opaque or reflective.

476. The process of item 471, wherein said nucleic acids are directly or indirectly fixed or immobilized to said solid support.
- 5 477. The process of item 471, wherein said nucleic acids are indirectly fixed or immobilized to said solid support by means of a chemical linker or linkage arm.
- 10 478. The process of item 467, wherein said library of nucleic acid analytes is derived from a biological source selected from the group consisting of organs, tissues and cells.
- 15 479. The process of item 467, wherein said library of nucleic acids analytes are derived from the group consisting of genomic DNA, episomal DNA, unspliced RNA, mRNA, rRNA, snRNA and a combination of any of the foregoing.
- 20 480. The process of item 467, wherein said first set of primers further comprise one or more sequences complementary to inherent universal detection targets (UDTs).
- 25 481. The process of item 467, wherein said inherent UDT is selected from the group consisting of 3' poly A segments, consensus sequences, and a combination of both.
- 30 482. The process of item 481, wherein said consensus sequences is selected from the group consisting of signal sequences for poly A addition, splicing elements, multicopy repeats, and a combination of any of the foregoing.
- 35 483. The process of item 467, wherein said production center is selected from the group consisting of primer binding sites, RNA promoters, or a combination of both.
- 40 484. The process of item 483, wherein said RNA promoters comprise phage promoters.
- 45 485. The process of item 484, wherein said phage promoters are selected from the group consisting of T3, T7 and SP6.
- 50 486. The process of item 467, wherein said extending step d), the four or more non-inherent homopolymeric nucleotides are added by terminal transferase.
- 55 487. The process of item 467, wherein said hybridized nucleic acid copies further comprise one or more signaling entities attached or incorporated thereto.
488. The process of item 487, wherein said signaling entities generate a signal directly or indirectly.
489. The process of item 488, wherein said direct signal generation is selected from the group consisting of a fluorescent compound, a phosphorescent compound, a chemiluminescent compound, a chelating compound, an electron dense compound, a magnetic compound, an intercalating compound, an energy transfer compound and a combination of any of the foregoing.
490. The process of item 489, wherein said indirect signal generation is selected from the group consisting of an antibody, an antigen, a hapten, a receptor, a hormone, a ligand, an enzyme and a combination of any of the foregoing.
491. The process of item 490, wherein said enzyme catalyzes a reaction selected from the group consisting of a fluorogenic reaction, a chromogenic reaction and a chemiluminescent reaction.
492. The process of item 467, wherein said polymerizing means are selected from the group consisting of E. coli DNA Pol I, Klenow fragment of E. coli DNA Pol I, Bst DNA polymerase, Bca DNA polymerase, Taq DNA polymerase, Tth DNA Polymerase, T4 DNA polymerase, ALV reverse transcriptase, MuLV reverse transcriptase, RSV reverse transcriptase, HIV-1 reverse transcriptase, HIV-2 reverse transcriptase, Sensiscript and Omniscript.
493. The process of item 467, wherein said means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies under isothermal or isostatic conditions is carried out by one or more members selected from the group consisting of RNA transcription, strand displacement amplification and secondary structure amplification.

494. The process of item 467, further comprising the step of separating the first copies obtained from step c) from their templates and repeating step b).

5 495. The process of item 467, further comprising the step of separating the extended second set of primers obtained from step f) from their templates and repeating step e).

496. The process of item 467, wherein step g) is carried out repeatedly.

10 497. A process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprising the steps of:

a) providing:

(i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids identical or complementary in part or whole to sequences of said nucleic acids of interest;

15 (ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified;

(iii) polymerizing means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies of said nucleic acid analytes, said polymerizing means comprising a first set of primers and a second set of primers, wherein said first set comprises at least one production center;

20 (iv) a set of oligonucleotides or polynucleotides complementary to at least one segment or sequence of said second set of primers; and

(v) means for ligating said set of oligonucleotides or polynucleotides (iv);

25 b) contacting said library of nucleic acid analytes with said first set of primers to form more than one first bound entity;

c) extending said bound first set of primers by means of template sequences provided by said nucleic acid analytes to form first copies of said analytes;

d) ligating said set of oligonucleotides or polynucleotides a) (iv) to the 3' end of said first copies formed in step c) to form more than one ligated product;

30 e) contacting said ligated product with said second set of primers to form more than one second bound entity;

f) extending said bound second set of primers by means of template sequences provided by said ligated products formed in step d) to form more than one complex comprising said ligated products and said extended second set of primers;

35 g) synthesizing from a production center in said second set of primers in said complexes one or more nucleic acid copies under isothermal or isostatic conditions;

h) hybridizing said nucleic acid copies formed in step g) to said array of nucleic acids provided in step a) (i); and

i) detecting or quantifying any of said hybridized copies obtained in step h).

40 498. The process of item 497, wherein said nucleic acid array comprises members selected from the group consisting of DNA, RNA and analogs thereof.

499. The process of item 498, wherein said analogs comprise PNA.

45 500. The process of items 498 or 499, wherein said nucleic acids or analogs are modified on any one of the sugar, phosphate or base moieties.

501. The process of item 497, wherein said nucleic acid array is fixed or immobilized to a solid support.

502. The process of item 501, wherein said solid support is porous or non-porous.

503. The process of item 502, wherein said porous solid support is selected from the group consisting of polyacrylamide and agarose.

504. The process of item 502, wherein said non-porous solid support comprises glass or plastic.

505. The process of item 501, wherein said solid support is transparent, translucent, opaque or reflective.

506. The process of item 501, wherein said nucleic acids are directly or indirectly fixed or immobilized to said solid

support.

507. The process of item 506, wherein said nucleic acids are indirectly fixed or immobilized to said solid support by means of a chemical linker or linkage arm.

508. The process of item 497, wherein said library of nucleic acid analytes is derived from a biological source selected from the group consisting of organs, tissues and cells.

10 509. The process of item 497, wherein said library of nucleic acids analytes are derived from the group consisting of genomic DNA, episomal DNA, unspliced RNA, mRNA, rRNA, snRNA and a combination of any of the foregoing.

510. The process of item 497, wherein said first set of primers are complementary to inherent universal detection targets (UDTs).

15 511. The process of item 497, wherein said inherent UDTs are selected from the group consisting of 3' poly A segments, consensus sequences, and a combination of both.

20 512. The process of item 511, wherein said consensus sequences is selected from the group consisting of signal sequences for poly A addition, splicing elements, multicopy repeats, and a combination of any of the foregoing.

25 513. The process of item 497, wherein said production center is selected from the group consisting of primer binding sites, RNA promoters, or a combination of both.

514. The process of item 513, wherein said RNA promoters comprise phage promoters.

25 515. The process of item 514, wherein said phage promoters are selected from the group consisting of T3, T7 and SP6.

30 516. The process of item 497, wherein said hybridized nucleic acid copies further comprise one or more signaling entities attached or incorporate thereto.

517. The process of item 516, wherein said signaling entities generate a signal directly or indirectly.

35 518. The process of item 517, wherein said direct signal generation is selected from the group consisting of a fluorescent compound, a phosphorescent compound, a chemiluminescent compound, a chelating compound, an electron dense compound, a magnetic compound, an intercalating compound, an energy transfer compound and a combination of any of the foregoing.

40 519. The process of item 517, wherein said indirect signal generation is selected from the group consisting of an antibody, an antigen, a hapten, a receptor, a hormone, a ligand, an enzyme and a combination of any of the foregoing.

520. The process of item 519, wherein said enzyme catalyzes a reaction selected from the group consisting of a fluorogenic reaction, a chromogenic reaction and a chemiluminescent reaction.

45 521. The process of item 497, wherein said polymerizing means are selected from the group consisting of E. coli DNA Pol I, Klenow fragment of E. coli DNA Pol I, Bst DNA polymerase, Bca DNA polymerase, Taq DNA polymerase, Tth DNA Polymerase, T4 DNA polymerase, ALV reverse transcriptase, MuLV reverse transcriptase, RSV reverse transcriptase, HIV-1 reverse transcriptase, HIV-2 reverse transcriptase, Sensiscript and Omniscript.

50 522. The process of item 497, wherein said ligating means comprise T4 DNA ligase.

523. The process of item 497, further comprising the step of separating the first copies obtained from step c) from their templates and repeating step b).

55 524. The process of item 497, further comprising the step of separating the extended second set of primers obtained from step f) from their templates and repeating step e).

525. The process of item 497, wherein step g) is carried out repeatedly.

5 526. The process of item 497, wherein said means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies under isothermal or isostatic conditions is carried out by one or more members selected from the group consisting of RNA transcription, strand displacement amplification and secondary structure amplification.

527. A process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprising the steps of:

10 a) providing:

(i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids identical or complementary in part or whole to sequences of said nucleic acids of interest;

(ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified;

15 (iii) polymerizing means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies of said nucleic acid analytes, said polymerizing means comprising a first set of primers and a second set of primers, wherein said second set comprises at least one production center;

(iv) a set of oligonucleotides or polynucleotides complementary to at least one segment or sequence of said second set of primers; and

20 (v) means for ligating said set of oligonucleotides or polynucleotides (iv);

b) contacting said library of nucleic acid analytes with said first set of primers to form more than one first bound entity;

25 c) extending said bound first set of primers by means of template sequences provided by said nucleic acid analytes to form first copies of said analytes;

d) ligating said set of oligonucleotides or polynucleotides a) (iv) to the 3' end of said first copies formed in step c) to form more than one ligated product;

e) contacting said ligated product with said second set of primers to form more than one second bound entity;

30 f) extending said bound second set of primers by means of template sequences provided by said ligated products formed in step d) to form more than one complex comprising said ligated products and said extended second set of primers;

g) synthesizing from a production center in said second set of primers in said complexes one or more nucleic acid copies under isothermal or isostatic conditions;

35 h) hybridizing said nucleic acid copies formed in step g) to said array of nucleic acids provided in step a) (i); and

i) detecting or quantifying any of said hybridized copies obtained in step h).

528. The process of item 527, wherein said nucleic acid array comprises members selected from the group consisting of DNA, RNA and analogs thereof.

40 529. The process of item 528, wherein said analogs comprise PNA.

530. The process of items 528 or 529, wherein said nucleic acids or analogs are modified on any one of the sugar, phosphate or base moieties.

45 531. The process of item 527, wherein said nucleic acid array is fixed or immobilized to a solid support.

532. The process of item 531, wherein said solid support is porous or non-porous.

50 533. The process of item 532, wherein said porous solid support is selected from the group consisting of polyacrylamide and agarose.

534. The process of item 532, wherein said non-porous solid support comprises glass or plastic.

55 535. The process of item 531, wherein said solid support is transparent, translucent, opaque or reflective.

536. The process of item 531, wherein said nucleic acids are directly or indirectly fixed or immobilized to said solid support.

537. The process of item 536, wherein said nucleic acids are indirectly fixed or immobilized to said solid support by means of a chemical linker or linkage arm.
- 5 538. The process of item 527, wherein said library of nucleic acid analytes is derived from a biological source selected from the group consisting of organs, tissues and cells.
- 10 539. The process of item 527, wherein said library of nucleic acids analytes are derived from the group consisting of genomic DNA, episomal DNA, unspliced RNA, mRNA, rRNA, snRNA and a combination of any of the foregoing.
- 15 540. The process of item 527, wherein said first set of primers comprise one or more sequences which are complementary to inherent universal detection targets (UDTs).
- 20 541. The process of item 527, wherein said inherent UDTs are selected from the group consisting of 3' poly A segments, consensus sequences, and a combination of both.
- 25 542. The process of item 541, wherein said consensus sequences is selected from the group consisting of signal sequences for poly A addition, splicing elements, multicopy repeats, and a combination of any of the foregoing.
- 30 543. The process of item 527, wherein said production center is selected from the group consisting of primer binding sites, RNA promoters, or a combination of both.
- 35 544. The process of item 543, wherein said RNA promoters comprise phage promoters.
- 40 545. The process of item 544, wherein said phage promoters are selected from the group consisting of T3, T7 and SP6.
- 45 546. The process of item 527, wherein said hybridized nucleic acid copies further comprise one or more signaling entities attached or incorporated thereto.
- 50 547. The process of item 546, wherein said signaling entities generate a signal directly or indirectly.
548. The process of item 547, wherein said direct signal generation is selected from the group consisting of a fluorescent compound, a phosphorescent compound, a chemiluminescent compound, a chelating compound, an electron dense compound, a magnetic compound, an intercalating compound, an energy transfer compound and a combination of any of the foregoing.
549. The process of item 547, wherein said indirect signal generation is selected from the group consisting of an antibody, an antigen, a hapten, a receptor, a hormone, a ligand, an enzyme and a combination of any of the foregoing.
550. The process of item 549, wherein said enzyme catalyzes a reaction selected from the group consisting of a fluorogenic reaction, a chromogenic reaction and a chemiluminescent reaction.
551. The process of item 527, wherein said polymerizing means are selected from the group consisting of E. coli DNA Pol I, Klenow fragment of E. coli DNA Pol I, Bst DNA polymerase, Bca DNA polymerase, Taq DNA polymerase, Tth DNA Polymerase, T4 DNA polymerase, ALV reverse transcriptase, MuLV reverse transcriptase, RSV reverse transcriptase, HIV-1 reverse transcriptase, HIV-2 reverse transcriptase, Sensiscript and Omniscript.
552. The process of item 527, wherein said ligating means comprise T4 DNA ligase.
553. The process of item 527, wherein said means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies under isothermal or isostatic conditions is carried out by one or more members selected from the group consisting of RNA transcription, strand displacement amplification and secondary structure amplification.
554. The process of item 527, further comprising the step of separating the first copies obtained from step c) from their templates and repeating step b).
555. The process of item 527, further comprising the step of separating the extended second set of primers obtained

from step f) from their templates and repeating step e).

556. The process of item 527, wherein step g) is carried out repeatedly.

5 557. The process of item 527, wherein said means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies under isothermal or isostatic conditions is carried out by one or more members selected from the group consisting of RNA transcription, strand displacement amplification and secondary structure amplification.

10 558. A process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprising the steps of:

a) providing:

(i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids identical or complementary in part or whole to sequences of said nucleic acids of interest;

15 (ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified; and

(iii) polymerizing means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies of said nucleic acid analytes, said polymerizing means comprising a first set of primers, a second set of primers and a third set of primers wherein said third set comprises at least one production center; and

20 b) contacting said library of nucleic acid analytes with said first set of primers to form a first set of bound primers;

c) extending said first set of bound primers by means of template sequences provided by said nucleic acid analytes to form first copies of said analytes;

d) contacting said extended first copies with said second set of primers to form a second set of bound primers;

25 e) extending said second set of bound primers by means of template sequences provided by said extended first copies to form second copies of said nucleic acid analytes;

f) contacting said second copies with said third set of primers to form more than one third bound entity to form a third set of bound primers;

30 g) extending said third set of bound primers by means of template sequences provided by said extended second set of primers to form a hybrid comprising a second copy, a third copy and at least one production center;

h) synthesizing from said production center in said second set of primers in said complexes one or more nucleic acid copies under isothermal or isostatic conditions;

35 i) hybridizing said nucleic acid copies formed in step i) to said array of nucleic acids provided in step a) (i); and

j) detecting or quantifying any of said hybridized copies obtained in step i).

559. The process of item 558, wherein said nucleic acid array comprises members selected from the group consisting of DNA, RNA and analogs thereof.

40 560. The process of item 559, wherein said analogs comprise PNA.

561. The process of items 559 or 560, wherein said nucleic acids or analogs are modified on any one of the sugar, phosphate or base moieties.

45 562. The process of item 558, wherein said nucleic acid array is fixed or immobilized to a solid support.

563. The process of item 562, wherein said solid support is porous or non-porous.

50 564. The process of item 563, wherein said porous solid support is selected from the group consisting of polyacrylamide and agarose.

565. The process of item 563, wherein said non-porous solid support comprises glass or plastic.

566. The process of item 562, wherein said solid support is transparent, translucent, opaque or reflective.

55 567. The process of item 562, wherein said nucleic acids are directly or indirectly fixed or immobilized to said solid support.

568. The process of item 562, wherein said nucleic acids are indirectly fixed or immobilized to said solid support by means of a chemical linker or linkage arm.
- 5 569. The process of item 558, wherein said library of nucleic acid analytes is derived from a biological source selected from the group consisting of organs, tissues and cells.
- 10 570. The process of item 558, wherein said library of nucleic acids analytes are derived from the group consisting of genomic DNA, episomal DNA, unspliced RNA, mRNA, rRNA, snRNA and a combination of any of the foregoing.
- 15 571. The process of item 558, wherein said first set of primers comprise one or more sequences which are complementary to inherent universal detection targets (UDTs).
572. The process of item 558, wherein said inherent UDTs are selected from the group consisting of 3' poly A segments, consensus sequences, and a combination of both.
- 15 573. The process of item 572, wherein said consensus sequences is selected from the group consisting of signal sequences for poly A addition, splicing elements, multicopy repeats, and a combination of any of the foregoing.
- 20 574. The process of item 558, wherein said second set of primers are random primers.
575. The process of item 558, further comprising the step c') of adding a primer binding site after step c).
576. The process of item 575, wherein said second set of primers are complementary to said primer binding site.
- 25 577. The process of item 575, wherein said primer binding site is added by means of T4 DNA ligase or terminal transferase.
578. The process of item 558, wherein said production center is selected from the group consisting of primer binding sites, RNA promoters, or a combination of both.
- 30 579. The process of item 578, wherein said RNA promoters comprise phage promoters.
580. The process of item 579, wherein said phage promoters are selected from the group consisting of T3, T7 and SP6.
- 35 581. The process of item 558, wherein said hybridized nucleic acid copies further comprise one or more signaling entities attached or incorporated thereto.
582. The process of item 581, wherein said signaling entities generate a signal directly or indirectly.
- 40 583. The process of item 582, wherein said direct signal generation is selected from the group consisting of a fluorescent compound, a phosphorescent compound, a chemiluminescent compound, a chelating compound, an electron dense compound, a magnetic compound, an intercalating compound, an energy transfer compound and a combination of any of the foregoing.
- 45 584. The process of item 582, wherein said indirect signal generation is selected from the group consisting of an antibody, an antigen, a hapten, a receptor, a hormone, a ligand, an enzyme and a combination of any of the foregoing.
- 50 585. The process of item 584, wherein said enzyme catalyzes a reaction selected from the group consisting of a fluorogenic reaction, a chromogenic reaction and a chemiluminescent reaction.
- 55 586. The process of item 558, wherein said polymerizing means are selected from the group consisting of E. coli DNA Pol I, Klenow fragment of E. coli DNA Pol I, Bst DNA polymerase, Bca DNA polymerase, Taq DNA polymerase, Tth DNA Polymerase, T4 DNA polymerase, ALV reverse transcriptase, MuLV reverse transcriptase, RSV reverse transcriptase, HIV-1 reverse transcriptase, HIV-2 reverse transcriptase, Sensiscript and Omniscript.
587. The process of item 558, further comprising the step of separating the first copies obtained from step c) from

599. The process of item 596, wherein said nucleic acid array comprises members selected from the group consisting of DNA, RNA and analogs thereof.
- 5 600. The process of item 599, wherein said analogs comprise PNA.
601. The process of items 599 or 600, wherein said nucleic acids or analogs are modified on any one of the sugar, phosphate or base moieties.
- 10 602. The process of item 596, wherein said nucleic acid array is fixed or immobilized to a solid support.
603. The process of item 602, wherein said solid support is porous or non-porous.
- 15 604. The process of item 603, wherein said porous solid support is selected from the group consisting of polyacrylamide and agarose.
605. The process of item 603, wherein said non-porous solid support comprises glass or plastic.
- 20 606. The process of item 602, wherein said solid support is transparent, translucent, opaque or reflective.
607. The process of item 602, wherein said nucleic acids are directly or indirectly fixed or immobilized to said solid support.
- 25 608. The process of item 607, wherein said nucleic acids are indirectly fixed or immobilized to said solid support by means of a chemical linker or linkage arm.
609. The process of item 596, wherein said library of nucleic acid analytes is derived from a biological source selected from the group consisting of organs, tissues and cells.
- 30 610. The process of item 596, wherein said library of nucleic acids analytes are derived from the group consisting of genomic DNA, episomal DNA, unspliced RNA, mRNA, rRNA, snRNA and a combination of any of the foregoing.
611. The process of item 596, wherein said first set of primers comprise one or more sequences which are complementary to inherent universal detection targets (UDTs).
- 35 612. The process of item 596, wherein said inherent UDTs are selected from the group consisting of 3' poly A segments, consensus sequences, and a combination of both.
613. The process of item 612, wherein said consensus sequences is selected from the group consisting of signal sequences for poly A addition, splicing elements, multicopy repeats, and a combination of any of the foregoing.
- 40 614. The process of item 596, wherein said production center is selected from the group consisting of primer binding sites, RNA promoters, or a combination of both.
615. The process of item 614, wherein said RNA promoters comprise phage promoters.
- 45 616. The process of item 615, wherein said phage promoters are selected from the group consisting of T3, T7 and SP6.
617. The process of item 596, wherein said hybridized nucleic acid copies further comprise one or more signaling entities attached or incorporated thereto.
- 50 618. The process of item 617, wherein said signaling entities generate a signal directly or indirectly.
619. The process of item 618, wherein said direct signal generation is selected from the group consisting of a fluorescent compound, a phosphorescent compound, a chemiluminescent compound, a chelating compound, an electron dense compound, a magnetic compound, an intercalating compound, an energy transfer compound and a combination of any of the foregoing.

620. The process of item 618, wherein said indirect signal generation is selected from the group consisting of an antibody, an antigen, a hapten, a receptor, a hormone, a ligand, an enzyme and a combination of any of the foregoing.

5 621. The process of item 620, wherein said enzyme catalyzes a reaction selected from the group consisting of a fluorogenic reaction, a chromogenic reaction and a chemiluminescent reaction.

10 622. The process of item 596, wherein said polymerizing means are selected from the group consisting of E. coli DNA Pol I, Klenow fragment of E. coli DNA Pol I, Bst DNA polymerase, Bca DNA polymerase, Taq DNA polymerase, Tth DNA Polymerase, T4 DNA polymerase, ALV reverse transcriptase, MuLV reverse transcriptase, RSV reverse transcriptase, HIV-1 reverse transcriptase, HIV-2 reverse transcriptase, Sensiscript and Omniscript.

15 623. The process of item 596, further comprising the step of separating the first copies obtained from step c) from their templates and repeating step b).

15 624. The process of item 596, further comprising the step of separating the extended second set of primers obtained from step f) from their templates and repeating step e).

20 625. The process of item 596, wherein step g) is carried out repeatedly.

25 626. The process of item 596, wherein said means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies under isothermal or isostatic conditions is carried out by one or more members selected from the group consisting of RNA transcription, strand displacement amplification and secondary structure amplification.

30 627. A process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprising the steps of:

a) providing:

30 (i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids identical or complementary in part or whole to sequences of said nucleic acids of interest;

(ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified;

35 (iii) polymerizing means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies of said nucleic acid analytes, said polymerizing means comprising a first set of primers and a second set of primers, wherein said first set of primers are fixed or immobilized to a solid support, and wherein said first set of primers comprise at least one production center; and

(iv) means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies under isothermal or isostatic conditions;

40 b) contacting said library of nucleic acid analytes with said first set of primers to form more than one first bound entity;

c) extending said bound first set of primers by means of template sequences provided by said nucleic acid analytes to form first copies of said analytes;

d) extending said first copies by means of at least four (4) or more non-inherent homopolymeric nucleotides;

45 e) contacting said extended first copies with said second set of primers to form more than one second bound entity;

f) extending said bound second set of primers by means of template sequences provided by said extended first copies to form more than one complex comprising extended first copies and extended second set of primers;

50 g) synthesizing from a production center in said second set of primers in said complexes one or more nucleic acid copies under isothermal or isostatic conditions;

h) hybridizing said nucleic acid copies formed in step g) to said array of nucleic acids provided in step a) (i); and

i) detecting or quantifying any of said hybridized copies obtained in step h).

628. The process of item 627, wherein said solid support comprises beads.

55 629. The process of item 628, wherein said beads are magnetic.

630. The process of item 627, wherein said nucleic acid array comprises members selected from the group con-

- sisting of DNA, RNA and analogs thereof.
631. The process of item 630, wherein said analogs comprise PNA.
- 5 632. The process of items 630 or 631, wherein said nucleic acids or analogs are modified on any one of the sugar, phosphate or base moieties.
633. The process of item 627, wherein said nucleic acid array is fixed or immobilized to a solid support.
- 10 634. The process of item 633, wherein said solid support is porous or non-porous.
635. The process of item 634, wherein said porous solid support is selected from the group consisting of polyacrylamide and agarose.
- 15 636. The process of item 634, wherein said non-porous solid support comprises glass or plastic.
637. The process of item 633, wherein said solid support is transparent, translucent, opaque or reflective.
- 20 638. The process of item 633, wherein said nucleic acids are directly or indirectly fixed or immobilized to said solid support.
639. The process of item 638, wherein said nucleic acids are indirectly fixed or immobilized to said solid support by means of a chemical linker or linkage arm.
- 25 640. The process of item 627, wherein said library of nucleic acid analytes is derived from a biological source selected from the group consisting of organs, tissues and cells.
641. The process of item 627, wherein said library of nucleic acids analytes are derived from the group consisting of genomic DNA, episomal DNA, unspliced RNA, mRNA, rRNA, snRNA and a combination of any of the foregoing.
- 30 642. The process of item 627, wherein said first set of primers further comprise one or more sequences complementary to inherent universal detection targets (UDTs).
643. The process of item 627, wherein said inherent UDT is selected from the group consisting of 3' poly A segments, consensus sequences, and a combination of both.
- 35 644. The process of item 643, wherein said consensus sequences is selected from the group consisting of signal sequences for poly A addition, splicing elements, multicopy repeats, and a combination of any of the foregoing.
645. The process of item 627, wherein said production center is selected from the group consisting of primer binding sites, RNA promoters, or a combination of both.
- 40 646. The process of item 645, wherein said RNA promoters comprise phage promoters.
647. The process of item 646, wherein said phage promoters are selected from the group consisting of T3, T7 and SP6.
- 45 648. The process of item 627, wherein said extending step d), the four or more non-inherent homopolymeric nucleotides are added by terminal transferase.
649. The process of item 627, wherein said hybridized nucleic acid copies further comprise one or more signaling entities attached or incorporated thereto.
- 50 650. The process of item 649, wherein said signaling entities generate a signal directly or indirectly.
- 55 651. The process of item 650, wherein said direct signal generation is selected from the group consisting of a fluorescent compound, a phosphorescent compound, a chemiluminescent compound, a chelating compound, an electron dense compound, a magnetic compound, an intercalating compound, an energy transfer compound and

a combination of any of the foregoing.

652. The process of item 650, wherein said indirect signal generation is selected from the group consisting of an antibody, an antigen, a hapten, a receptor, a hormone, a ligand, an enzyme and a combination of any of the foregoing.

653. The process of item 652, wherein said enzyme catalyzes a reaction selected from the group consisting of a fluorogenic reaction, a chromogenic reaction and a chemiluminescent reaction.

654. The process of item 627, wherein said polymerizing means are selected from the group consisting of E. coli DNA Pol I, Klenow fragment of E. coli DNA Pol I, Bst DNA polymerase, Bca DNA polymerase, Taq DNA polymerase, Tth DNA Polymerase, T4 DNA polymerase, ALV reverse transcriptase, MuLV reverse transcriptase, RSV reverse transcriptase, HIV-1 reverse transcriptase, HIV-2 reverse transcriptase, Sensisript and Omniscript.

655. The process of item 627, further comprising the step of separating the first copies obtained from step c) from their templates and repeating step b).

656. The process of item 627, further comprising the step of separating the extended second set of primers obtained from step f) from their templates and repeating step e).

657. The process of item 627, wherein step g) is carried out repeatedly.

658. The process of item 627, wherein said means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies under isothermal or isostatic conditions is carried out by one or more members selected from the group consisting of RNA transcription, strand displacement amplification and secondary structure amplification.

659. A process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprising the steps of:

a) providing:

(i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids identical or complementary in part or whole to sequences of said nucleic acids of interest;

(ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified;

(iii) polymerizing means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies of said nucleic acid analytes, said polymerizing means comprising a first set of primers and a second set of primers, wherein said first set of primers are fixed or immobilized to a solid support, and wherein said first set comprises at least one production center;

(iv) a set of oligonucleotides or polynucleotides complementary to at least one segment or sequence of said second set of primers; and

(v) means for ligating said set of oligonucleotides or polynucleotides (iv);

b) contacting said library of nucleic acid analytes with said first set of primers to form more than one first bound entity;

c) extending said bound first set of primers by means of template sequences provided by said nucleic acid analytes to form first copies of said analytes;

d) ligating said set of oligonucleotides or polynucleotides a) (iv) to the 3' end of said first copies formed in step

c) to form more than one ligated product;

e) contacting said ligated product with said second set of primers to form more than one second bound entity;

f) extending said bound second set of primers by means of template sequences provided by said ligated products formed in step d) to form more than one complex comprising said ligated products and said extended second set of primers;

g) synthesizing from a production center in said second set of primers in said complexes one or more nucleic acid copies under isothermal or isostatic conditions;

h) hybridizing said nucleic acid copies formed in step g) to said array of nucleic acids provided in step a) (i); and

i) detecting or quantifying any of said hybridized copies obtained in step h).

660. The process of item 659, wherein said solid support comprises beads.

EP 1 275 737 A2

661. The process of item 660, wherein said beads are magnetic.
662. The process of item 659, wherein said nucleic acid array comprises members selected from the group consisting of DNA, RNA and analogs thereof.
- 5 663. The process of item 662, wherein said analogs comprise PNA.
664. The process of items 662 or 663, wherein said nucleic acids or analogs are modified on any one of the sugar, phosphate or base moieties.
- 10 665. The process of item 659, wherein said nucleic acid array is fixed or immobilized to a solid support.
666. The process of item 665, wherein said solid support is porous or non-porous.
- 15 667. The process of item 666, wherein said porous solid support is selected from the group consisting of polyacrylamide and agarose.
668. The process of item 666, wherein said non-porous solid support comprises glass or plastic.
- 20 669. The process of item 665, wherein said solid support is transparent, translucent, opaque or reflective.
670. The process of item 665, wherein said nucleic acids are directly or indirectly fixed or immobilized to said solid support.
- 25 671. The process of item 665, wherein said nucleic acids are indirectly fixed or immobilized to said solid support by means of a chemical linker or linkage arm.
672. The process of item 659, wherein said library of nucleic acid analytes is derived from a biological source selected from the group consisting of organs, tissues and cells.
- 30 673. The process of item 659, wherein said library of nucleic acids analytes are derived from the group consisting of genomic DNA, episomal DNA, unspliced RNA, mRNA, rRNA, snRNA and a combination of any of the foregoing.
674. The process of item 659, wherein said first set of primers comprise one or more sequences which are complementary to inherent universal detection targets (UDTs).
- 35 675. The process of item 659, wherein said inherent UDTs are selected from the group consisting of 3' poly A segments, consensus sequences, and a combination of both.
676. The process of item 675, wherein said consensus sequences is selected from the group consisting of signal sequences for poly A addition, splicing elements, multicopy repeats, and a combination of any of the foregoing.
- 40 677. The process of item 659, wherein said production center is selected from the group consisting of primer binding sites, RNA promoters, or a combination of both.
678. The process of item 677, wherein said RNA promoters comprise phage promoters.
- 45 679. The process of item 678, wherein said phage promoters are selected from the group consisting of T3, T7 and SP6.
680. The process of item 659, wherein said hybridized nucleic acid copies further comprise one or more signaling entities attached or incorporated thereto.
- 50 681. The process of item 680, wherein said signaling entities generate a signal directly or indirectly.
682. The process of item 681, wherein said direct signal generation is selected from the group consisting of a fluorescent compound, a phosphorescent compound, a chemiluminescent compound, a chelating compound, an electron dense compound, a magnetic compound, an intercalating compound, an energy transfer compound and

a combination of any of the foregoing.

683. The process of item 682, wherein said indirect signal generation is selected from the group consisting of an antibody, an antigen, a hapten, a receptor, a hormone, a ligand, an enzyme and a combination of any of the foregoing.

684. The process of item 683, wherein said enzyme catalyzes a reaction selected from the group consisting of a fluorogenic reaction, a chromogenic reaction and a chemiluminescent reaction.

685. The process of item 659, wherein said polymerizing means are selected from the group consisting of E. coli DNA Pol I, Klenow fragment of E. coli DNA Pol I, Bst DNA polymerase, Bca DNA polymerase, Taq DNA polymerase, Tth DNA Polymerase, T4 DNA polymerase, ALV reverse transcriptase, MuLV reverse transcriptase, RSV reverse transcriptase, HIV-1 reverse transcriptase, HIV-2 reverse transcriptase, Sensiscript and Omniscript.

686. The process of item 659, wherein said ligating means comprise T4 DNA ligase.

687. The process of item 659, further comprising the step of separating the first copies obtained from step c) from their templates and repeating step b).

688. The process of item 659, further comprising the step of separating the extended second set of primers obtained from step f) from their templates and repeating step e).

689. The process of item 659, wherein step g) is carried out repeatedly.

690. The process of item 659, wherein said means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies under isothermal or isostatic conditions is carried out by one or more members selected from the group consisting of RNA transcription, strand displacement amplification and secondary structure amplification.

691. A process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprising the steps of:

a) providing:

- (i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids identical or complementary in part or whole to sequences of said nucleic acids of interest;
- (ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified;
- (iii) polymerizing means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies of said nucleic acid analytes, said polymerizing means comprising a first set of primers and a second set of primers, wherein said first set of primers are fixed or immobilized to a solid support, and wherein said second set comprises at least one production center;
- (iv) a set of oligonucleotides or polynucleotides complementary to at least one segment or sequence of said second set of primers; and
- (v) means for ligating said set of oligonucleotides or polynucleotides (iv);

b) contacting said library of nucleic acid analytes with said first set of primers to form more than one first bound entity;

c) extending said bound first set of primers by means of template sequences provided by said nucleic acid analytes to form first copies of said analytes;

d) ligating said set of oligonucleotides or polynucleotides a) (iv) to the 3' end of said first copies formed in step c) to form more than one ligated product;

e) contacting said ligated product with said second set of primers to form more than one second bound entity;

f) extending said bound second set of primers by means of template sequences provided by said ligated products formed in step d) to form more than one complex comprising said ligated products and said extended second set of primers;

g) synthesizing from a production center in said second set of primers in said complexes one or more nucleic acid copies under isothermal or isostatic conditions;

h) hybridizing said nucleic acid copies formed in step g) to said array of nucleic acids provided in step a) (i); and

i) detecting or quantifying any of said hybridized copies obtained in step h).

692. The process of item 691, further comprising the step of separating the first copies obtained from step c) from their templates and repeating step b).
- 5 693. The process of item 691, further comprising the step of separating the extended second set of primers obtained from step f) from their templates and repeating step e).
694. The process of item 691, wherein step g) is carried out repeatedly.
- 10 695. The process of item 691, wherein said means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies under isothermal or isostatic conditions is carried out by one or more members selected from the group consisting of RNA transcription, strand displacement amplification and secondary structure amplification.
696. A process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprising the steps of:
- 15 a) providing:
- (i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids identical or complementary in part or whole to sequences of said nucleic acids of interest;
 - (ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified; and
 - (iii) polymerizing means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies of said nucleic acid analytes, said polymerizing means comprising a first set of primers, a second set of primers and a third set of primers, wherein said first set of primers are fixed or immobilized to a solid support, and wherein said third set comprises at least one production center; and
- 20 b) contacting said library of nucleic acid analytes with said first set of primers to form more than one first bound entity;
- c) extending said bound first set of primers by means of template sequences provided by said nucleic acid analytes to form first copies of said analytes;
- 30 d) contacting said extended first copies with said second set of primers to form more than one second bound entity;
- e) extending said bound second set of primers by means of template sequences provided by said extended first copies to form an extended second set of primers;
- f) separating said extended second set of primers obtained in step e)
- 35 g) contacting said extended second set of primers with said third set of primers to form more than one third bound entity;
- h) extending said third bound entity by means of template sequences provided by said extended second set of primers to form more than one complex comprising said extended third bound entity and said extended set of primers;
- 40 i) synthesizing from a production center in said second set of primers in said complexes one or more nucleic acid copies under isothermal or isostatic conditions;
- j) hybridizing said nucleic acid copies formed in step i) to said array of nucleic acids provided in step a) (i); and
- k) detecting or quantifying any of said hybridized copies obtained in step j).
- 45 697. The process of item 696, wherein said solid support comprises beads.
698. The process of item 697, wherein said beads are magnetic.
- 50 699. The process of item 696, wherein said nucleic acid array comprises members selected from the group consisting of DNA, RNA and analogs thereof.
700. The process of item 699, wherein said analogs comprise PNA.
- 55 701. The process of items 699 or 700, wherein said nucleic acids or analogs are modified on any one of the sugar, phosphate or base moieties.
702. The process of item 696, wherein said nucleic acid array is fixed or immobilized to a solid support.

703. The process of item 702, wherein said solid support is porous or non-porous.
704. The process of item 703, wherein said porous solid support is selected from the group consisting of polyacrylamide and agarose.
- 5 705. The process of item 703, wherein said non-porous solid support comprises glass or plastic.
706. The process of item 703, wherein said solid support is transparent, translucent, opaque or reflective.
- 10 707. The process of item 703, wherein said nucleic acids are directly or indirectly fixed or immobilized to said solid support.
708. The process of item 707, wherein said nucleic acids are indirectly fixed or immobilized to said solid support by means of a chemical linker or linkage arm.
- 15 709. The process of item 696, wherein said library of nucleic acid analytes is derived from a biological source selected from the group consisting of organs, tissues and cells.
710. The process of item 696, wherein said library of nucleic acids analytes are derived from the group consisting of genomic DNA, episomal DNA, unspliced RNA, mRNA, rRNA, snRNA and a combination of any of the foregoing.
- 20 711. The process of item 696, wherein said first set of primers comprise one or more sequences which are complementary to inherent universal detection targets (UDTs).
712. The process of item 696, wherein said inherent UDTs are selected from the group consisting of 3' poly A segments, consensus sequences, and a combination of both.
- 25 713. The process of item 712, wherein said consensus sequences is selected from the group consisting of signal sequences for poly A addition, splicing elements, multicopy repeats, and a combination of any of the foregoing.
- 30 714. The process of item 696, wherein said second set of primers are random primers.
715. The process of item 696, further comprising the step c') of adding a primer binding site after step c).
- 35 716. The process of item 715, wherein said second set of primers are complementary to said primer binding site.
717. The process of item 715, wherein said primer binding site is added by means of T4 DNA ligase or terminal transferase.
- 40 718. The process of item 696, wherein said production center is selected from the group consisting of primer binding sites, RNA promoters, or a combination of both.
719. The process of item 718, wherein said RNA promoters comprise phage promoters.
- 45 720. The process of item 719, wherein said phage promoters are selected from the group consisting of T3, T7 and SP6.
721. The process of item 696, wherein said hybridized nucleic acid copies further comprise one or more signaling entities attached or incorporated thereto.
- 50 722. The process of item 721, wherein said signaling entities generate a signal directly or indirectly.
723. The process of item 722, wherein said direct signal generation is selected from the group consisting of a fluorescent compound, a phosphorescent compound, a chemiluminescent compound, a chelating compound, an electron dense compound, a magnetic compound, an intercalating compound, an energy transfer compound and a combination of any of the foregoing.
- 55 724. The process of item 722, wherein said indirect signal generation is selected from the group consisting of an

antibody, an antigen, a hapten, a receptor, a hormone, a ligand, an enzyme and a combination of any of the foregoing.

5 725. The process of item 724, wherein said enzyme catalyzes a reaction selected from the group consisting of a fluorogenic reaction, a chromogenic reaction and a chemiluminescent reaction.

10 726. The process of item 696, wherein said polymerizing means are selected from the group consisting of E. coli DNA Pol I, Klenow fragment of E. coli DNA Pol I, Bst DNA polymerase, Bca DNA polymerase, Taq DNA polymerase, Tth DNA Polymerase, T4 DNA polymerase, ALV reverse transcriptase, MuLV reverse transcriptase, RSV reverse transcriptase, HIV-1 reverse transcriptase, HIV-2 reverse transcriptase, Sensiscript and Omniscript.

15 727. The process of item 696, further comprising the step of separating the first copies obtained from step c) from their templates and repeating step b).

15 728. The process of item 696, further comprising the step of separating the extended second set of primers obtained from step f) from their templates and repeating step e).

729. The process of item 696, wherein step g) is carried out repeatedly.

20 730. The process of item 696, wherein said means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies under isothermal or isostatic conditions is carried out by one or more members selected from the group consisting of RNA transcription, strand displacement amplification and secondary structure amplification.

25 731. The process of item 696, wherein said second set of primers comprise at least one production center which differs in nucleotide sequence from said production center in the third set of primers.

732. A process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprising the steps of:

a) providing

30 (i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids identical in part or whole to sequences of said nucleic acids of interest;
(ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified; and
35 (iii) polymerizing means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies of said nucleic acid analytes said polymerizing means comprising a first set of primers;

b) contacting said nucleic acid analytes with said first set of primers to form a first bound entity;
c) extending said bound set of first set of primers by means of template sequences provided by said nucleic acid analytes to form first nucleic acid copies of said analytes;
d) separating said first nucleic acid copies from the said analytes;
e) repeating steps b), c) and d) until a desirable amount of first nucleic acid copies have been synthesized;
f) hybridizing said nucleic acid copies formed in step e) to said array of nucleic acids provided in step (i); and
45 g) detecting or quantifying any of said hybridized first nucleic acid copies obtained in step f).

733. The process of item 732, wherein said nucleic acid array is selected from the group consisting of DNA, RNA and analogs thereof.

50 734. The process of item 4, wherein said analogs comprise PNA.

735. The process of items 733 or 734, wherein said nucleic acids or analogs are modified on any one of the sugar, phosphate or base moieties.

55 736. The process of item 732, wherein said array of nucleic acids are fixed or immobilized to a solid support.

737. The process of item 736, wherein said solid support is porous or non-porous.

EP 1 275 737 A2

738. The process of item 737, wherein said porous solid support is selected from the group consisting of polyacrylamide and agarose.
739. The process of item 736, wherein said non-porous solid support comprises glass or plastic.
- 5 740. The process of item 736, wherein said solid support is transparent, translucent, opaque or reflective.
741. The process of item 736, wherein said nucleic acids are directly or indirectly fixed or immobilized to said solid support.
- 10 742. The process of item 741, wherein said nucleic acids are indirectly fixed or immobilized to said solid support by means of a chemical linker or linkage arm.
- 15 743. The process of item 732, wherein said library of nucleic acid analytes is derived from a biological source selected from the group consisting of organs, tissues and cells.
744. The process of item 732, wherein said nucleic acid analytes are selected from the group consisting of genomic DNA, episomal DNA, unspliced RNA, mRNA, rRNA, snRNA and a combination of any of the foregoing.
- 20 745. The process of item 732, wherein said nucleic acid analytes comprise an inherent UDT selected from the group consisting of poly T segments, secondary structures, consensus sequences, and a combination of any of the foregoing.
746. The process of item 745, wherein said consensus sequences is selected from the group consisting of signal sequences for poly A addition, splicing elements, multicopy repeats, and a combination of any of the foregoing.
- 25 747. The process of item 732, further comprising the step of adding one or more non-inherent UDTs to said nucleic acid analytes or said first copies by an enzymatic means selected from the group consisting of poly A polymerase, terminal transferase, T4 DNA ligase, T4 RNA ligase and a combination of any of the foregoing.
- 30 748. The process of item 732, wherein said providing or contacting steps, the first set of primers comprise one or more UDTs.
749. The process of item 732, wherein said polymerizing means comprises an enzyme selected from the group consisting of E. coli DNA Pol I, Klenow fragment of E. coli DNA Pol I, Bst DNA polymerase, Bca DNA polymerase, Taq DNA polymerase, Tth DNA Polymerase, T4 DNA polymerase, ALV reverse transcriptase, MuLV reverse transcriptase, RSV reverse transcriptase, HIV-1 reverse transcriptase, HIV-2 reverse transcriptase, Sensiscript and Omniscript.
- 40 750. The process of item 749, wherein an additional amount of enzyme is added after step d) or after repeating step d).
751. The process of item 732, wherein said hybridized nucleic acid copies further comprise one or more signaling entities attached or incorporated thereto.
- 45 752. The process of item 748, wherein said UDE generates a signal directly or indirectly.
753. The process of item 752, wherein said direct signal generation is selected from the group consisting of a fluorescent compound, a phosphorescent compound, a chemiluminescent compound, a chelating compound, an electron dense compound, a magnetic compound, an intercalating compound, an energy transfer compound and a combination of any of the foregoing.
- 50 754. The process of item 752, wherein said indirect signal generation is selected from the group consisting of an antibody, an antigen, a hapten, a receptor, a hormone, a ligand, an enzyme and a combination of any of the foregoing.
755. The process of item 754, wherein said enzyme catalyzes a reaction selected from the group consisting of a fluorogenic reaction, a chromogenic reaction and a chemiluminescent reaction.

756. A process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprising the steps of:

a) providing

- 5 (i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids identical in part or whole to sequences of said nucleic acids of interest;
- (ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified;
- 10 (iii) polymerizing means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies of said nucleic acid analytes said polymerizing means comprising a first set of primers and a second set of primers;
- (iv) means for addition of sequences to the 3' end of nucleic acids;
- b) contacting said nucleic acid analytes with said first set of primer to form a first bound entity;
- c) extending said bound set of first set of primers by means of template sequences provided by said nucleic acid analytes to form first nucleic acid copies of said analytes;
- 15 d) extending said first nucleic copies by the addition of non-template derived sequences to the 3' end of said first nucleic acid copies
- e) contacting said extended first nucleic acid copies with said second set of primers to form a second bound entity;
- 20 f) extending said bound set of second set of primers by means of template sequences provided by said extended first nucleic acid copies to form second nucleic acid copies;
- g) separating said second nucleic acid copies from the extended first nucleic acid copies;
- h) repeating steps e), f) and g) until a desirable amount of second nucleic acid copies have been synthesized;
- i) hybridizing said second nucleic acid copies formed in step h) to said array of nucleic acids provided in step (i); and
- j) detecting or quantifying any of said hybridized second nucleic acid copies obtained in step i).

757. The process of item 756, wherein said nucleic acid array is selected from the group consisting of DNA, RNA and analogs thereof.

30 758. The process of item 757, wherein said analogs comprise PNA.

759. The process of items 757 or 758, wherein said nucleic acids or analogs are modified on any one of the sugar, phosphate or base moieties.

35 760. The process of item 756, wherein said solid support is porous or non-porous.

761. The process of item 760, wherein said porous solid support is selected from the group consisting of polyacrylamide and agarose.

40 762. The process of item 760, wherein said non-porous solid support comprises glass or plastic.

763. The process of item 758, wherein said solid support is transparent, translucent, opaque or reflective.

45 764. The process of item 756, wherein said nucleic acids are directly or indirectly fixed or immobilized to said solid support.

765. The process of item 764, wherein said nucleic acids are indirectly fixed or immobilized to said solid support by means of a chemical linker or linkage arm.

50 766. The process of item 758, wherein said library of nucleic acid analytes is derived from a biological source selected from the group consisting of organs, tissues and cells.

767. The process of item 758, wherein said nucleic acid analytes are selected from the group consisting of genomic DNA, episomal DNA, unspliced RNA, mRNA, rRNA, snRNA and a combination of any of the foregoing.

768. The process of item 758, wherein said nucleic acid analytes comprise an inherent UDT selected from the group consisting of poly T segments, secondary structures, consensus sequences, and a combination of any of

the foregoing.

769. The process of item 768, wherein said consensus sequences is selected from the group consisting of signal sequences for poly A addition, splicing elements, multicopy repeats, and a combination of any of the foregoing.

5

770. The process of item 758, further comprising the step of adding one or more non-inherent UDTs to said nucleic acid analytes, said first copies or said second copies by an enzymatic means selected from the group consisting of poly A polymerase, terminal transferase, T4 DNA ligase, T4 RNA ligase and a combination of any of the foregoing.

10

771. The process of item 758, wherein said providing or contacting steps, the first set of primers or the second set of primers or both comprise one or more UDTs.

15

772. The process of item 758, wherein said extending step d) is carried out by an enzymatic means selected from the group consisting of terminal transferase, T4 DNA ligase, T4 RNA ligase, and a combination of any of the foregoing.

20

773. The process of item 758, wherein said polymerizing means comprises an enzyme selected from the group consisting of E. coli DNA Pol I, Klenow fragment of E. coli DNA Pol I, Bst DNA polymerase, Bca DNA polymerase, Taq DNA polymerase, Tth DNA Polymerase, T4 DNA polymerase, ALV reverse transcriptase, MuLV reverse transcriptase, RSV reverse transcriptase, HIV-1 reverse transcriptase, HIV-2 reverse transcriptase, Sensiscript and Omniscript.

25

774. The process of item 773, wherein following one or more separation steps an additional amount of enzyme is added.

775. The process of item 758, wherein said hybridized nucleic acid copies further comprise one or more signaling entities attached or incorporated thereto.

30

776. The process of item 775, wherein said signaling entities generate a signal directly or indirectly.

35

777. The process of item 776, wherein said direct signal generation is selected from the group consisting of a fluorescent compound, a phosphorescent compound, a chemiluminescent compound, a chelating compound, an electron dense compound, a magnetic compound, an intercalating compound, an energy transfer compound and a combination of any of the foregoing.

40

778. The process of item 776, wherein said indirect signal generation is selected from the group consisting of an antibody, an antigen, a hapten, a receptor, a hormone, a ligand, an enzyme and a combination of any of the foregoing.

45

779. The process of item 778, wherein said enzyme catalyzes a reaction selected from the group consisting of a fluorogenic reaction, a chromogenic reaction and a chemiluminescent reaction.

50

780. The process of item 756, which comprises the additional steps of k) separating the first nucleic copies produced in step c) of item 1750 from said analytes l) repeating steps b) c) and k) until a desirable amount of first nucleic acid copies have been synthesized

55

781. The process of item 756, which comprises the additional steps of l) separating the extended first nucleic copies produced in step d) of item 1750 from said analytes and m) repeating steps b), c), d) and l) until a desirable amount of extended first nucleic acid copies have been synthesized.

782. The process of item 756, wherein said first set of primers are attached to a solid support.

783. The process of item 782, wherein said solid support comprises beads.

784. The process of item 783, wherein said beads are magnetic.

785. A composition of matter that comprises

an array of solid surfaces comprising discrete areas;
wherein at least two of said discrete areas each comprises:

5 a first set of nucleic acid primers; and
 a second set of nucleic acid primers;

wherein the nucleotide sequences in said first set of nucleic acid primers are different from the nucleotide sequences in said second set of nucleic acid primers;

10 wherein the nucleotide sequences of a first set of nucleic acid primers of a first discrete area and the nucleotide sequences of a first set of nucleic acid primers of a second discrete area differ from each other by at least one base; and

wherein the nucleotide sequences of the second set of nucleic acid primers of a first discrete area and the nucleotide sequences of the second set of nucleic acid primers of a second discrete area are substantially the same or identical.

15 786. The composition of item 785, wherein said array of solid surfaces has been designed/synthesized such that D1 is less than D2, said D1 being the physical distance on said array between a nucleic acid primer that is part of a first set of an area and the nucleic acid primer is part of a second set of the same area, and D2 being the physical distance in a nucleic acid in a sample between the sequence of a primer binding site in said nucleic acid in a sample for the nucleic acid primer of the first set and the complement of the primer binding site in the said nucleic acid in the sample for the nucleic acid primer in the second set.

20 787. The composition of item 785, wherein said nucleic acid primers are selected from the group consisting of DNA, RNA and analogs thereof.

25 788. The composition of item 787, wherein said analogs comprise PNA.

789. The composition of items 787 or 788, wherein said nucleic acids or analogs are modified on any one of the sugar, phosphate or base moieties.

30 790. The composition of item 785, wherein said solid surfaces are porous or non-porous.

791. The composition of item 789, wherein said porous solid surfaces are selected from the group consisting of polyacrylamide and agarose.

35 792. The composition of item 790, wherein said non-porous solid surfaces comprise glass or plastic.

793. The composition of item 785, wherein said solid surfaces are transparent, translucent, opaque or reflective.

40 794. The composition of item 785, wherein nucleic acid primers are directly or indirectly fixed or immobilized to said solid surfaces.

795. The composition of item 794, wherein said nucleic acid primers are indirectly fixed or immobilized to said solid surfaces by means of a chemical linker or linkage arm.

45 796. A composition of matter that comprises
an array of solid surfaces comprising a plurality of discrete areas;
wherein at least two of said discrete areas each comprises:

50 a first set of nucleic acid primers; and
 a second set of nucleic acid primers;

wherein the nucleotide sequences in said first set of nucleic acid primers are different from the nucleotide sequences in said second set of nucleic acid primers;

55 wherein the nucleotide sequences of a first set of nucleic acid primers of a first discrete area and the nucleotide sequences of a first set of nucleic acid primers of a second discrete area differ substantially from each other; and

 wherein the nucleotide sequences of the second set of nucleic acid primers of a first discrete area and the nucleotide sequences of the second set of nucleic acid primers of a second discrete area are substantially the

same or identical.

797. The composition of item 795, wherein said array of solid surfaces has been designed/synthesized such that D1 is less than D2, said D1 being the physical distance on said array between a nucleic acid primer that is part of a first set of an area and the nucleic acid primer is part of a second set of the same area, and D2 being the physical distance in a nucleic acid in a sample between the sequence of a primer binding site in said nucleic acid in a sample for the nucleic acid primer of the first set and the complement of the primer binding site in the said nucleic acid in the sample for the nucleic acid primer in the second set.

798. The composition of item 796, wherein said nucleic acid primers are selected from the group consisting of DNA, RNA and analogs thereof.

799. The composition of item 798, wherein said analogs comprise PNA.

800. The composition of items 798 or 799, wherein said nucleic acids or analogs are modified on any one of the sugar, phosphate or base moieties.

801. The composition of item 796, wherein said solid surfaces are porous or non-porous.

802. The composition of item 801, wherein said porous solid surfaces are selected from the group consisting of polyacrylamide and agarose.

803. The composition of item 796, wherein said non-porous solid surfaces comprise glass or plastic.

804. The composition of item 796, wherein said solid surfaces are transparent, translucent, opaque or reflective.

805. The composition of item 796, wherein nucleic acid primers are directly or indirectly fixed or immobilized to said solid surfaces.

806. The composition of item 805, wherein said nucleic acid primers are indirectly fixed or immobilized to said solid surfaces by means of a chemical linker or linkage arm.

807. A process for producing two or more copies of nucleic acids of interest in a library comprising the steps of:

a) providing:

(i) an array of solid surfaces comprising a plurality of discrete areas; wherein at least two of said discrete areas each comprises:

(1) a first set of nucleic acid primers; and
(2) a second set of nucleic acid primers;

wherein the nucleotide sequences in said first set of nucleic acid primers are different from the nucleotide sequences in said second set of nucleic acid primers;

wherein the nucleotide sequences of a first set of nucleic acid primers of a first discrete area and the nucleotide sequences of a first set of nucleic acid primers of a second discrete area differ from each other by at least one base; and

wherein the nucleotide sequences of the second set of nucleic acid primers of a first discrete area and the nucleotide sequences of the second set of nucleic acid primers of a second discrete area are substantially the same or identical;

(ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest;
(iii) polymerizing means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies of said nucleic acids of interest;

b) contacting a primer of said first set with a complementary sequence in said nucleic acid of interest;

c) extending said primer in the first set using said nucleic acid of interest as a template to generate an extended first primer;

- d) contacting a primer in said second set with a complementary sequence in said extended first primer;
- e) extending said primer in the second set using said extended first primer as a template to generate an extended second primer;
- 5 f) contacting a primer in the first set with a complementary sequence in said extended second primer;
- g) extending said primer in the first set using said extended second primer as a template to generate an extended first primer; and
- 10 h) repeating steps d) through g) above one or more times.

808. The process of item 807, wherein said nucleic acid primers are selected from the group consisting of DNA, RNA and analogs thereof.

15 809. The process of item 808, wherein said analogs comprise PNA.

810. The process of items 808 or 809, wherein said nucleic acids or analogs are modified on any one of the sugar, phosphate or base moieties.

20 811. The process of item 807, wherein said solid support is porous or non-porous.

25 812. The process of item 811, wherein said porous solid support is selected from the group consisting of polyacrylamide and agarose.

813. The process of item 811, wherein said non-porous solid support comprises glass or plastic.

30 814. The process of item 807, wherein said solid support is transparent, translucent, opaque or reflective.

815. The process of item 807, wherein nucleic acid primers are directly or indirectly fixed or immobilized to said solid support.

35 816. The process of item 815, wherein said nucleic acid primers are indirectly fixed or immobilized to said solid support by means of a chemical linker or linkage arm.

817. The process of item 807, wherein said library of analytes is derived from a biological source selected from the group consisting of organs, tissues and cells.

40 818. The process of item 807, wherein said analytes are selected from the group consisting of genomic DNA, episomal DNA, unspliced RNA, mRNA, rRNA, snRNA and a combination of any of the foregoing.

45 819. The process of item 600, wherein said polymerizing means are selected from the group consisting of E. coli DNA Pol I, Klenow fragment of E. coli DNA Pol I, Bst DNA polymerase, Bca DNA polymerase, Taq DNA polymerase, Tth DNA Polymerase, T4 DNA polymerase, ALV reverse transcriptase, MuLV reverse transcriptase, RSV reverse transcriptase, HIV-1 reverse transcriptase, HIV-2 reverse transcriptase, Sensiscript and Omniscript.

820. A process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprising the steps of:

50 a) providing:

(i) an array of solid surfaces comprising a plurality of discrete areas; wherein at least two of said discrete areas each comprises:

55 (1) a first set of nucleic acid primers; and
(2) a second set of nucleic acid primers;

wherein the nucleotide sequences in said first set of nucleic acid primers are different from the nucleotide sequences in said second set of nucleic acid primers;

- wherein the nucleotide sequences of a first set of nucleic acid primers of a first discrete area and the nucleotide sequences of a first set of nucleic acid primers of a second discrete area differ from each other by at least one base; and
- 5 wherein the nucleotide sequences of the second set of nucleic acid primers of a first discrete area and the nucleotide sequences of the second set of nucleic acid primers of a second discrete area are substantially the same or identical;
- (ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest;
- (iii) polymerizing means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies of said nucleic acids of interest; and
- 10 (iv) non-radioactive signal generating means capable of being attached to or incorporated into nucleic acids;
- b) contacting a primer of said first set with a complementary sequence in said nucleic acid of interest;
- c) extending said primer in the first set using said nucleic acid of interest as a template to generate an extended first primer;
- 15 d) contacting a primer in said second set with a complementary sequence in said extended first primer;
- e) extending said primer in the second set using said extended first primer as a template to generate an extended second primer;
- f) contacting a primer in the first set with a complementary sequence in said extended second primer;
- 20 g) extending said primer in the first set using said extended second primer as a template to generate an extended first primer;
- h) repeating steps d) through g) above one or more times; and
- i) detecting or quantifying by means of said non-radioactive signal generating means attached to or incorporated into any of said extended primers in steps c), e), g), and h).
- 25 821. The process of item 820, wherein said nucleic acid primers are selected from the group consisting of DNA, RNA and analogs thereof.
822. The process of item 821, wherein said analogs comprise PNA.
- 30 823. The process of items 821 or 822, wherein said nucleic acids or analogs are modified on any one of the sugar, phosphate or base moieties.
824. The process of item 820, wherein said solid support is porous or non-porous.
- 35 825. The process of item 824, wherein said porous solid support is selected from the group consisting of polyacrylamide and agarose.
826. The process of item 824, wherein said non-porous solid support comprises glass or plastic.
- 40 827. The process of item 820, wherein said solid support is transparent, translucent, opaque or reflective.
828. The process of item 820, wherein nucleic acid primers are directly or indirectly fixed or immobilized to said solid support.
- 45 829. The process of item 828, wherein said nucleic acid primers are indirectly fixed or immobilized to said solid support by means of a chemical linker or linkage arm.
830. The process of item 820, wherein said library of analytes is derived from a biological source selected from the group consisting of organs, tissues and cells.
- 50 831. The process of item 820, wherein said analytes are selected from the group consisting of genomic DNA, episomal DNA, unspliced RNA, mRNA, rRNA, snRNA and a combination of any of the foregoing.
832. The process of item 820, wherein said polymerizing means are selected from the group consisting of E. coli DNA Pol I, Klenow fragment of E. coli DNA Pol I, Bst DNA polymerase; Bca DNA polymerase, Taq DNA polymerase, Tth DNA Polymerase, T4 DNA polymerase, ALV reverse transcriptase, MuLV reverse transcriptase, RSV reverse transcriptase, HIV-1 reverse transcriptase, HIV-2 reverse transcriptase, Sensiscript and Omniscript.

833. The process of item 820, wherein said non-radioactive signal generating means are selected from the group consisting of labeled nucleotides, intercalating dyes, universal detection elements and a combination of any of the foregoing.
- 5 834. The process of item 820, wherein said extended primers further comprise one or more signaling entities attached or incorporated thereto.
835. The process of item 834, wherein said signaling entities generate a signal directly or indirectly.
- 10 836. The process of item 835, wherein said direct signal generation is selected from the group consisting of a fluorescent compound, a phosphorescent compound, a chemiluminescent compound, a chelating compound, an electron dense compound, a magnetic compound, an intercalating compound, an energy transfer compound and a combination of any of the foregoing.
- 15 837. The process of item 835, wherein said indirect signal generation is selected from the group consisting of an antibody, an antigen, a hapten, a receptor, a hormone, a ligand, an enzyme and a combination of any of the foregoing.
- 20 838. The process of item 837, wherein said enzyme catalyzes a reaction selected from the group consisting of a fluorogenic reaction, a chromogenic reaction and a chemiluminescent reaction.
839. A composition of matter that comprises
an array of solid surfaces comprising a plurality of discrete areas;
wherein at least two of said discrete areas comprise:
25 a chimeric composition comprising:
 a nucleic acid portion; and
 a non-nucleic acid portion;
- 30 wherein said nucleic acid portion of a first discrete area has the same sequence as the nucleic acid portion of a second discrete area; and wherein said non-nucleic acid portion has a binding affinity for analytes of interest.
- 35 840. The composition of item 839, wherein said nucleic acid portion is selected from the group consisting of DNA, RNA and analogs thereof.
841. The composition of item 840, wherein said analogs comprise PNA.
- 40 842. The composition of items 840 or 841, wherein said nucleic acids or analogs are modified on any one of the sugar, phosphate or base moieties.
843. The composition of item 839, wherein said solid surfaces are porous or non-porous.
- 45 844. The composition of item 843, wherein said porous solid surfaces are selected from the group consisting of polyacrylamide and agarose.
845. The composition of item 843, wherein said non-porous solid surfaces comprise glass or plastic.
- 50 846. The composition of item 839, wherein said solid surfaces are transparent, translucent, opaque or reflective.
847. The composition of item 839, wherein said nucleic acid portions are directly or indirectly fixed or immobilized to said solid surfaces.
- 55 848. The composition of item 839, wherein said non-nucleic acid portions are selected from the group consisting of peptides, proteins, ligands, enzyme substrates, hormones, receptors, drugs and a combination of any of the foregoing.
849. A composition of matter that comprises

- an array of solid surfaces comprising a plurality of discrete areas;
wherein at least two of said discrete areas comprise:
5 a chimeric composition hybridized to complementary sequences of nucleic acids fixed or immobilized to
 said discrete areas, wherein said chimeric composition comprises:
 a nucleic acid portion; and
 a non-nucleic acid portion;
10 said nucleic acid portion comprising at least one sequence, wherein said non-nucleic acid portion has a binding
 affinity for analytes of interest, and wherein when said non-nucleic acid portion is a peptide or protein, said
 nucleic acid portion does not comprises sequences which are either identical or complementary to sequences
 that code for said peptide or protein.
15 850. The composition of item 849, wherein said solid surfaces are porous or non-porous.
 851. The composition of item 850, wherein said porous solid surfaces are selected from the group consisting of
 polyacrylamide and agarose.
20 852. The composition of item 850, wherein said non-porous solid surfaces comprises glass or plastic.
 853. The composition of item 849, wherein said solid surfaces are transparent, translucent, opaque or reflective.
25 854. The composition of item 849, wherein said fixed or immobilized nucleic acid is selected from the group con-
 sisting of DNA, RNA and analogs thereof.
 855. The composition of item 854, wherein said analogs comprise PNA.
30 856. The composition of items 854 or 855, wherein said nucleic acids or analogs are modified on any one of the
 sugar, phosphate or base moieties.
 857. The composition of item 849, wherein said nucleic acid portion is selected from the group consisting of DNA,
 RNA and analogs thereof.
35 858. The composition of item 857, wherein said analogs comprise PNA.
 859. The composition of items 857 or 858, wherein said nucleic acids or analogs are modified on any one of the
 sugar, phosphate or base moieties.
40 860. The composition of item 849, wherein said non-nucleic acid portions are selected from the group consisting
 of peptides, proteins, ligands, enzyme substrates, hormones, receptors, drugs and a combination of any of the
 foregoing.
 861. A process for detecting or quantifying analytes of interest, said process comprising the steps of:
45 1) providing:
 a) an array of solid surfaces comprising a plurality of discrete areas; wherein at least two of said discrete
 areas comprise a chimeric composition comprising a nucleic acid portion; and a non-nucleic acid portion;
50 wherein said nucleic acid portion of a first discrete area has the same sequence as the nucleic acid portion
 of a second discrete area; and wherein said non-nucleic acid portion has a binding affinity for analytes of
 interest;
 b) a sample containing or suspected of containing one or more of said analytes of interest; and
55 c) signal generating means;
 2) contacting said array a) with the sample b) under conditions permissive of binding said analytes to said

non-nucleic acid portion;

3) contacting said bound analytes with said signal generating means; and

5 4) detecting or quantifying the presence of said analytes.

862. The process of item 861, wherein said solid surfaces are porous or non-porous.

10 863. The process of item 862, wherein said porous solid surfaces are selected from the group consisting of polyacrylamide and agarose.

864. The process of item 862, wherein said non-porous solid surfaces comprise glass or plastic.

15 865. The process of item 861, wherein said solid surfaces are transparent, translucent, opaque or reflective.

16 866. The process of item 861, wherein said nucleic acid portion is selected from the group consisting of DNA, RNA and analogs thereof.

20 867. The process of item 866, wherein said analogs comprise PNA.

21 868. The process of items 866 or 867, wherein said nucleic acids or analogs are modified on any one of the sugar, phosphate or base moieties.

25 869. The process of item 861, wherein said nucleic acid portions are directly or indirectly fixed or immobilized to said solid surfaces.

30 870. The process of item 861, wherein said non-nucleic acid portions are selected from the group consisting of peptides, proteins, ligands, enzyme substrates, hormones, receptors, drugs and a combination of any of the foregoing.

35 871. The process of item 861, wherein said signal generating means comprise direct signal generating means and indirect signal generating means.

36 872. The process of item 871, wherein said direct signal generation is selected from the group consisting of a fluorescent compound, a phosphorescent compound, a chemiluminescent compound, a chelating compound, an electron dense compound, a magnetic compound, an intercalating compound, an energy transfer compound and a combination of any of the foregoing.

40 873. The process of item 871, wherein said indirect signal generation is selected from the group consisting of an antibody, an antigen, a hapten, a receptor, a hormone, a ligand, an enzyme and a combination of any of the foregoing.

45 874. The process of item 873, wherein said enzyme catalyzes a reaction selected from the group consisting of a fluorogenic reaction, a chromogenic reaction and a chemiluminescent reaction.

46 875. A process for detecting or quantifying analytes of interest, said process comprising the steps of:

1) providing:

50 a) an array of solid surfaces comprising a plurality of discrete areas; wherein at least two of said discrete areas comprise a chimeric composition comprising a nucleic acid portion; and a non-nucleic acid portion; wherein said nucleic acid portion of a first discrete area has the same sequence as the nucleic acid portion of a second discrete area; and wherein said non-nucleic acid portion has a binding affinity for analytes of interest;

55 b) a sample containing or suspected of containing one or more of said analytes of interest; and

c) signal generating means;

2) labeling said analytes of interest with said signal generating means;

3) contacting said array a) with said labeled analytes under conditions permissive of binding said labeled analytes to said non-nucleic acid portion; and

4) detecting or quantifying the presence of said analytes.

876. The process of item 875, wherein said solid surfaces are porous or non-porous.

877. The process of item 876, wherein said porous solid surfaces are selected from the group consisting of polyacrylamide and agarose.

878. The process of item 876, wherein said non-porous solid surfaces comprise glass or plastic.

879. The process of item 876, wherein said solid surfaces are transparent, translucent, opaque or reflective.

880. The process of item 875, wherein said nucleic acid portion is selected from the group consisting of DNA, RNA and analogs thereof.

881. The process of item 880, wherein said analogs comprise PNA.

882. The process of items 880 or 881, wherein said nucleic acids or analogs are modified on any one of the sugar, phosphate or base moieties.

883. The process of item 875, wherein said nucleic acid portions are directly or indirectly fixed or immobilized to said solid surfaces.

884. The process of item 875, wherein said non-nucleic acid portions are selected from the group consisting of peptides, proteins, ligands, enzyme substrates, hormones, receptors, drugs and a combination of any of the foregoing.

885. The process of item 875, wherein said signal generating means comprise direct signal generating means and indirect signal generating means.

886. The process of item 885, wherein said direct signal generation is selected from the group consisting of a fluorescent compound, a phosphorescent compound, a chemiluminescent compound, a chelating compound, an electron dense compound, a magnetic compound, an intercalating compound, an energy transfer compound and a combination of any of the foregoing.

887. The process of item 885, wherein said indirect signal generation is selected from the group consisting of an antibody, an antigen, a hapten, a receptor, a hormone, a ligand, an enzyme and a combination of any of the foregoing.

888. The process of item 887, wherein said enzyme catalyzes a reaction selected from the group consisting of a fluorogenic reaction, a chromogenic reaction and a chemiluminescent reaction.

889. A process for detecting or quantifying analytes of interest, said process comprising the steps of:

1) providing

a) an array of solid surfaces comprising a plurality of discrete areas; wherein at least two of said discrete areas comprise nucleic acids fixed or immobilized to said discrete areas,

b) chimeric compositions comprising:

- i) a nucleic acid portion; and
- ii) a non-nucleic acid portion;

said nucleic acid portion comprising at least one sequence, wherein said non-nucleic acid portion has a binding affinity for analytes of interest, and wherein when said non-nucleic acid portion is a peptide or protein, said nucleic acid portion does not comprise sequences which are either identical or complementary to sequences that code for said peptide or protein;

- 5 c) a sample containing or suspected of containing said analytes of interest; and
- 10 d) signal generating means;
- 15 2) contacting said array with said chimeric compositions to hybridize the nucleic acid portions of said chimeric compositions to complementary nucleic acids fixed or immobilized to said array;
- 20 3) contacting said array a). with the sample b) under conditions permissive of binding said analytes to said non-nucleic acid portion;
- 25 4) contacting said bound analytes with said signal generating means; and
- 30 5) detecting or quantifying the presence of said analytes.
- 35 890. The process of item 889, wherein said solid surfaces are porous or non-porous.
- 40 891. The process of item 890, wherein said porous solid surfaces are selected from the group consisting of polyacrylamide and agarose.
- 45 892. The process of item 890, wherein said non-porous solid surfaces comprises glass or plastic.
- 50 893. The process of item 889, wherein said solid surfaces are transparent, translucent, opaque or reflective.
- 55 894. The process of item 889, wherein said fixed or immobilized nucleic acid is selected from the group consisting of DNA, RNA and analogs thereof.
- 60 895. The process of item 894, wherein said analogs comprise PNA.
- 65 896. The process of items 894 or 895, wherein said nucleic acids or analogs are modified on any one of the sugar, phosphate or base moieties.
- 70 897. The process of item 889, wherein said nucleic acid portion is selected from the group consisting of DNA, RNA and analogs thereof.
- 75 898. The process of item 897, wherein said analogs comprise PNA.
- 80 899. The process of items 897 or 898, wherein said nucleic acids or analogs are modified on any one of the sugar, phosphate or base moieties.
- 85 900. The process of item 889, wherein said non-nucleic acid portions are selected from the group consisting of peptides, proteins, ligands, enzyme substrates, hormones, receptors, drugs and a combination of any of the foregoing.
- 90 901. The process of item 889, wherein said signal generating means comprise direct signal generating means and indirect signal generating means.
- 95 902. The process of item 901, wherein said direct signal generation is selected from the group consisting of a fluorescent compound, a phosphorescent compound, a chemiluminescent compound, a chelating compound, an electron dense compound, a magnetic compound, an intercalating compound, an energy transfer compound and a combination of any of the foregoing.
- 100 903. The process of item 901, wherein said indirect signal generation is selected from the group consisting of an antibody, an antigen, a hapten, a receptor, a hormone, a ligand, an enzyme and a combination of any of the

foregoing.

904. The process of item 903, wherein said enzyme catalyzes a reaction selected from the group consisting of a fluorogenic reaction, a chromogenic reaction and a chemiluminescent reaction.

5

905. A process for detecting or quantifying analytes of interest, said process comprising the steps of:

10 1) providing

a) an array of solid surfaces comprising a plurality of discrete areas; wherein at least two of said discrete areas comprise nucleic acids fixed or immobilized to said discrete areas,

15 b) chimeric compositions comprising:

i) a nucleic acid portion; and

ii) a non-nucleic acid portion;

20 said nucleic acid portion comprising at least one sequence, wherein said non-nucleic acid portion has a binding affinity for analytes of interest, and wherein when said non-nucleic acid portion is a peptide or protein, said nucleic acid portion does not comprise sequences which are either identical or complementary to sequences that code for said peptide or protein;

25 c) a sample containing or suspected of containing said analytes of interest; and

d) signal generating means;

30 2) contacting said chimeric compositions with the sample b) under conditions permissive of binding said analytes to said non-nucleic acid portion;

35 3) contacting said array with said chimeric compositions to hybridize the nucleic acid portions of said chimeric compositions to complementary nucleic acids fixed or immobilized to said array;

40 4) contacting said bound analytes with said signal generating means; and

35 5) detecting or quantifying the presence of said analytes.

906. The process of item 905, wherein said solid surfaces are porous or non-porous.

40 907. The process of item 906, wherein said porous solid surfaces are selected from the group consisting of polyacrylamide and agarose.

908. The process of item 906, wherein said non-porous solid surfaces comprises glass or plastic.

45 909. The process of item 905, wherein said solid surfaces are transparent, translucent, opaque or reflective.

910. The process of item 905, wherein said fixed or immobilized nucleic acid is selected from the group consisting of DNA, RNA and analogs thereof.

50 911. The process of item 910, wherein said analogs comprise PNA.

912. The process of items 910 or 911, wherein said nucleic acids or analogs are modified on any one of the sugar, phosphate or base moieties.

55 913. The process of item 905, wherein said nucleic acid portion is selected from the group consisting of DNA, RNA and analogs thereof.

914. The process of item 913, wherein said analogs comprise PNA.

915. The process of items 913 or 914, wherein said nucleic acids or analogs are modified on any one of the sugar, phosphate or base moieties.
- 5 916. The process of item 905, wherein said non-nucleic acid portions are selected from the group consisting of peptides, proteins, ligands, enzyme substrates, hormones, receptors, drugs and a combination of any of the foregoing.
- 10 917. The process of item 905, wherein said signal generating means comprise direct signal generating means and indirect signal generating means.
- 15 918. The process of item 917, wherein said direct signal generation is selected from the group consisting of a fluorescent compound, a phosphorescent compound, a chemiluminescent compound, a chelating compound, an electron dense compound, a magnetic compound, an intercalating compound, an energy transfer compound and a combination of any of the foregoing.
- 20 919. The process of item 917, wherein said indirect signal generation is selected from the group consisting of an antibody, an antigen, a hapten, a receptor, a hormone, a ligand, an enzyme and a combination of any of the foregoing.
- 25 920. The process of item 919, wherein said enzyme catalyzes a reaction selected from the group consisting of a fluorogenic reaction, a chromogenic reaction and a chemiluminescent reaction.
- 30 921. A process for detecting or quantifying analytes of interest, said process comprising the steps of:
- 25 1) providing
- 30 a) an array of solid surfaces comprising a plurality of discrete areas; wherein at least two of said discrete areas comprise nucleic acids fixed or immobilized to said discrete areas,
- 35 b) chimeric compositions comprising:
- 35 i) a nucleic acid portion; and
- ii) a non-nucleic acid portion;
- 40 said nucleic acid portion comprising at least one sequence, wherein said non-nucleic acid portion has a binding affinity for analytes of interest, and wherein when said non-nucleic acid portion is a peptide or protein, said nucleic acid portion does not comprises sequences which are either identical or complementary to sequences that code for said peptide or protein;
- 45 c) a sample containing or suspected of containing said analytes of interest; and
- 50 d) signal generating means;
- 55 2) contacting said array with said chimeric compositions to hybridize the nucleic acid portions of said chimeric compositions to complementary nucleic acids fixed or immobilized to said array;
- 3) labeling said analytes of interest with said signal generating means;
- 50 4) contacting said array with the labeled analytes to bind said analytes to said non-nucleic acid portion; and
- 5) detecting or quantifying the presence of said analytes.
922. The process of item 921, wherein said solid surfaces are porous or non-porous.
- 55 923. The process of item 922, wherein said porous solid surfaces are selected from the group consisting of polyacrylamide and agarose.

924. The process of item 922, wherein said non-porous solid surfaces comprises glass or plastic.
925. The process of item 921, wherein said solid surfaces are transparent, translucent, opaque or reflective.
- 5 926. The process of item 921, wherein said fixed or immobilized nucleic acid is selected from the group consisting of DNA, RNA and analogs thereof.
927. The process of item 926, wherein said analogs comprise PNA.
- 10 928. The process of items 926 or 927, wherein said nucleic acids or analogs are modified on any one of the sugar, phosphate or base moieties.
929. The process of item 921, wherein said nucleic acid portion is selected from the group consisting of DNA, RNA and analogs thereof.
- 15 930. The process of item 929, wherein said analogs comprise PNA.
931. The process of items 929 or 930, wherein said nucleic acids or analogs are modified on any one of the sugar, phosphate or base moieties.
- 20 932. The process of item 921, wherein said non-nucleic acid portions are selected from the group consisting of neuropeptides, proteins, ligands, enzyme substrates, hormones, receptors, drugs and a combination of any of the foregoing.
- 25 933. The process of item 921, wherein said signal generating means comprise direct signal generating means and indirect signal generating means.
- 30 934. The process of item 933, wherein said direct signal generation is selected from the group consisting of a fluorescent compound, a phosphorescent compound, a chemiluminescent compound, a chelating compound, an electron dense compound, a magnetic compound, an intercalating compound, an energy transfer compound and a combination of any of the foregoing.
- 35 935. The process of item 933, wherein said indirect signal generation is selected from the group consisting of an antibody, an antigen, a hapten, a receptor, a hormone, a ligand, an enzyme and a combination of any of the foregoing.
- 40 936. The process of item 935, wherein said enzyme catalyzes a reaction selected from the group consisting of a fluorogenic reaction, a chromogenic reaction and a chemiluminescent reaction.
937. A process for detecting or quantifying analytes of interest, said process comprising the steps of:
- 45 1) providing
- a) an array of solid surfaces comprising a plurality of discrete areas; wherein at least two of said discrete areas comprise nucleic acids fixed or immobilized to said discrete areas;
- 50 b) chimeric compositions comprising:
- i) a nucleic acid portion; and
- ii) a non-nucleic acid portion;
- 55 said nucleic acid portion comprising at least one sequence, wherein said non-nucleic acid portion has a binding affinity for analytes of interest, and wherein when said non-nucleic acid portion is a peptide or protein, said nucleic acid portion does not comprises sequences which are either identical or complementary to sequences that code for said peptide or protein;
- c) a sample containing or suspected of containing said analytes of interest; and

- d) signal generating means;
 - 2) labeling said analytes of interest with said signal generating means;
 - 5 3) contacting said chimeric compositions with the labeled analytes to bind said analytes to said non-nucleic acid portion;
 - 10 4) contacting said array with said chimeric compositions to hybridize the nucleic acid portions of said chimeric compositions to complementary nucleic acids fixed or immobilized to said array; and
 - 15 5) detecting or quantifying the presence of said analytes.
938. The process of item 937, wherein said solid surfaces are porous or non-porous.
- 15 939. The process of item 938, wherein said porous solid surfaces are selected from the group consisting of polyacrylamide and agarose.
940. The process of item 938, wherein said non-porous solid surfaces comprises glass or plastic.
- 20 941. The process of item 937, wherein said solid surfaces are transparent, translucent, opaque or reflective.
942. The process of item 937, wherein said fixed or immobilized nucleic acid is selected from the group consisting of DNA, RNA and analogs thereof.
- 25 943. The process of item 942, wherein said analogs comprise PNA.
944. The process of items 942 or 943, wherein said nucleic acids or analogs are modified on any one of the sugar, phosphate or base moieties.
- 30 945. The process of item 937, wherein said nucleic acid portion is selected from the group consisting of DNA, RNA and analogs thereof.
946. The process of item 945, wherein said analogs comprise PNA.
- 35 947. The process of items 945 or 946, wherein said nucleic acids or analogs are modified on any one of the sugar, phosphate or base moieties.
948. The process of item 937, wherein said non-nucleic acid portions are selected from the group consisting of peptides, proteins, ligands, enzyme substrates, hormones, receptors, drugs and a combination of any of the foregoing.
- 40 949. The process of item 937, wherein said signal generating means comprise direct signal generating means and indirect signal generating means.
- 45 950. The process of item 949, wherein said direct signal generation is selected from the group consisting of a fluorescent compound, a phosphorescent compound, a chemiluminescent compound, a chelating compound, an electron dense compound, a magnetic compound, an intercalating compound, an energy transfer compound and a combination of any of the foregoing.
- 50 951. The process of item 949, wherein said indirect signal generation is selected from the group consisting of an antibody, an antigen, a hapten, a receptor, a hormone, a ligand, an enzyme and a combination of any of the foregoing.
- 55 952. The process of item 951, wherein said enzyme catalyzes a reaction selected from the group consisting of a fluorogenic reaction, a chromogenic reaction and a chemiluminescent reaction.

[0227] The examples which follow are set forth to illustrate various aspects of the present invention but are not intended in any way to limit its scope as more particularly set forth and defined in the claims that follow thereafter.

Example 1 Amplification of a library of RNA targets with 2nd strand synthesis carried out by random primers with T7 promoter sequences

1) First strand synthesis

5

[0228] Two mixtures of 250 ng of rabbit globulin mRNA (Life Technologies, Rockville, MD) and 200 ng of Oligo (dT)₂₄ (In house or purchased?) in 5 ul were heated at 70°C for 10 minutes followed by a 2 minute incubation on ice. This material was then used in 10 ul reactions containing 50 mM Tris-HCl (pH 8.3), 75 mM KCl, 3 mM MgCl₂, 10 mM DTT, 600 uM dNTPs and 120 units of Superscript II RNase H⁻ Reverse Transcriptase (Life Technologies, Rockville, MD) with incubation at 42°C for 60 minutes.

10

2) Second strand synthesis

15

[0229] KOH was added to the reactions for a final concentration of 200 mM. Incubation was carried out at 37°C for 30 minutes followed by neutralization with an equimolar amount of glacial acetic acid. Primers with the following sequence were used for 2nd strand synthesis:

20

5'-GGCCAGTGAATTGTAATACGACTCACTATAGGGAGGCCGN₁₋₉3'

25

30

35

40

45

[0230] Primers with the sequence above (TPR primers) consist of a T7 promoter sequence at their 5' ends and 9 nucleotides with random sequences at their 3' ends. 400 pmoles of TPR primers and other appropriate reagents were added for a final reaction mix of 30 ul containing 86.6 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.6), 32 mM KCl, 200 mM KOAc (?), 15.6 mM MgCl₂, 3.3 mM DTT, 10 mM Dithioerythritol (DTE), 10 mM (NH₄)₂SO₄, 0.15 mM □-NAD, 200 ug/ml nuclease-free BSA (Bayer, Kankakee, IL). Annealing was carried out by heating the mixture to 65°C and slow cooling to room temperature followed by incubation on ice for 5 minutes. Extension of the primers was carried out by addition of 1.2 ul of 10 mM dNTPs, 4 units of E. coli DNA ligase (New England Biolabs, Beverly, MA) and either 12 units of DNA polymerase I (New England Biolabs, Beverly, MA) or 6 units of the Exo (-) version of the Klenow fragment of DNA Polymerase I (New England Biolabs, Beverly, MA). Incubation was carried out at 15°C for 5 minutes followed by 37°C for 120 minutes. The reactions were purified by extraction with Phenol/Chloroform with Phase-Lock Gels (Eppendorf, Westbury, NY) and Ethanol precipitated.

3) Transcription

50

55

60

65

70

75

80

85

90

95

100

105

110

115

120

125

130

135

140

145

150

155

160

165

170

175

180

185

190

195

200

205

210

215

220

225

230

235

240

245

250

255

260

265

270

275

280

285

290

295

300

305

310

315

320

325

330

335

340

345

350

355

360

365

370

375

380

385

390

395

400

405

410

415

420

425

430

435

440

445

450

455

460

465

470

475

480

485

490

495

500

505

510

515

520

525

530

535

540

545

550

555

560

565

570

575

580

585

590

595

600

605

610

615

620

625

628

630

635

640

645

650

655

660

665

670

675

680

685

690

695

700

705

710

715

720

725

730

735

740

745

750

755

760

765

770

775

780

785

788

790

795

798

800

805

810

815

820

825

828

830

835

840

845

850

855

858

860

865

868

870

875

878

880

885

888

890

895

898

900

905

910

915

920

925

928

930

935

940

945

950

955

958

960

965

968

970

975

978

980

985

988

990

995

998

1000

Sample 1	with DNA polymerase I	4,243 cpm
Sample 2	with Exo (-) Klenow	19,662 cpm

Example 2 Amplification of a library of RNA targets with 1st strand synthesis using Oligo-T magnetic beads and 2nd strand synthesis carried out by random primers with T7 promoter sequences

1) Preparation of Beads

5

[0234] 50 ul of Dynal Oligo (dT)₂₅ magnetic beads (Dynal Inc., Lake Success, NY) were washed two times with 100 ul of Binding Buffer (20mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 1.0 M LiCl, 2mM EDTA) and then resuspended in 50 ul of Binding Buffer.

2) Binding of RNA to Beads

10

[0235] RNA targets were prepared by diluting 1 ug of mouse poly A RNA (Sigma Chemical Co, St. Louis, MO) or 1 ug of wheat germ tRNA (Sigma Chemical Co, St. Louis, MO) into RNase-free H₂O (Ambion, Austin, TX) for a final volume of 50 ul, and heating the RNA solution at 65°C for 5 minutes. The RNA solution was combined with the beads prepared in Step 1 and mixed for 15 minutes at room temperature with a Dynal Sample Mixer (Dynal Inc., Lake Success, NY). Unbound material was removed by magnetic separation with a Dynal Magnetic Particle Concentrator (Dynal, Inc. Lake Success, NY) followed by two washes with 200 ul of Wash Buffer B (10 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 150 mM LiCl, 1 mM EDTA) and three washes with 250 ul of First Strand Buffer (50mM Tris-HCl (pH 8.3), 75mM KCl, 3mM MgCl₂)

3) First stand Synthesis

20

[0236] The beads from Step 2 were resuspended in 50mM Tris-HCl (pH 8.3), 75mM KCl, 3mM MgCl₂, 10 mM DTT, 500 uM dNTPs and 400 units of Super Script II RNase H⁻ Reverse Transcriptase (Life Technologies, Rockville, MD) and incubated for 90 minutes at 42°C.

25 4) Second Strand Synthesis

[0237] RNA templates were removed by heating the First Strand Synthesis reaction mixture of step 3 at 90°C for 5 minutes followed by removal of the supernatant after magnetic separation. The beads were washed two times with 100 ul of Buffer C (70mM Tris-HCl (ph 6.9) 90 mM KCl, 14.6 mM MgCl₂, 10 mM DTE, 10 mM (NH₄)₂SO₄ and 200 ug/ml nuclelease-free BSA) and resuspended in 50 ul of Random Priming Mix A (86.7 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.6), 113.3 mM KCl, 17 mM MgCl₂, 11.3 mM DTT, 11.3 mM (NH₄)₂SO₄, 227 ug/ml nuclelease-free BSA) containing 360 pmoles of TPR primers. Primers were allowed to anneal on ice for 15 minutes. Unbound primers were removed by magnetic separation. The beads were resuspended in 50 ul of Random Priming Mix A (without the TPR primers) with 10 units of the Klenow fragment of DNA Polymerase I (New England Biolabs, Beverly, MA) and 400 mM dNTP's. Incubation was carried out for 5 minutes at 4°C, 30 minutes at 15°C, and 30 minutes at 37°C. For some samples, an additional 25 ul of Oligo T magnetic beads prepared as described in Step 1 were washed with Buffer C and added to the reaction mix. Also, for some samples, 3 units of T4 DNA Polymerase (New England Biolabs, Beverly, MA) and 2 ul of a 10mM stock of dNTPs were added to the reaction mixtures. Samples with these further steps were incubated for 30 minutes at 37 °C. At the conclusion of the varied reactions, the beads were magnetically separated from the reagents and the beads were used to carry out transcription assays.

50 5) Transcription Synthesis

[0238] Transcription reactions were carried out by resuspending the beads in reagents from the BioArray High Yield Transcription Kit (T7) (ENZO Diagnostics, Farmingdale, NY) using the manufacturer's instructions with a final volume of 40 ul. The reaction mixtures also contained 10 uCi of ³H-ATP with a specific activity of 45 Ci/mMol (Amersham Pharmacia, Piscataway, NJ). Extent of transcription was measured by using TCA precipitation as described previously.

55 6) Results

[0239]

Sample	Target	Extra	T4 DNA	cpm Incorporated
		Beads	polymerase	
1	Poly A	(-)	(-)	8,535
2	Poly A	(-)	(+)	15,483

(continued)

Sample	Target	Extra	T4 DNA	cpm Incorporated
		Beads	polymerase	
3	Poly A	(+)	(-)	16,048
4	Poly A	(+)	(+)	18,875
5	tRNA	(+)	(+)	2,548

10 7) Conclusions

[0240] This example demonstrated that transcripts were obtained from a library of nucleic acids by the steps described above. Addition of extra beads can increase the amount of synthesis. The reaction can be carried out without a T4 DNA polymerization step but the amount of synthesis can be increased by the addition of such a reagent.

15 Example 3 Dependency on Reverse Transcriptase for Amplification of a library of RNA targets with Oligo-T magnetic beads and random primers with T7 promoter sequences

20 1) Preparation of Beads

[0241] This step was carried out as described in Step 1 of Example 2, except the amount of beads was increased to 100 ul for each reaction

25 2) Binding of RNA to beads

[0242] RNA targets were prepared by diluting 1 ug of mouse poly A mRNA (Sigma Chemical Co, St. Louis, MO) into nuclease-free H₂O (Ambion Inc., Austin TX) for a final volume of 50 ul, and heating the RNA solution at 65°C for 15 minutes. The RNA solution was combined with the beads prepared in Step 1 and mixed for 15 minutes at Room Temperature with a Dynal Sample Mixer (Dynal Inc., Lake Success, NY). Unbound material was removed by magnetic separation followed by two washes with 200 ul of Wash Buffer B and two washes with 100 ul of First Strand Buffer.

30 3) First strand synthesis

[0243] This step was carried out as described in step 3 of Example 2 except that a pair of duplicate samples had the Reverse Transcriptase omitted

35 4) Second strand synthesis

[0244] RNA templates were removed by heating the First Strand Synthesis reaction mixture of step 3 at 90°C for 4 minutes followed by removal of the supernatant after magnetic separation. The beads were washed two times with 100 ul of Wash Buffer B and resuspended in 50 ul of Random Priming Mix A containing 360 pmoles of TPR primers. Primers were allowed to anneal on ice for 15 minutes. Unbound primers were removed by magnetic separation and the beads were washed twice with 100 ul of cold Buffer D (20mM Tris-HCl (pH 6.9), 90 mM KCl, 4.6 mM MgCl₂, 10 mM (NH₄)₂SO₄). The beads were then suspended in 40 ul of Buffer C that also contained 1mM dNTPs and 10 units of the Klenow fragment of DNA Polymerase I (New England Biolabs, Beverly, MA). Incubation was carried out for 5 minutes at 4°C, 30 minutes at 15°C, and 30 minutes at 37°C. The reaction was carried out further by the addition of 2 ul (6 units) of T4 DNA Polymerase (New England Biolabs, Beverly, MA) and 2 ul of a 10 mM stock of dNTPs, followed by incubation for 30 minutes at 37°C.

40 5) Transcription Synthesis

[0245] The beads were washed two times with 100 ul of Wash Buffer B and once with 100 ul of 10 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5). The beads were resuspended in 10 ul of 10 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5) and mixed with reagents from a BioArray High Yield Transcription Kit (T7) (ENZO Diagnostics, Farmingdale, NY) using the manufacturer's instructions. The volume of the reaction was 30 ul and the incubation was carried out for 2 hours at 37°C.

6) Results and Conclusions

[0246] Analysis of the reaction was carried out by gel electrophoresis of 10 ul of the transcription reaction using 1% Agarose in 0.5x TBE buffer. The results of this experiment are in Figure 27 for duplicate samples and demonstrate that transcripts were obtained from a library of nucleic acids by the steps described above and this synthesis was dependent upon the presence of Reverse Transcriptase activity.

Example 4 Multiple rounds of synthesis of 2nd strands by random primers with T7 promoters

10 [0247] Steps 1, 2 and 3 for Preparation of beads, binding of mRNA and 1st strand synthesis were carried out as described in steps 1 through 3 of Example 3.

4) Second strand synthesis

15 [0248] After 1st strand synthesis, the liquid phase was removed by magnetic separation and the beads resuspended in 100 ul of Detergent Wash No.1 (10 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 1% SDS) and heated at 90°C for 5 minutes.. The supernatant was removed by magnetic separation and the beads were washed with 100 ul of Detergent Wash No.2 (40 mM Tris-HCl (pH 8.0), 200 mM KCl, 0.2 mM EDTA, 0.01% Tween 20, 0.01% Nonidet P40). The beads were washed two times with 100 ul of Wash Buffer 8 and resuspended in 50 ul of Random Priming Mix A containing 360 pmoles of TPR primers. Primers were allowed to anneal on ice for 15 minutes. Unbound primers were removed by magnetic separation and the beads were washed twice with 100 ul of cold Buffer D (20mM Tris-HCl (pH 6.9), 90 mM KCl, 4.6 mM MgCl₂, 10 mM DTT, 10 mM (NH₄)₂SO₄). The beads were then suspended in 40 ul of Buffer C that also contained 1mM dNTPs and 10 units of the Klenow fragment of DNA Polymerase I (New England Biolabs, Beverly, MA). Incubation was carried out for 5 minutes at 4°C, 30 minutes at 15°C, and 30 minutes at 37°C. The reaction was carried out further by the addition of 2 ul (6 units) of T4 DNA Polymerase (New England Biolabs, Beverly, MA) and 2 ul of a 10 mM stock of dNTPs, followed by incubation for 30 minutes at 37°C. The beads were then washed two times with 100 ul of Wash Buffer B, resuspended in 50 ul of 10 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5) and heated at 90°C for 5 minutes. The supernatant was removed after magnetic separation and store as supernatant No.1. The beads were then washed once with 100 ul of Detergent Wash No.2, two times with 100 ul of Wash Buffer B and resuspended in 50 ul of Random Priming Mix A containing 360 pmoles of TPR primers. Primer annealing and extension was carried out as described above. The beads were then washed two times with 100 ul of Wash Buffer B, resuspended in 50 ul of 10 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5) and heated at 90°C for 5 minutes. The supernatant was removed after magnetic separation and store as supernatant No.2. The series of washes, annealing and extension steps were carried out again using the steps described above. The beads were then washed two times with 100 ul of Wash Buffer B, resuspended in 50 ul of 10 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5) and heated at for 5 minutes. The supernatant was removed after magnetic separation and stored as supernatant No.3.

5) Synthesis of complements to the 2nd strands

40 [0249] A pool was created by combining supernatant No.1, supernatant No.2 and supernatant No.3. This pool comprises a library of 2nd strands free in solution with T7 promoters at their 5' ends and poly A segments at their 3' ends. Fresh magnetic beads with poly T tails were prepared and annealed to the pool of 2nd strands by the same processes described in Steps 1 and 2 of Example 2. Extension was then carried out by resuspension of beads in 50 ul of Buffer C that also contained 1mM dNTPs and 10 units of the Klenow fragment of DNA Polymerase I (New England Biolabs, Beverly, MA). Incubation was carried out at 37°C for 90 minutes. Transcription was then carried out as described in step 5 of Example 3 except the reaction volume was reduced to 20 ul.

6) Results and Conclusions

50 [0250] The results of this experiment are in Figure 28 and demonstrated that transcripts were obtained from a library of polyA mRNA by the steps described above. This example demonstrated that a library of 2nd strands was obtained after multiple rounds of 2nd strand synthesis, isolated free in solution and then used to create functionally active production centers

Example 5 Additional RNA synthesis from transcription constructs

55 [0251] The library of transcription constructs described in Example 4 were used for a second round of transcription. After removal of transcription products for analysis in Example 4, the beads were resuspended in 100 ul of 10mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5) and left overnight at 4°C. The next day, the beads were washed with 100 ul of Detergent Wash No.

2, resuspended in 100 ul of Detergent Wash No.1 and heated at 42°C for 5 minutes followed by two washes with 100 ul of Detergent Buffer No.2, two washes with 100 ul of Wash Buffer B and two washes with 100 ul of 10 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5). A transcription reaction was set up as described previously with a 20 ul volume.

5 Results and Conclusions

[0252] Results of the transcription reaction are shown in Figure 29 and show that the nucleic acids synthesized in Example 4 were stable and could be used for additional transcription synthesis.

10 Example 6 Terminal Transferase addition of poly G tail to 1st strands for binding of primers with T7 promoter

1) Preparation of beads

[0253] 150 ul of Dynal Oligo (dT)₂₅ magnetic beads (Dynal Inc., Lake Success, NY) were washed two times with 150 ul of Binding Buffer and resuspended in 75 ul of Binding Buffer.

2) Binding of RNA to beads

[0254] RNA targets were prepared by diluting 3 ul of 0.5 ug/ul mouse poly A RNA (Sigma Chemical Co, St. Louis, MO) with 32 ul of RNase-free H₂O (Ambion, Austin, TX) and 40 ul of Binding Buffer, and heating the RNA solution at 65°C for 5 minutes. The RNA solution was combined with the beads prepared in Step 1 and mixed for 30 minutes at room temperature.

3) First strand synthesis

[0255] Unbound material was removed by magnetic separation followed by two washes with 200 ul of Wash Buffer B and one wash with 100 ul of First Strand Buffer. The beads were resuspended in a 50 ul mixture of 50 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 75 mM KCl, 3mM MgCl₂, 10 mM DTT, 500 uM dNTPs and 400 units of Super Script II RNase H⁻ Reverse Transcriptase (Life Technologies, Rockville, MD) and incubated for 90 minutes at 42°C. At the end of the 1st strand synthesis reaction, the liquid phase was removed by magnetic separation and the beads resuspended in 100 ul of Detergent Wash No.1 and heated at 90°C for 5 minutes. The supernatant was removed by magnetic separation and the beads were washed with 100 ul of Detergent Wash No.2, two times with 100 ul of Wash Buffer B and resuspended in 300 ul of 10 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5).

35 4) Second strand synthesis

[0256] Two methods were used for carrying out second strand synthesis. The first method was as described for the previous examples, i.e the use of TPR primers that have a T7 promoter on their 5' ends and random sequences at their 3' ends. The second method was the use of T7-C9 primers that have a T7 promoter at their 5' ends and a poly C segment at their 3' ends. The sequence of the T7-C9 primers is as follows:

5' GGCCAGTGAATTGTAATACGACTCACTATAGGGATCCCCCCCC-3'

[0257] The product of Step 3 was divided into two portions. The first portion (Sample No.1) consisted of 100 ul and was set aside to be used for random priming. The second portion (the remaining 200 ul) was processed further by magnetically separating the buffer from the beads and resuspending the beads in 100 ul and adding 100 ul of Poly A Mix (1.6 ug/ul Poly A, 10 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 0.5 M LiCl, 1 mM EDTA). The Poly A was obtained from Amersham Pharmacia, Piscataway, NJ and had an average length of 350 nucleotides. The beads and Poly A were mixed together for 30 minutes at room temperature with a Dynal Sample Mixer (Dynal Inc., Lake Success, NY). The beads were washed two times with Wash Buffer B and resuspended in 200 ul of 10m Tris-HCl (pH 7.5). This was divided into two 100 ul portions, Sample No.2 and Sample No.3. Sample No.3 was processed further by magnetically separating the buffer from the beads and resuspending the beads in an 80 ul reaction mixture using reagents and directions from the 3' Oligonucleotide Tailing System (ENZO Biochem, Farmingdale, NY 11561) with 0.5mM dGTP present. Sample No. 3 was incubated for one hour at 37°C followed by removal of the reagents by magnetic separation. The beads were then resuspended in 100 ul of Detergent Buffer No.1 and heated at 90°C for 3 minutes. The beads were then washed once with 100 ul of Detergent Wash No.2 and twice with 100 ul of Wash Buffer B. Sample No. 3 was resuspended in

100 ul of 10 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5). All three samples (Sample No.1, Sample No.2 and Sample No.3) were washed once with 100 ul Wash Buffer E (100 mM Tris-HCl pH7.4) 20 mM KCl, 10 mM MgCl₂, 300 mM (NH₄)₂SO₄) and then resuspended in 50 ul of Buffer E. Primers for 2nd strand synthesis were added to each sample: 4ul of 100 pMole/ul of TPR primers to Sample No.1 and 4ul of 10 pMole/ul of T7-C9 primers to Samples No.2 and No.3. Samples were then incubated on ice for 15 minutes followed by one wash with 100 ul of ice cold Buffer E and one wash with ice cold Buffer D. Each sample was resuspended in 40 ul of Buffer D that also contained 1 mM dNTPs and 200 units of the Klenow fragment of DNA Polymerase I (New England Biolabs, Beverly, MA). Incubations were carried out for 30 minutes at 15°C followed by 30 minutes at 37°C.

[0258] All three samples were further processed by the addition of 2 ul (3 units) of T4 DNA polymerase (Source, Location) and 2 ul of 10 mM dNTPs followed by incubation at 37°C for 30 more minutes. Samples were washed twice with 100 ul of 10 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5). A Transcription reaction was set up as described previously with a 20 ul volume.

5) Results and Conclusions

[0259] Analysis of the reaction was carried out by gel electrophoresis with 2ul and 10ul samples of the transcription reaction using 1% Agarose in 0.5x TBE buffer. The results of this experiment are in Figure 30 and demonstrated that non-inherent UDTs were added to the ends of a library of 1st strand copies by the methods described above. The non-inherent UDTs served as primer binding sites for primers with poly'C at their 3' ends for synthesis of a library of 2nd strands. The difference in the amount of RNA transcription between Samples No.2 and No. 3 serves as a further indication that comparatively little priming took place at internal sites under the conditions used.

Example 7 Terminal Transferase addition of poly G tail to 1st strands for binding of primers with T7 promoter (incorporation assay)

[0260] The transcription products of Example 6 were analyzed by gel electrophoresis as shown in Figure 30. To obtain numerical evaluation of the method described in that example, the libraries attached to the beads in Samples No.1, No.2 and No.3 were used in another transcription reaction using ³H- incorporation. Transcription was carried out as described in Example 3.

[0261] The results were as follows:

30

35

Random priming Sample No.1	6,660 cpm
T7-C9 primers without TdT addition step Sample No.2	1,144 cpm
T7-C9 primers with TdT addition step Sample No.3	21,248 cpm

[0262] This second assay agrees with the conclusions of Example 6; i.e. the T7-C9 primers can be used in the present method and more priming took place with the terminally added poly G sequences compared to internal sequences.

Example 8 Incorporation of promoters after 2nd strand synthesis

45 1) Preparation of beads

[0263] Preparation of beads for each sample was carried out as described in step 1 of Example 3

50 2) Binding of RNA to beads

[0264] In each sample, 1 ug of poly mRNA was bound to beads as described in step 2 of Example 3 with the addition of having 120 units of Prime RNase Inhibitor (Eppendorf, Westbury, NY) present.

55 3) First strand synthesis

[0265] First strand synthesis was carried out as described in step 3 of Example 3 except the reaction was also supplemented with 120 units of Prime RNase Inhibitor

4) Second strand synthesis

[0266] Poly dG addition was carried out as described for sample No. 3 in Example 6. Second strand synthesis was performed as described in Example 6 except that 80 pMoles of primers were used in 100 ul reactions. For Samples No. 1 and No.2, the 2nd strand primers were the T7-C9 primers previously described. For Samples No.3 and No.4, the 2nd strand primers were C9 primers with the sequence:
 5'-CCCCCCCCC-3'. At the end of the reaction, all samples were washed twice with 100 ul 10 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5).

5) Third strand synthesis

[0267] Samples No.2, No.3 and No.4 were processed further by resuspension of the beads in 26 ul of 10 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5) and heating at 90°C for 3 minutes. The second strands released by this process were isolated apart from the beads by magnetic separation and mixed with 40 pMoles of 3rd strand primers for a final volume of 30 ul. For Sample No.3, the 3rd strand primers were T7-T₂₅ primers with the sequence

15



20 [0268] For Samples No.2 and No.4, the 3rd strand primers were T3-T₂₅ primers with the sequence:



25 [0269] After mixing, Samples No.2, No.3 and No.4 were kept on ice for 15 minutes. Extension reactions were then set up in 1x M-MuLV Buffer (New England Biolabs, Beverly MA) with 10 units of M-MuLV Reverse Transcriptase (New England Biolabs, Beverly, MA) and 1mM of each dNTP in a final volume of 40 ul. Incubation was carried out for one hour at 37°C. 6 units of T4 DNA Polymerase (New England Biolabs, Beverly, MA) were added to Samples No.1, No. 2, No.3 and No.4 and incubation carried out for a further 15 minutes at 37°C. Reactions were stopped by the addition of EDTA (pH 8.0) to a final concentration of 10mM. The DNA from Samples 2, No.3 and No.4 was then purified by adjusting the volumes to 150 ul by adding appropriate amounts of 10mM Tris-HCl. Reactions were mixed with an equal volume of Phenol:chloroform:isoamyl alcohol (25:24:1) and transferred to 2 ml Phase Lock Gel Heavy tubes (Eppendorf, Westbury, NY). Tubes were vortexed for 1-2 minutes and centrifuged for 10 minutes at 16,000 rpm in a microfuge. The aqueous phase was then transferred to another tube and DNA precipitated with Ethanol and Ammonium Acetate.

35

6) Transcription

[0270] Beads (Sample No.1) and precipitates (Samples No.2, No.3 and No.4) were resuspended with components from the BioArray High Yield Transcription Kit (T7) (ENZO Diagnostics, NY) and transcription carried out in a 20 ul volume following the manufacturer's directions with the addition of 5 uCi ³H-CTP, 20 Ci/mMol (Amersham Pharmacia Biotech, Piscataway, NJ). In addition some reactions were carried out as described above, but T3 RNA polymerase from the BioArray High Yield Transcription Kit (T3) (ENZO Diagnostics, NY) was substituted. Reactions were carried out for 120 minutes at 37°C

45

7) Results

[0271]

50

Sample No.	2 nd strand Primer	3 rd strand Primer	RNA Polym	CPM
No.1	T7-C9	----	T7	12,392
No.2	T7-C9	T3-T ₂₅	T7	29,160
No.2	T7-C9	T3-T ₂₅	T3	14,784
No.3	C9	T7-T ₂₅	T7	22,622
No.4	C9	T3-T ₂₅	T3	12,221

55

8) Conclusions

[0272] This example demonstrated that a promoter can be introduced during 3rd strand synthesis to create functional production centers. This example also demonstrated that in addition to a T7 promoter, a T3 promoter was also functional in the present method. This example also demonstrated that different production centers could be introduced into each end of a construct (Sample No.2) and both production centers were functional.

Example 9 Multiple rounds of 2nd strand synthesis with Thermostable polymerases

[0273] 1) Preparation of Beads, Binding of RNA to Beads and First strand synthesis were carried out as described in Example 8.

2) Second strand synthesis and Recycling

[0274] Poly dG addition was carried out as described for sample No. 3 in Example 6 and the beads with tailed 3' ends were used for 2nd strand synthesis under various conditions. 50 ul Reactions mixes were set up as follows: Sample No.1 consisted of 1x Taq PCR Buffer (Epicentre, Madison, WI), 3mM MgCl₂, 1x PCR Enhancer (Epicentre, Madison, WI), 0.4 mM dNTPs, 40 pMoles C9 primers and 5 units of Master Amp™ Taq DNA Polymerase (Epicentre, Madison, WI); Sample No.2 was the same as sample No.1 except 100 pMoles of C9 primers were used; Sample No.3 consisted of 1x Tth PCR Buffer (Epicentre, Madison, WI), 3mM MgCl₂, 1x PCR Enhancer (Epicentre, Madison, WI), 0.4 mM dNTPs, 40 pMoles C9 primers and 5 units of Master Amp™ Tth DNA Polymerase (Epicentre, Madison, WI); Sample No.4 was the same as sample No.3 except 100 pMoles of C9 primers were used

[0275] Samples No.1 and No.3 went through one binding/extension cycle while samples No.2 and No.4 went through 5 such cycles. Each binding extension/extension cycle was carried out in a thermocycler under the following conditions:

25 2 minutes at 90°C
 5 minutes at 4°C
 5 minutes at 37°C
 5 minutes at 50°C
 30 15 minutes at 72°C

[0276] At the end of each cycle, samples No.2 and No.4 were briefly shaken to resuspend the beads. After the completion of either 1 or 5 cycles, the mixtures were heated at 90°C for 3 minutes and the aqueous portion collected after magnetic separation. Each sample was phenol extracted and ethanol precipitated as described previously in step 5 of Example 8 for samples No.3 and No.4.

3) Third strand synthesis

[0277] Pellets were resuspended in 26 ul of 10 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5) and T7-T₂₅ primers were added. For Samples No.1 and No.3, 40 pMoles of T7-T₂₅ were added; for Samples No.2 and No.4, 400 pMoles of T7-T₂₅ were added. Third strand synthesis was then carried out by the addition of MuLV, MuLV buffer and dNTPS as described in step 5 of Example 8.

4) Transcription

[0278] Transcription was carried out as described previously without the addition of radioactive precursors. Analysis of the reaction from each sample was carried out by gel electrophoresis as described previously and shown in Figure 31.

5) Conclusions

[0279] This example demonstrated that thermostable polymerases could be used for 2nd strand synthesis in the methods described above. This example also demonstrated that by increasing the amount of primers and the number of cycles the amount of RNA copies derived from the original library of nucleic acids was increased.

55 Example 10 Levels of transcription derived from sequential rounds of 2nd strand synthesis

[0280] 1) Preparation of Beads, Binding of RNA to Beads and First strand synthesis were carried out as described in Example 8 except the amount of analytes and reagents for each reaction was increased two-fold. Preparation of 1st

strands for 2nd strand synthesis was carried out as described previously for sample 3 in Example 6.

2) Second strand synthesis

- 5 [0281] Second strand synthesis was carried out as described for Sample No.3 in Example 8. Separation and isolation of the 2nd strand products was carried out as described in Example 8 and set aside as Sample No.1. Fresh reagents were then added to the beads and another round of 2nd strand synthesis was carried out. The products of this second reaction were separated from the beads and designated Sample No.2. The beads were then used once more for a third round of synthesis. The products of this reaction were set aside as Sample No.3.

10 3) Third strand synthesis

- [0282] Samples No.1, No.2 and No.3 were used as templates for 3rd strand synthesis in individual reactions with the reagents and condition previously described in Example 8. As mentioned above, the starting material in the present example was twice the amount used in example 8 and as such the amounts of all reagents were doubled for this reaction as well. For example, 80 pMoles of T7-T₂₅ primers were used. Purification of the products from each reaction was carried out as described in Example 8.

20 4) Transcription

- [0283] Transcription reactions were carried out as with the BioArray High Yield Transcription Kit (T7) (ENZO Diagnostics, NY). The DNA was used in a 20 ul final reaction volume which was incubated for 2 hours at 37°C. Gel analysis was then used to evaluate the amount of synthesis that was a result of each round of 2nd strand synthesis described above. For purposes of contrast, various amounts of the transcription reaction (4 ul and 10 ul) were analyzed and in addition equivalent amounts of the DNA template that were not used in transcription reactions were also included. The results of this are shown in Figure 32.

25 5) Conclusion

- [0284] This example demonstrated that the 2nd strands made in each round of 2nd strand synthesis were substantially equal in their ability to be used to synthesize a library with functional production centers. Figure 32 also shows the contrast between the amount of transcript and the original DNA templates used for this synthesis thereby demonstrating the high levels of synthesis from each template.

35 Example 11 use of Reverse Transcriptases from various sources

- [0285] Preparation of Beads, Binding of RNA to Beads and 1st strand synthesis were carried out as described in Example 6 except that Reverse Transcriptases from various sources were used for 1st strand synthesis reactions. 2nd strand synthesis was carried out as described in Example 6 for sample No.2, i.e Terminal Transferase addition followed by binding and extension of T7-C9 primers. A list of the various Reverse Transcriptases and their sources is given below.

45	1) Superscript II [RNaseH(-) MuLV] 2) RNase H (+) MuLV 3) RNase H (+) MuLV 4) Enhanced AMV 5) AMV 6) AMV 7) Omniscript 8) Display THERMO-RT 9) Powerscript [RNaseH(-) MuLV]	(Life Technologies, Rockville, MD) (Life Technologies, Rockville, MD) (New England Biolabs, Beverly, MA) (Sigma, St. Louis, MO) (Life Technologies, Rockville, MD) (Sigma, St. Louis, MO) (Qiagen Display Systems Biotech, (Clontech laboratories,
----	---	--

- 50 [0286] Each 2nd stand synthesis was carried out in the buffer provided by the manufacturer for each Reverse Transcriptase with the exception of the New England Biolabs version of RNase H (+) MuLV which was used in the buffer provided for the Life Technologies version of RNase H (+) MuLV. Further processing and transcription reactions were as previously described in Example 6. The results of this experiment re shown in Figure 33.

Conclusions

- [0287] A variety of different Reverse Transcriptases could be used in conjunction with the methods of the present invention.
- 5 [0288] Many obvious variations will no doubt be suggested to those of ordinary skill in the art in light of the above detailed description and examples of the present invention. All such variations are fully embraced by the scope and spirit of the invention as more particularly defined in the claims that now follow.

10 Claims

1. A composition of matter that comprises a library of analytes, said analytes being hybridized to an array of nucleic acids, said nucleic acids being fixed or immobilized to a solid support, wherein said analytes comprise an inherent universal detection target (UDT), and a universal detection element (UDE) attached to said UDT wherein said UDE generates a signal indicating the presence or quantity of said analytes, or said attachment of UDE to UDT.
- 15 2. A composition of matter that comprises a library of analytes, said analytes being hybridized to an array of nucleic acids, said nucleic acids being fixed or immobilized to a solid support, wherein said analytes comprise a non-inherent universal detection target (UDT) and a universal detection element (UDE) hybridized to said UDT, wherein said UDE generates a signal directly or indirectly to detect the presence or quantity of said analytes.
- 20 3. A composition of matter that comprises a library of analytes, said analytes being hybridized to an array of nucleic acids, said nucleic acids being fixed or immobilized to a solid support, wherein said hybridization between said analytes and said nucleic acids generate a domain for complex formation, and said composition further comprising a signaling entity complexed to said domain.
- 25 4. A process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprising the steps of:
 - a) providing:
 - 30 (i) an array of fixed or-immobilized nucleic acids complementary to said nucleic acids of interest;
 - (ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified, wherein each of said nucleic acids of interest comprise at least one inherent universal detection target (UDT); and
 - (iii) universal detection elements (UDE) which generates a signal directly or indirectly;
 - b) hybridizing said library (ii) with said array of nucleic acids (i) to form hybrids if said nucleic acids of interest are present;
 - c) contacting said UDEs with said UDTs to form a complex bound to said array;
 - d) detecting or quantifying said more than one nucleic acid of interest by detecting or measuring the amount of signal generated from UDEs bound to said array.
- 40 5. A process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprising the steps of:
 - a) providing:
 - 45 (i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids complementary to said nucleic acids of interest;
 - (ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified, wherein each of said nucleic acids of interest comprise at least one inherent universal detection target (UDT); and
 - (iii) universal detection elements (UDE) which generates a signal directly or indirectly;
 - b) contacting said UDEs with said UDTs in said library of nucleic acid analytes to form one or more complexes;
 - c) hybridizing said library of nucleic acid analytes with said array of nucleic acids (i) to form hybrids if said nucleic acids of interest are present;

d) detecting or quantifying said more than one nucleic acid of interest by detecting or measuring the amount of signal generated from UDEs bound to said array.

6. A process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprising the steps of:

a) providing:

(i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids complementary to said nucleic acids of interest;
(ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified, wherein each of said nucleic acids of interest comprise at least one non-inherent universal detection target (UDT), wherein said non-inherent UDT is attached to said nucleic acid analytes; and
(iii) universal detection elements (UDE) which generate a signal directly or indirectly;

b) hybridizing said library (ii) with said array of nucleic acids (i) to form hybrids if said nucleic acids of interest are present;

c) contacting said UDEs with said UDTs to form a complex bound to said array;

d) detecting or quantifying said more than one nucleic acid of interest by detecting or measuring the amount of signal generated from UDEs bound to said array.

7. A process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprising the steps of:

a) providing:

(i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids complementary to said nucleic acids of interest;
(ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified, wherein each of said nucleic acids of interest comprise at least one non-inherent universal detection target (UDT), wherein said non-inherent UDTs are attached to said nucleic acid analytes; and
(iii) universal detection elements (UDE) which generate a signal directly or indirectly;

b) contacting said UDEs with said UDTs in said library of nucleic acid analytes to form one or more complexes;

c) hybridizing said library (ii) with said array of nucleic acids (i) to form hybrids if said nucleic acids of interest are present;

d) detecting or quantifying said more than one nucleic acid of interest by detecting or measuring the amount of signal generated from UDEs bound to said array.

8. A process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprising the steps of:

a) providing:

(i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids complementary to said nucleic acids of interest;
(ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified;
(iii) means for attaching one or more universal detection targets (UDT) to a nucleic acid;
(iv) universal detection elements (UDE) which generates a signal directly or indirectly;

b) attaching said UDTs (iii) to said library of nucleic acid analytes (ii);

c) hybridizing said library (ii) with said array of nucleic acids (i) to form hybrids if said nucleic acids of interest are present;

d) contacting said UDEs with said UDTs to form a complex bound to said array;

e) detecting or quantifying said more than one nucleic acid of interest by detecting or measuring the amount of signal generated from UDEs bound to said array.

9. A process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprising the steps of:

a) providing:

- 5 (i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids complementary to said nucleic acids of interest;
- (ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified;
- (iii) means for attaching one or more universal detection targets (UDT) to a nucleic acid;
- (iv) universal detection elements (UDE) which generates a signal directly or indirectly;
- 10 b) attaching said UDTs (iii) to said library of nucleic acid analytes (ii);
- c) contacting said UDEs with said UDTs in said library of nucleic acid analytes to form one or more complexes;
- 15 d) hybridizing said library (ii) with said array of nucleic acids (i) to form hybrids if said nucleic acids of interest are present;
- e) detecting or quantifying said more than one nucleic acid of interest by detecting or measuring the amount of signal generated from UDEs bound to said array.

20 10. A process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprising the steps of:

a) providing:

- 25 (i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids complementary to said nucleic acids of interest;
- (ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified; and
- (iii) universal detection elements (UDEs) which bind to a domain formed by nucleic acid hybrids for complex formation and generate a signal directly or indirectly;
- 30 b) hybridizing said library (ii) with said array of nucleic acids (i) to form hybrids if said nucleic acids of interest are present, wherein said formed hybrids generate a domain for complex formation;
- c) contacting said UDEs with said hybrids to form a complex bound to said array;
- 35 d) detecting or quantifying said more than one nucleic acid of interest by detecting or measuring the amount of signal generated from UDEs bound to said array.

40 11. A composition of matter comprising a library of first nucleic acid analyte copies, said first nucleic acid copies being hybridized to an array of nucleic acids, said nucleic acids being fixed or immobilized to a solid support, wherein said first nucleic acid copies comprise an inherent universal detection target (UDT) and a universal detection element (UDE) attached to said UDT, wherein said UDE generates a signal directly or indirectly to detect the presence or quantity of said analytes.

45 12. A composition of matter comprising a library of first nucleic acid copies, said first nucleic acid copies being hybridized to an array of nucleic acids, said nucleic acids being fixed or immobilized to a solid support, wherein said first nucleic acid copies comprise one or more non-inherent universal detection targets (UDTs) and one or more universal detection elements (UDEs) attached to said UDTs, wherein said UDEs generate a signal directly or indirectly to detect the presence or quantity of said analytes, and wherein said UDTs are either: (i) at the 5' ends of said first nucleic acid copies and not adjacent to an oligoT segment or sequence, or (ii) at the 3' ends of said first nucleic acid copies, or (iii) both (i) and (ii).

50 13. A process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprising the steps of:

55 a) providing:

- (i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids identical in part or whole to said nucleic acids of interest;
- (ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected

or quantified, wherein each of said nucleic acids of interest comprise at least one inherent universal detection target (UDT);

- (iii) universal detection elements (UDE) which generate a signal directly or indirectly; and
- (iv) polymerizing means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies of said nucleic acids of analytes;

5 b) synthesizing one or more first nucleic acid copies which are complementary to all or part of said nucleic acid analytes and synthesizing sequences which are complementary to all or part of said UDT to form a complementary UDT;

10 c) hybridizing said first nucleic acid copies with said array of nucleic acids (i) to form hybrids if said nucleic acids of interest are present;

d) contacting said UDEs with said complementary UDTs of said first nucleic acid copies to form a complex bound to said array;

15 e) detecting or quantifying said more than one nucleic acid of interest by detecting or measuring the amount of signal generated from UDEs bound to said array.

14. A process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprising the steps of:

20 a) providing:

(i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids identical in part or whole to said nucleic acids of interest;

(ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified, wherein each of said nucleic acids of interest comprise at least one inherent universal detection target (UDT);

- (iii) universal detection elements (UDE) which generate a signal directly or indirectly; and
- (iv) polymerizing means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies of said nucleic acid analytes;

30 b) synthesizing one or more first nucleic acid copies of said nucleic acid analytes;

c) contacting said UDEs with said UDTs in said first nucleic acid copies to form one or more complexes;

35 d) hybridizing said first nucleic acid copies with said array of nucleic acids (i) to form hybrids if said nucleic acids of interest are present; and

e) detecting or quantifying said more than one nucleic acid of interest by detecting or measuring the amount of signal generated from UDEs bound to said array.

40 15. A process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprising the steps of:

a) providing:

(i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids identical in part or whole to said nucleic acids of interest;

(ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified;

(iii) means for attaching one or more non-inherent universal detection targets (UDT) to a nucleic acid;

- (iv) universal detection elements (UDE) which generate a signal directly or indirectly; and
- (v) polymerizing means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies of said nucleic acid analytes;

50 b) attaching said non-inherent UDTs to either the 3' ends of said nucleic acid analytes, the 5' ends of said first nucleic acid analytes, or both said 3' ends and said 5' ends of said nucleic acid analytes;

c) synthesizing one or more first nucleic acid copies of said nucleic acid analytes;

55 d) hybridizing said first nucleic acid copies with said array of nucleic acids (i) to form hybrids if said nucleic acids of interest are present;

e) contacting said UDEs with said UDTs of said first nucleic acid copies to form a complex bound to said array; and

5 f) detecting or quantifying said more than one nucleic acid of interest by detecting or measuring the amount of signal generated from UDEs bound to said array.

16. A process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprising the steps of:

10 a) providing:

- (i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids identical in part or whole to said nucleic acids of interest;
(ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified;
(iii) means for attaching one or more non-inherent universal detection targets (UDT) to a nucleic acid;
15 (iv) universal detection elements (UDE) which generate a signal directly or indirectly; and
(v) polymerizing means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies of said nucleic acid analytes;

20 b) attaching said non-inherent UDTs to either the 3' ends of said nucleic acid analytes, the 5' ends of said first nucleic acid analytes, or both said 3' ends and said 5' ends of said nucleic acid analytes;

25 c) synthesizing one or more first nucleic acid copies of said nucleic acid analytes;

d) contacting said UDEs with said UDTs of said first nucleic acid copies to form complexes;

30 e) hybridizing said first nucleic acid copies with said array of nucleic acids (i) to form hybrids if said nucleic acids of interest are present;

f) detecting or quantifying said more than one nucleic acid of interest by detecting or measuring the amount of signal generated from UDEs bound to said array.

17. A process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprising the steps of:

a) providing:

- 35 (i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids identical in part or whole to said nucleic acids of interest;
(ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified;
(iii) means for attaching one or more non-inherent universal detection targets (UDT) to a nucleic acid;
40 (iv) universal detection elements (UDE) which generate a signal directly or indirectly; and
(v) polymerizing means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies of said nucleic acid analytes;

b) synthesizing one or more first nucleic acid copies of said nucleic acid analytes;

45 c) attaching said non-inherent UDTs to either the 3' ends of said first nucleic acid copies, the 5' ends of said first nucleic acid copies, or both said 3' ends and said 5' ends of said first nucleic acid copies;

d) hybridizing said first nucleic acid copies with said array of nucleic acids (i) to form hybrids if said nucleic acids of interest are present;

50 e) contacting said UDEs with said UDTs of said first nucleic acid copies to form a complex bound to said array;

f) detecting or quantifying said more than one nucleic acid of interest by detecting or measuring the amount of signal generated from UDEs bound to said array.

55 18. A process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprising the steps of:

a) providing:

- (i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids identical in part or whole to said nucleic acids of interest;
(ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified;
(iii) means for attaching one or more non-inherent universal detection targets (UDT) to a nucleic acid;
(iv) universal detection elements (UDE) which generate a signal directly or indirectly; and
(v) polymerizing means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies of said nucleic acid analytes;
- b) synthesizing one or more first nucleic acid copies of said nucleic acid analytes;
- c) attaching said non-inherent UDTs to either the 3' ends of said first nucleic acid copies, the 5' ends of said first nucleic acid copies, or both said 3' ends and said 5' ends of said first nucleic acid copies;
- d) contacting said UDEs with said UDTs of said first nucleic acid copies to form a complex;
- e) hybridizing said first nucleic acid copies with said array of nucleic acids (i) to form hybrids if said nucleic acids of interest are present; and
- f) detecting or quantifying said more than one nucleic acid of interest by detecting or measuring the amount of signal generated from UDEs bound to said array.
- 20 19. A process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprising the steps of:
- a) providing:
- (i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids complementary to said nucleic acids of interest;
(ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified;
(iii) universal detection elements (UDEs) which bind to a domain for complex formation formed by nucleic acid hybrids and generate a signal directly or indirectly; and
(iv) polymerizing means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies of said nucleic acid analytes;
- b) synthesizing one or more nucleic acid copies of said nucleic acid analytes;
- c) hybridizing said first nucleic acid copies with said array of nucleic acids (i) to form hybrids if said nucleic acids of interest are present, wherein said formed hybrids generate a domain for complex formation;
- d) contacting said UDEs with said hybrids to form a complex bound to said array; and
- e) detecting or quantifying said more than one nucleic acid of interest by detecting or measuring the amount of signal generated from UDEs bound to said array.
- 40 20. A composition of matter comprising a library of double-stranded nucleic acids substantially incapable of in vivo replication and free of non-inherent homopolymeric sequences, said nucleic acids comprising sequences complementary or identical in part or whole to inherent sequences of a library obtained from a sample, wherein said double-stranded nucleic acids comprise at least one inherent universal detection target (UDT) proximate to one end of said double strand and at least one non-inherent production center proximate to the other end of said double strand.
- 45 21. A composition of matter comprising a library of double-stranded nucleic acids substantially incapable of in vivo replication, said nucleic acids comprising sequences complementary or identical in part or whole to inherent sequences of a library obtained from a sample, wherein said double-stranded nucleic acids comprise at least four (4) non-inherent nucleotides proximate to one end of said double strand and a non-inherent production center proximate to the other end of said double strand.
- 50 22. A composition of matter comprising a library of double-stranded nucleic acids fixed to a solid support, said nucleic acids comprising sequences complementary or identical in part or whole to inherent sequences of a library obtained from a sample and said nucleic acids further comprising at least one first sequence segment of non-inherent nucleotides proximate to one end of said double strand and at least one second sequence segment proximate to

the other end of said double strand; said second sequence segment comprising at least one production center.

23. A composition of matter comprising a library of double-stranded nucleic acids attached to a solid support, said nucleic acids comprising sequences complementary or identical in part or whole to inherent sequences of a library obtained from a sample, wherein said double-stranded nucleic acids comprise at least one inherent universal detection target (UDT) proximate to one end of said double strand and at least one non-inherent production center proximate to the other end of said double strand.

24. A process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprising the steps of:

10 a) providing:

- (i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids identical or complementary in part or whole to sequences of said nucleic acids of interest;
- (ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified; and
- (iii) polymerizing means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies of said nucleic acid analytes, said polymerizing means comprising a first set of primers and a second set of primers, wherein said second set of primers comprises at least two segments, the first segment at the 3' end comprising random sequences, and the second segment comprising at least one production center;
- (iv) means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies under isothermal or isostatic conditions;

15 b) contacting said library of nucleic acid analytes with said first set of primers to form more than one first bound entity;

20 c) extending said bound first set of primers by means of template sequences provided by said nucleic acid analytes to form first copies of said analytes;

25 d) contacting said extended first copies with said second set of primers to form more than one second bound entity;

30 e) extending said bound second set of primers by means of template sequences provided by said extended first copies to form more than one complex comprising extended first copies and extended second set of primers;

35 f) synthesizing from a production center in said second set of primers in said complexes one or more nucleic acid copies under isothermal or isostatic conditions;

40 g) hybridizing said nucleic acid copies formed in step f) to said array of nucleic acids provided in step a) (i); and

45 h) detecting or quantifying any of said hybridized copies obtained in step g).

25. A process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprising the steps of:

45 a) providing:

- (i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids identical or complementary in part or whole to sequences of said nucleic acids of interest;
- (ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified;
- (iii) polymerizing means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies of said nucleic acid analytes, said polymerizing means comprising a first set of primers and a second set of primers, wherein said first set of primers comprise at least one production center; and
- (iv) means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies under isothermal or isostatic conditions;

55 b) contacting said library of nucleic acid analytes with said first set of primers to form more than one first bound entity;

- c) extending said bound first set of primers by means of template sequences provided by said nucleic acid analytes to form first copies of said analytes;
 - 5 d) extending said first copies by means of at least four (4) or more non-inherent homopolymeric nucleotides;
 - e) contacting said extended first copies with said second set of primers to form more than one second bound entity;
 - 10 f) extending said bound second set of primers by means of template sequences provided by said extended first copies to form more than one complex comprising extended first copies and extended second set of primers;
 - 15 g) synthesizing from a production center in said second set of primers in said complexes one or more nucleic acid copies under isothermal or isostatic conditions;
 - h) hybridizing said nucleic acid copies formed in step g) to said array of nucleic acids provided in step a) (i); and
 - i) detecting or quantifying any of said hybridized copies obtained in step h).
- 20 26. A process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprising the steps of:
- a) providing:
 - (i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids identical or complementary in part or whole to sequences of said nucleic acids of interest;
 - (ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified;
 - (iii) polymerizing means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies of said nucleic acid analytes, said polymerizing means comprising a first set of primers and a second set of primers, wherein said first set comprises at least one production center;
 - (iv) a set of oligonucleotides or polynucleotides complementary to at least one segment or sequence of said second set of primers; and
 - (v) means for ligating said set of oligonucleotides or polynucleotides (iv);
 - 35 b) contacting said library of nucleic acid analytes with said first set of primers to form more than one first bound entity;
 - c) extending said bound first set of primers by means of template sequences provided by said nucleic acid analytes to form first copies of said analytes;
 - 40 d) ligating said set of oligonucleotides or polynucleotides a) (iv) to the 3' end of said first copies formed in step c) to form more than one ligated product;
 - e) contacting said ligated product with said second set of primers to form more than one second bound entity;
 - 45 f) extending said bound second set of primers by means of template sequences provided by said ligated products formed in step d) to form more than one complex comprising said ligated products and said extended second set of primers;
 - 50 g) synthesizing from a production center in said second set of primers in said complexes one or more nucleic acid copies under isothermal or isostatic conditions;
 - h) hybridizing said nucleic acid copies formed in step g) to said array of nucleic acids provided in step a) (i); and
 - i) detecting or quantifying any of said hybridized copies obtained in step h).
- 55 27. A process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprising the steps of:

a) providing:

(i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids identical or complementary in part or whole to sequences of said nucleic acids of interest;

5 (ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified;

(iii) polymerizing means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies of said nucleic acid analytes, said polymerizing means comprising a first set of primers and a second set of primers, wherein said second set comprises at least one production center;

10 (iv) a set of oligonucleotides or polynucleotides complementary to at least one segment or sequence of said second set of primers; and

(v) means for ligating said set of oligonucleotides or polynucleotides (iv);

b) contacting said library of nucleic acid analytes with said first set of primers to form more than one first bound entity;

c) extending said bound first set of primers by means of template sequences provided by said nucleic acid analytes to form first copies of said analytes;

20 d) ligating said set of oligonucleotides or polynucleotides a) (iv) to the 3' end of said first copies formed in step c) to form more than one ligated product;

e) contacting said ligated product with said second set of primers to form more than one second bound entity;

25 f) extending said bound second set of primers by means of template sequences provided by said ligated products formed in step d) to form more than one complex comprising said ligated products and said extended second set of primers;

30 g) synthesizing from a production center in said second set of primers in said complexes one or more nucleic acid copies under isothermal or isostatic conditions;

h) hybridizing said nucleic acid copies formed in step g) to said array of nucleic acids provided in step a) (i); and

i) detecting or quantifying any of said hybridized copies obtained in step h).

35

28. A process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprising the steps of:

a) providing:

40 (i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids identical or complementary in part or whole to sequences of said nucleic acids of interest;

(ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified; and

45 (iii) polymerizing means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies of said nucleic acid analytes, said polymerizing means comprising a first set of primers, a second set of primers and a third set of primers wherein said third set comprises at least one production center; and

b) contacting said library of nucleic acid analytes with said first set of primers to form a first set of bound primers;

50 c) extending said first set of bound primers by means of template sequences provided by said nucleic acid analytes to form first copies of said analytes;

d) contacting said extended first copies with said second set of primers to form a second set of bound primers;

55 e) extending said second set of bound primers by means of template sequences provided by said extended first copies to form second copies of said nucleic acid analytes;

f) contacting said second copies with said third set of primers to form more than one third bound entity to form

a third set of bound primers;

5 g) extending said third set of bound primers by means of template sequences provided by said extended second set of primers to form a hybrid comprising a second copy, a third copy and at least one production center;

10 h) synthesizing from said production center in said second set of primers in said complexes one or more nucleic acid copies under isothermal or isostatic conditions;

i) hybridizing said nucleic acid copies formed in step i) to said array of nucleic acids provided in step a) (i); and

j) detecting or quantifying any of said hybridized copies obtained in step i).

29. A process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprising the steps of:

15 a) providing:

(i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids identical or complementary in part or whole to sequences of said nucleic acids of interest;

20 (ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified; and

(iii) polymerizing means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies of said nucleic acid analytes, said polymerizing means comprising a first set of primers and a second set of primers, wherein said first set of primers are fixed or immobilized to a solid support, and wherein said second set of primers comprises at least two segments; the first segment at the 3' end comprising random sequences, and the second segment comprising at least one production center;

25 (iv) means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies under isothermal or isostatic conditions;

30 b) contacting said library of nucleic acid analytes with said first set of primers to form more than one first bound entity;

c) extending said bound first set of primers by means of template sequences provided by said nucleic acid analytes to form first copies of said analytes;

35 d) contacting said extended first copies with said second set of primers to form more than one second bound entity;

e) extending said bound second set of primers by means of template sequences provided by said extended first copies to form more than one complex comprising extended first copies and extended second set of primers;

40 f) synthesizing from a production center in said second set of primers in said complexes one or more nucleic acid copies under isothermal or isostatic conditions;

45 g) hybridizing said nucleic acid copies formed in step f) to said array of nucleic acids provided in step a) (i); and

h) detecting or quantifying any of said hybridized copies obtained in step g).

30. A process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprising the steps of:

50 a) providing:

(i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids identical or complementary in part or whole to sequences of said nucleic acids of interest;

55 (ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified;

(iii) polymerizing means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies of said nucleic acid analytes, said polymerizing means comprising a first set of primers and a second set of primers, wherein said first set of primers

are fixed or immobilized to a solid support, and wherein said first set of primers comprise at least one production center; and

(iv) means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies under isothermal or isostatic conditions;

- 5 b) contacting said library of nucleic acid analytes with said first set of primers to form more than one first bound entity;
- 10 c) extending said bound first set of primers by means of template sequences provided by said nucleic acid analytes to form first copies of said analytes;
- 15 d) extending said first copies by means of at least four (4) or more non-inherent homopolymeric nucleotides;
- e) contacting said extended first copies with said second set of primers to form more than one second bound entity;
- 20 f) extending said bound second set of primers by means of template sequences provided by said extended first copies to form more than one complex comprising extended first copies and extended second set of primers;
- 25 g) synthesizing from a production center in said second set of primers in said complexes one or more nucleic acid copies under isothermal or isostatic conditions;
- h) hybridizing said nucleic acid copies formed in step g) to said array of nucleic acids provided in step a) (i); and
- i) detecting or quantifying any of said hybridized copies obtained in step h).

31. A process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprising the steps of:

- a) providing:
- 30 (i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids identical or complementary in part or whole to sequences of said nucleic acids of interest;
- (ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified;
- 35 (iii) polymerizing means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies of said nucleic acid analytes, said polymerizing means comprising a first set of primers and a second set of primers, wherein said first set of primers are fixed or immobilized to a solid support, and wherein said first set comprises at least one production center;
- 40 (iv) a set of oligonucleotides or polynucleotides complementary to at least one segment or sequence of said second set of primers; and
- (v) means for ligating said set of oligonucleotides or polynucleotides (iv);
- b) contacting said library of nucleic acid analytes with said first set of primers to form more than one first bound entity;
- 45 c) extending said bound first set of primers by means of template sequences provided by said nucleic acid analytes to form first copies of said analytes;
- d) ligating said set of oligonucleotides or polynucleotides a) (iv) to the 3' end of said first copies formed in step c) to form more than one ligated product;
- 50 e) contacting said ligated product with said second set of primers to form more than one second bound entity;
- f) extending said bound second set of primers by means of template sequences provided by said ligated products formed in step d) to form more than one complex comprising said ligated products and said extended second set of primers;
- 55 g) synthesizing from a production center in said second set of primers in said complexes one or more nucleic

acid copies under isothermal or isostatic conditions;

- 5 h) hybridizing said nucleic acid copies formed in step g) to said array of nucleic acids provided in step a) (i); and
i) detecting or quantifying any of said hybridized copies obtained in step h).

32. A process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprising the steps of:

10 a) providing:

- (i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids identical or complementary in part or whole to sequences of said nucleic acids of interest;
(ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified;
15 (iii) polymerizing means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies of said nucleic acid analytes, said polymerizing means comprising a first set of primers and a second set of primers, wherein said first set of primers are fixed or immobilized to a solid support, and wherein said second set comprises at least one production center;
(iv) a set of oligonucleotides or polynucleotides complementary to at least one segment or sequence of said second set of primers; and
20 (v) means for ligating said set of oligonucleotides or polynucleotides (iv);

25 b) contacting said library of nucleic acid analytes with said first set of primers to form more than one first bound entity;

c) extending said bound first set of primers by means of template sequences provided by said nucleic acid analytes to form first copies of said analytes;

30 d) ligating said set of oligonucleotides or polynucleotides a) (iv) to the 3' end of said first copies formed in step c) to form more than one ligated product;

e) contacting said ligated product with said second set of primers to form more than one second bound entity;

35 f) extending said bound second set of primers by means of template sequences provided by said ligated products formed in step d) to form more than one complex comprising said ligated products and said extended second set of primers;

g) synthesizing from a production center in said second set of primers in said complexes one or more nucleic acid copies under isothermal or isostatic conditions;

40 h) hybridizing said nucleic acid copies formed in step g) to said array of nucleic acids provided in step a) (i); and

i) detecting or quantifying any of said hybridized copies obtained in step h).

45 33. A process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprising the steps of:

a) providing:

- 50 (i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids identical or complementary in part or whole to sequences of said nucleic acids of interest;
(ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified; and
55 (iii) polymerizing means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies of said nucleic acid analytes, said polymerizing means comprising a first set of primers, a second set of primers and a third set of primers, wherein said first set of primers are fixed or immobilized to a solid support, and wherein said third set comprises at least one production center; and

b) contacting said library of nucleic acid analytes with said first set of primers to form more than one first bound

entity;

c) extending said bound first set of primers by means of template sequences provided by said nucleic acid analytes to form first copies of said analytes;

5

d) contacting said extended first copies with said second set of primers to form more than one second bound entity;

10

e) extending said bound second set of primers by means of template sequences provided by said extended first copies to form an extended second set of primers;

f) separating said extended second set of primers obtained in step e)

15

g) contacting said extended second set of primers with said third set of primers to form more than one third bound entity;

20

h) extending said third bound entity by means of template sequences provided by said extended second set of primers to form more than one complex comprising said extended third bound entity and said extended set of primers;

25

i) synthesizing from a production center in said second set of primers in said complexes one or more nucleic acid copies under isothermal or isostatic conditions;

j) hybridizing said nucleic acid copies formed in step i) to said array of nucleic acids provided in step a) (i); and

k) detecting or quantifying any of said hybridized copies obtained in step j).

34. A process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprising the steps of:

30

a) providing

(i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids identical in part or whole to sequences of said nucleic acids of interest;

35

(ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified; and

(iii) polymerizing means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies of said nucleic acid analytes said polymerizing means comprising a first set of primers;

40

b) contacting said nucleic acid analytes with said first set of primers to form a first bound entity;

c) extending said bound set of first set of primers by means of template sequences provided by said nucleic acid analytes to form first nucleic acid copies of said analytes;

45

d) separating said first nucleic acid copies from the said analytes;

e) repeating steps b), c) and d) until a desirable amount of first nucleic acid copies have been synthesized;

f) hybridizing said nucleic acid copies formed in step e) to said array of nucleic acids provided in step (i); and

50

g) detecting or quantifying any of said hybridized first nucleic acid copies obtained in step f).

35. A process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprising the steps of:

55

a) providing

(i) an array of fixed or immobilized nucleic acids identical in part or whole to sequences of said nucleic acids of interest;

- (ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest sought to be detected or quantified;
- (iii) polymerizing means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies of said nucleic acid analytes said polymerizing means comprising a first set of primers and a second set of primers;
- (iv) means for addition of sequences to the 3' end of nucleic acids;
- 5 b) contacting said nucleic acid analytes with said first set of primer to form a first bound entity;
- c) extending said bound set of first set of primers by means of template sequences provided by said nucleic acid analytes to form first nucleic acid copies of said analytes;
- 10 d) extending said first nucleic copies by the addition of non-template derived sequences to the 3' end of said first nucleic acid copies
- e) contacting said extended first nucleic acid copies with said second set of primers to form a second bound entity;
- f) extending said bound set of second set of primers by means of template sequences provided by said extended first nucleic acid copies to form second nucleic acid copies;
- 15 g) separating said second nucleic acid copies from the extended first nucleic acid copies;
- h) repeating steps e), f) and g) until a desirable amount of second nucleic acid copies have been synthesized;
- i) hybridizing said second nucleic acid copies formed in step h) to said array of nucleic acids provided in step (i); and
- j) detecting or quantifying any of said hybridized second nucleic acid copies obtained in step i).
- 30 36. A composition of matter that comprises
an array of solid surfaces comprising discrete areas;
wherein at least two of said discrete areas each comprises:
- a first set of nucleic acid primers; and
- 35 a second set of nucleic acid primers;
wherein the nucleotide sequences in said first set of nucleic acid primers are different from the nucleotide sequences in said second set of nucleic acid primers;
wherein the nucleotide sequences of a first set of nucleic acid primers of a first discrete area and the nucleotide sequences of a first set of nucleic acid primers of a second discrete area differ from each other by at least one base; and
40 wherein the nucleotide sequences of the second set of nucleic acid primers of a first discrete area and the nucleotide sequences of the second set of nucleic acid primers of a second discrete area are substantially the same or identical.
- 45 37. A composition of matter that comprises
an array of solid surfaces comprising a plurality of discrete areas;
wherein at least two of said discrete areas each comprises:
- a first set of nucleic acid primers; and
- 50 a second set of nucleic acid primers;
wherein the nucleotide sequences in said first set of nucleic acid primers are different from the nucleotide sequences in said second set of nucleic acid primers;
wherein the nucleotide sequences of a first set of nucleic acid primers of a first discrete area and the nucleotide sequences of a first set of nucleic acid primers of a second discrete area differ substantially from each other; and
55 wherein the nucleotide sequences of the second set of nucleic acid primers of a first discrete area and the nucleotide sequences of the second set of nucleic acid primers of a second discrete area are substantially the same or

identical.

38. A process for producing two or more copies of nucleic acids of interest in a library comprising the steps of:

5 a) providing:

(i) an array of solid surfaces comprising a plurality of discrete areas; wherein at least two of said discrete areas each comprises:

- 10 (1) a first set of nucleic acid primers; and
(2) a second set of nucleic acid primers;

wherein the nucleotide sequences in said first set of nucleic acid primers are different from the nucleotide sequences in said second set of nucleic acid primers;

15 wherein the nucleotide sequences of a first set of nucleic acid primers of a first discrete area and the nucleotide sequences of a first set of nucleic acid primers of a second discrete area differ from each other by at least one base; and

20 wherein the nucleotide sequences of the second set of nucleic acid primers of a first discrete area and the nucleotide sequences of the second set of nucleic acid primers of a second discrete area are substantially the same or identical;

- (ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest;
(iii) polymerizing means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies of said nucleic acids of interest;

25 b) contacting a primer of said first set with a complementary sequence in said nucleic acid of interest;

c) extending said primer in the first set using said nucleic acid of interest as a template to generate an extended first primer;

d) contacting a primer in said second set with a complementary sequence in said extended first primer;

e) extending said primer in the second set using said extended first primer as a template to generate an extended second primer;

f) contacting a primer in the first set with a complementary sequence in said extended second primer;

30 g) extending said primer in the first set using said extended second primer as a template to generate an extended first primer; and

h) repeating steps d) through g) above one or more times.

35 39. A process for detecting or quantifying more than one nucleic acid of interest in a library comprising the steps of:

a) providing:

(i) an array of solid surfaces comprising a plurality of discrete areas; wherein at least two of said discrete areas each comprises:

- 40 (1) a first set of nucleic acid primers; and
(2) a second set of nucleic acid primers;

45 wherein the nucleotide sequences in said first set of nucleic acid primers are different from the nucleotide sequences in said second set of nucleic acid primers;

wherein the nucleotide sequences of a first set of nucleic acid primers of a first discrete area and the nucleotide sequences of a first set of nucleic acid primers of a second discrete area differ from each other by at least one base; and

50 wherein the nucleotide sequences of the second set of nucleic acid primers of a first discrete area and the nucleotide sequences of the second set of nucleic acid primers of a second discrete area are substantially the same or identical;

- (ii) a library of nucleic acid analytes which may contain the nucleic acids of interest;

(iii) polymerizing means for synthesizing nucleic acid copies of said nucleic acids of interest; and

55 (iv) non-radioactive signal generating means capable of being attached to or incorporated into nucleic acids;

b) contacting a primer of said first set with a complementary sequence in said nucleic acid of interest;

- c) extending said primer in the first set using said nucleic acid of interest as a template to generate an extended first primer;
 - d) contacting a primer in said second set with a complementary sequence in said extended first primer;
 - e) extending said primer in the second set using said extended first primer as a template to generate an extended second primer;
 - f) contacting a primer in the first set with a complementary sequence in said extended second primer;
 - g) extending said primer in the first set using said extended second primer as a template to generate an extended first primer;
 - h) repeating steps d) through g) above one or more times; and
 - i) detecting or quantifying by means of said non-radioactive signal generating means attached to or incorporated into any of said extended primers in steps c), e), g), and h).
40. A composition of matter that comprises
an array of solid surfaces comprising a plurality of discrete areas;
wherein at least two of said discrete areas comprise:

a chimeric composition comprising:

a nucleic acid portion; and
20 a non-nucleic acid portion;

wherein said nucleic acid portion of a first discrete area has the same sequence as the nucleic acid portion of a second discrete area; and wherein said non-nucleic acid portion has a binding affinity for analytes of interest.
- 25 41. A composition of matter that comprises
an array of solid surfaces comprising a plurality of discrete areas;
wherein at least two of said discrete areas comprise:

a chimeric composition hybridized to complementary sequences of nucleic acids fixed or immobilized to said discrete areas, wherein said chimeric composition comprises:

a nucleic acid portion; and
a non-nucleic acid portion;
- 30
35 said nucleic acid portion comprising at least one sequence, wherein said non-nucleic acid portion has a binding affinity for analytes of interest, and wherein when said non-nucleic acid portion is a peptide or protein, said nucleic acid portion does not comprises sequences which are either identical or complementary to sequences that code for said peptide or protein.
- 40 42. A process for detecting or quantifying analytes of interest, said process comprising the steps of:

1) providing:

a) an array of solid surfaces comprising a plurality of discrete areas; wherein at least two of said discrete areas comprise a chimeric composition comprising a nucleic acid portion; and a non-nucleic acid portion; wherein said nucleic acid portion of a first discrete area has the same sequence as the nucleic acid portion of a second discrete area; and wherein said non-nucleic acid portion has a binding affinity for analytes of interest;
- 45
50 b) a sample containing or suspected of containing one or more of said analytes of interest; and
c) signal generating means;
- 55
55 2) contacting said array a) with the sample b) under conditions permissive of binding said analytes to said non-nucleic acid portion;
- 3) contacting said bound analytes with said signal generating means; and

4) detecting or quantifying the presence of said analytes.

43. A process for detecting or quantifying analytes of interest, said process comprising the steps of:

5 1) providing:

10 a) an array of solid surfaces comprising a plurality of discrete areas; wherein at least two of said discrete areas comprise a chimeric composition comprising a nucleic acid portion; and a non-nucleic acid portion; wherein said nucleic acid portion of a first discrete area has the same sequence as the nucleic acid portion of a second discrete area; and wherein said non-nucleic acid portion has a binding affinity for analytes of interest;

15 b) a sample containing or suspected of containing one or more of said analytes of interest; and

15 c) signal generating means;

2) labeling said analytes of interest with said signal generating means;

20 3) contacting said array a) with said labeled analytes under conditions permissive of binding said labeled analytes to said non-nucleic acid portion; and

4) detecting or quantifying the presence of said analytes.

44. A process for detecting or quantifying analytes of interest, said process comprising the steps of:

25 1) providing

30 a) an array of solid surfaces comprising a plurality of discrete areas; wherein at least two of said discrete areas comprise nucleic acids fixed or immobilized to said discrete areas,

35 b) chimeric compositions comprising:

- 35 i) a nucleic acid portion; and
ii) a non-nucleic acid portion;

40 said nucleic acid portion comprising at least one sequence, wherein said non-nucleic acid portion has a binding affinity for analytes of interest, and

40 wherein when said non-nucleic acid portion is a peptide or protein, said nucleic acid portion does not comprise sequences which are either identical or complementary to sequences that code for said peptide or protein;

45 c) a sample containing or suspected of containing said analytes of interest; and

d) signal generating means;

50 2) contacting said array with said chimeric compositions to hybridize the nucleic acid portions of said chimeric compositions to complementary nucleic acids fixed or immobilized to said array;

50 3) contacting said array a) with the sample b) under conditions permissive of binding said analytes to said non-nucleic acid portion;

55 4) contacting said bound analytes with said signal generating means; and

5) detecting or quantifying the presence of said analytes.

45. A process for detecting or quantifying analytes of interest, said process comprising the steps of:

1) providing

EP 1 275 737 A2

a) an array of solid surfaces comprising a plurality of discrete areas; wherein at least two of said discrete areas comprise nucleic acids fixed or immobilized to said discrete areas,

b) chimeric compositions comprising:

- i) a nucleic acid portion; and
ii) a non-nucleic acid portion;

said nucleic acid portion comprising at least one sequence, wherein said non-nucleic acid portion has a binding affinity for analytes of interest, and wherein when said non-nucleic acid portion is a peptide or protein, said nucleic acid portion does not comprise sequences which are either identical or complementary to sequences that code for said peptide or protein;

c) a sample containing or suspected of containing said analytes of interest; and

d) signal generating means;

2) contacting said chimeric compositions with the sample b) under conditions permissive of binding said analytes to said non-nucleic acid portion;

3) contacting said array with said chimeric compositions to hybridize the nucleic acid portions of said chimeric compositions to complementary nucleic acids fixed or immobilized to said array;

4) contacting said bound analytes with said signal generating means; and

5) detecting or quantifying the presence of said analytes.

46. A process for detecting or quantifying analytes of interest, said process comprising the steps of:

1) providing

a) an array of solid surfaces comprising a plurality of discrete areas; wherein at least two of said discrete areas comprise nucleic acids fixed or immobilized to said discrete areas,

b) chimeric compositions comprising:

- i) a nucleic acid portion; and
ii) a non-nucleic acid portion;

said nucleic acid portion comprising at least one sequence, wherein said non-nucleic acid portion has a binding affinity for analytes of interest, and wherein when said non-nucleic acid portion is a peptide or protein, said nucleic acid portion does not comprises sequences which are either identical or complementary to sequences that code for said peptide or protein;

c) a sample containing or suspected of containing said analytes of interest; and

d) signal generating means;

2) contacting said array with said chimeric compositions to hybridize the nucleic acid portions of said chimeric compositions to complementary nucleic acids fixed or immobilized to said array;

3) labeling said analytes of interest with said signal generating means;

4) contacting said array with the labeled analytes to bind said analytes to said non-nucleic acid portion; and

5) detecting or quantifying the presence of said analytes.

47. A process for detecting or quantifying analytes of interest, said process comprising the steps of:

1) providing

a) an array of solid surfaces comprising a plurality of discrete areas; wherein at least two of said discrete areas comprise nucleic acids fixed or immobilized to said discrete areas,

b) chimeric compositions comprising:

- i) a nucleic acid portion; and
- ii) a non-nucleic acid portion;

said nucleic acid portion comprising at least one sequence, wherein said non-nucleic acid portion has a binding affinity for analytes of interest, and wherein when said non-nucleic acid portion is a peptide or protein, said nucleic acid portion does not comprises sequences which are either identical or complementary to sequences that code for said peptide or protein;

c) a sample containing or suspected of containing said analytes of interest; and

d) signal generating means;

2) labeling said analytes of interest with said signal generating means;

3) contacting said chimeric compositions with the labeled analytes to bind said analytes to said non-nucleic acid portion;

4) contacting said array with said chimeric compositions to hybridize the nucleic acid portions of said chimeric compositions to complementary nucleic acids fixed or immobilized to said array; and

5) detecting or quantifying the presence of said analytes.

30

35

40

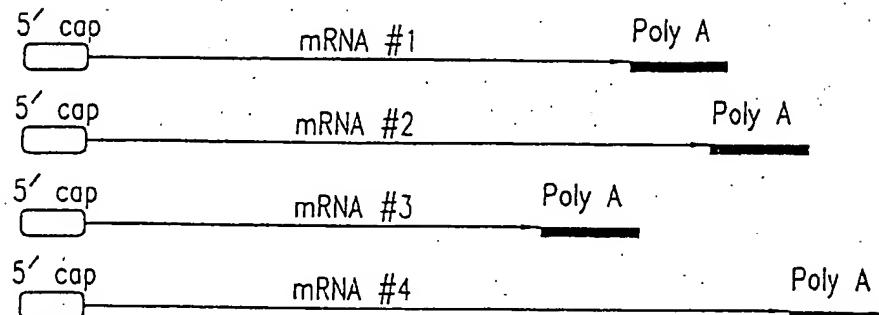
45

50

55

EP 1 275 737 A2

Library of mRNA analytes



Library of mRNA analytes bound to an array

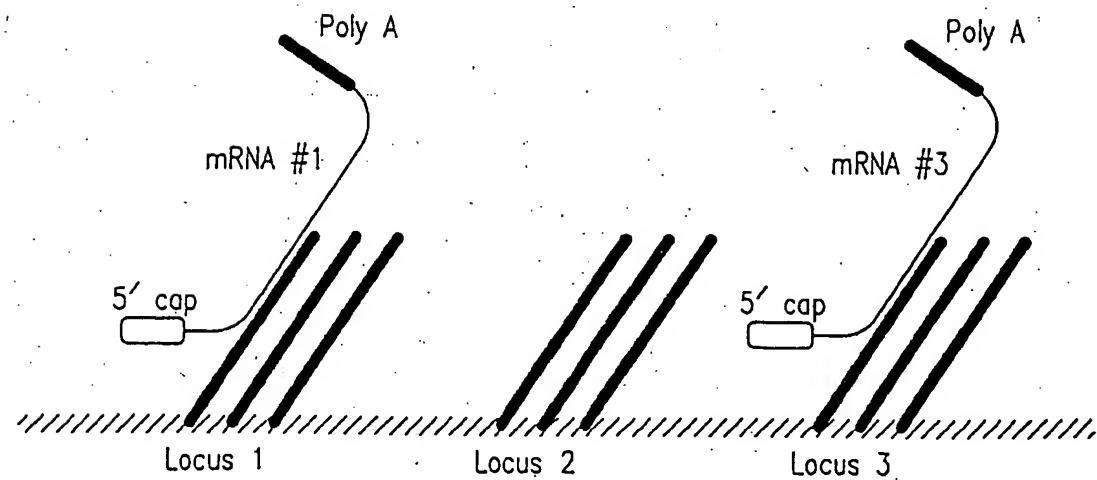
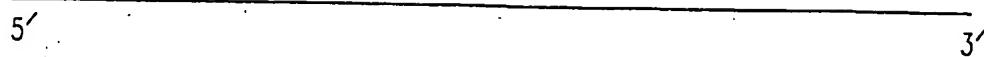


FIG. 1

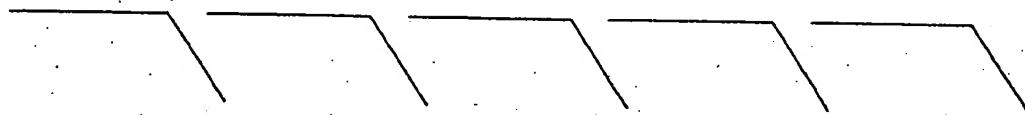
(A) RNA substrate



(B) Fragmentation of RNA substrate



(C) addition of tails (UDTs) to RNA fragments



(D) Detection of tails (UDTs) on RNA fragments by
binding a reagent containing signal groups (S)

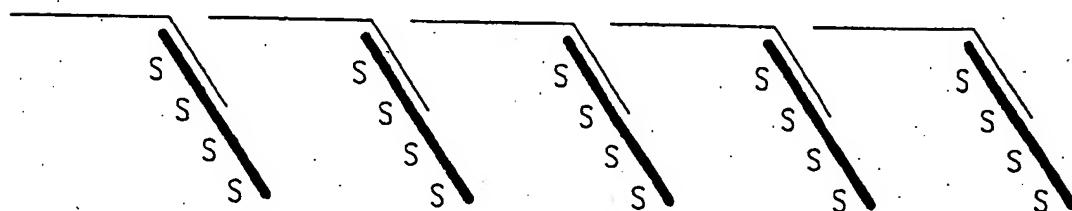
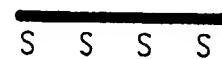
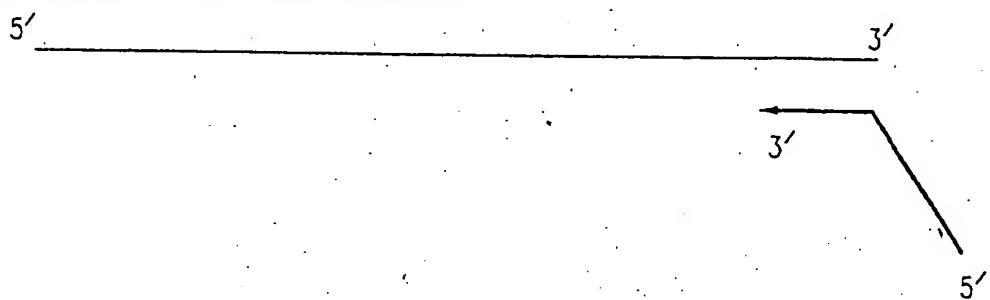


FIG. 2

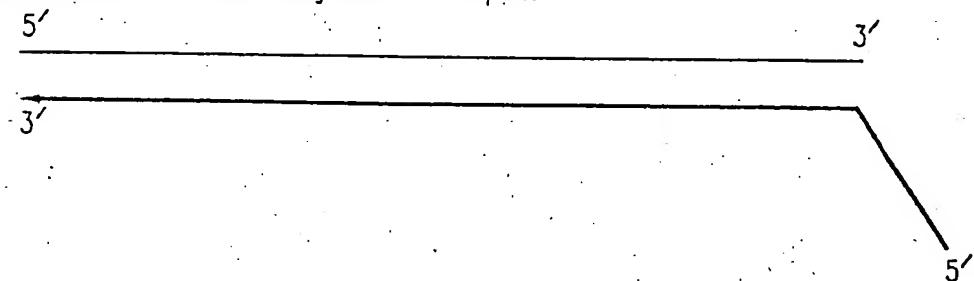
(A) RNA Substrate



(B) Binding of Primer to RNA Substrate



(C) Extension of Primer using RNA as template



(D) Template Independent Extension of Primer

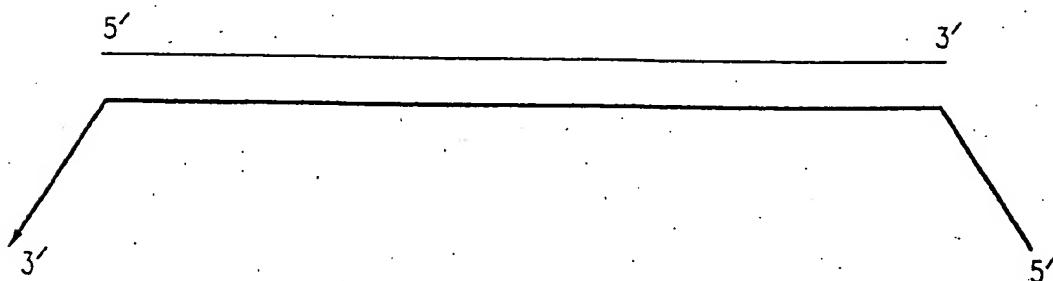
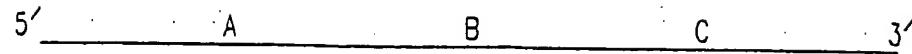
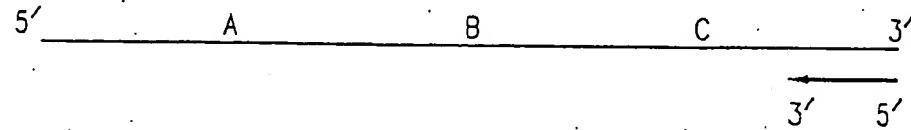


FIG. 3

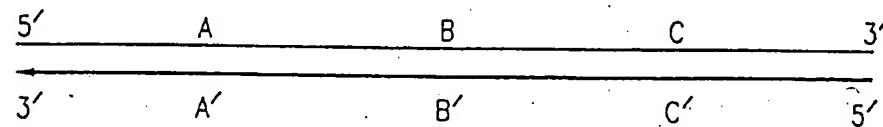
(A) RNA substrate



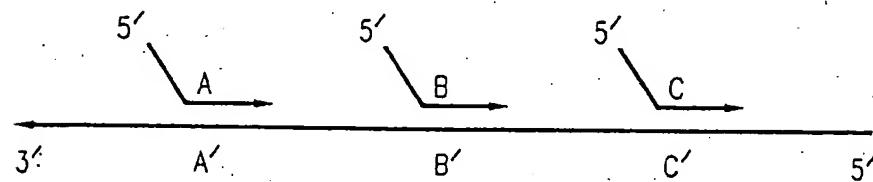
(B) Binding of Primer to RNA Substrate



(C) Extension of Primer using RNA as template



(D) Binding of random primers to 1st cDNA strand



(E) Extension and strand displacement of random primers

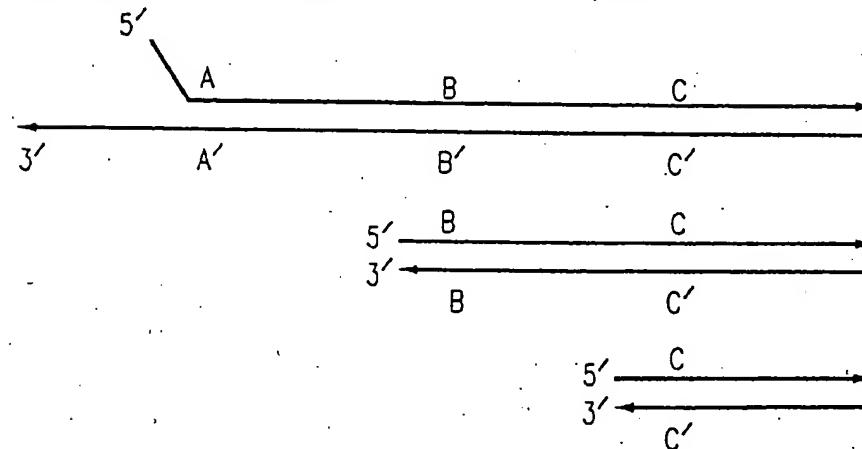
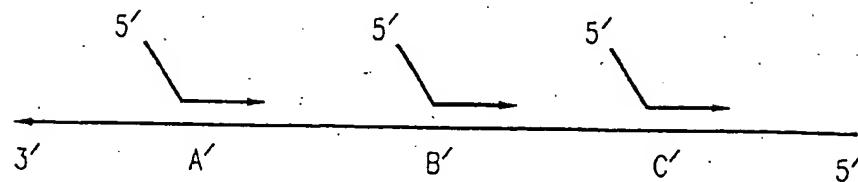
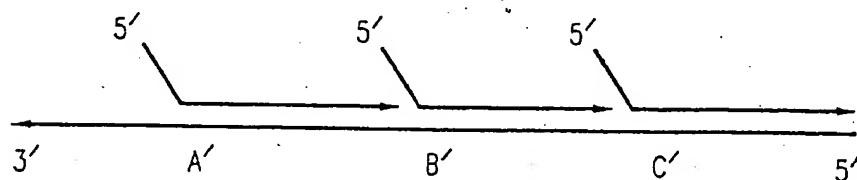


FIG. 4

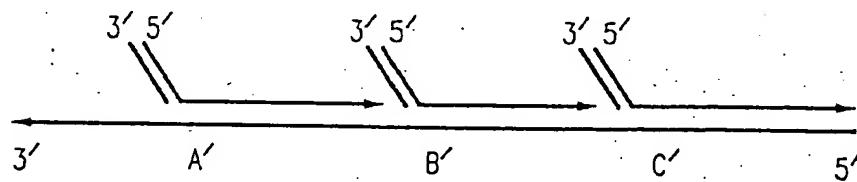
(1) Binding of random primers to 1st cDNA strand



(2) Extension of random primers using 1st cDNA strand as template



(3a) Creation of functional promoters by binding of complementary strand



(3b) Creation of functional promoters by self-complementary sequences

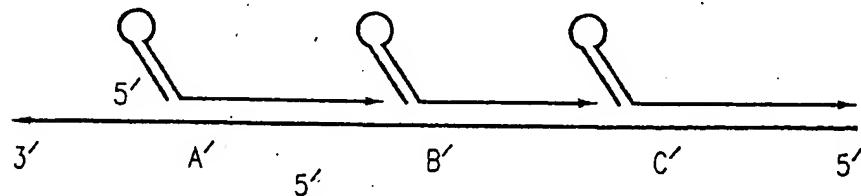
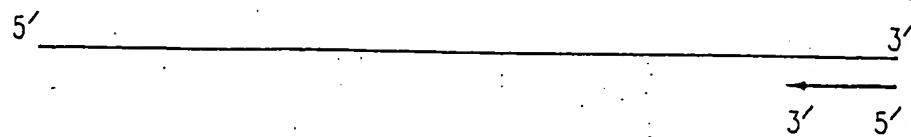
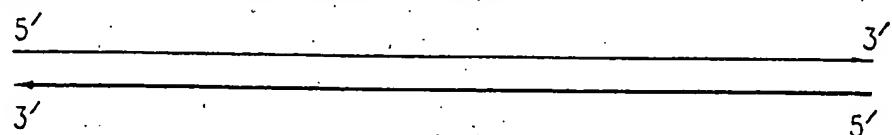


FIG. 5

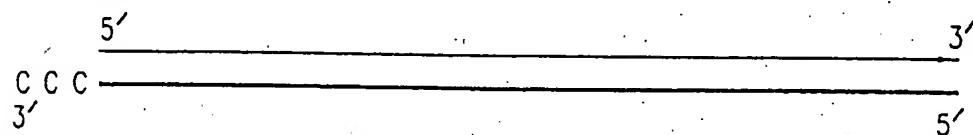
(A) Binding of Primer to analyte



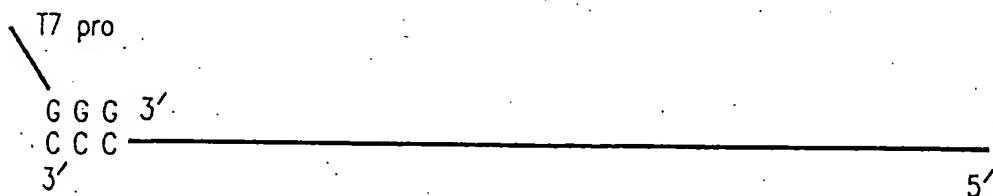
(B) Extension of Primer using analyte as template.



(C) Template Independent addition of dCTP



(D) Use of 3' end of 1st cNA strand for binding of Primer with T7 promoter



(E) Binding of Primer with T7 promoter to internal sequenced of cNDNA

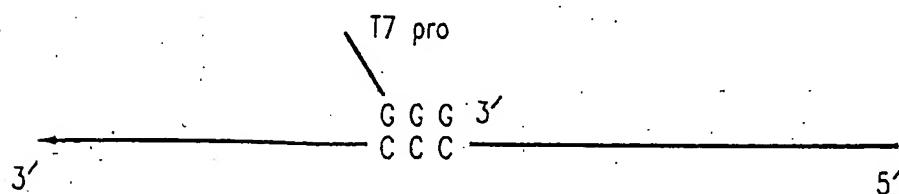
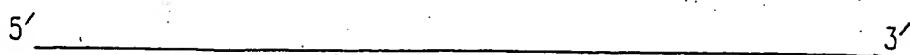
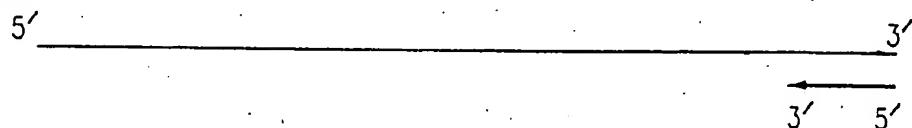


FIG. 6

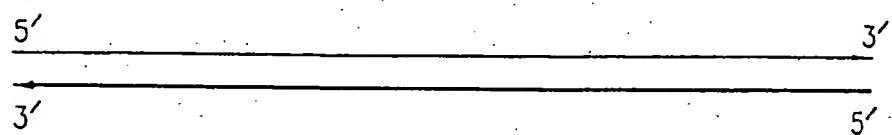
(A) RNA Substrate



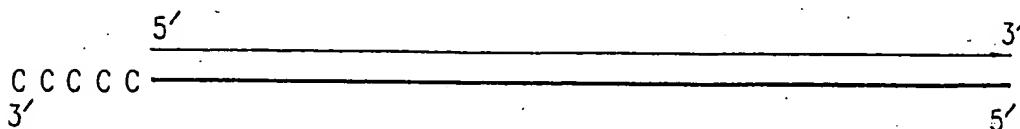
(B) Binding of Primer to RNA substrate



(C) Extension of Primer using RNA as template



(D) Template Independent addition of dCTP by Terminal Transferase



(E) Use of 3' end of 1st cDNA strand for binding of Primer with T7 promoter

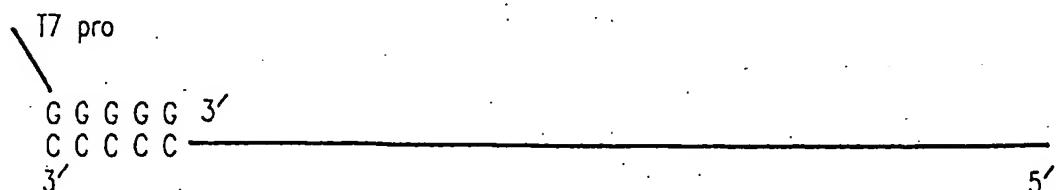


FIG. 7

1) analyte

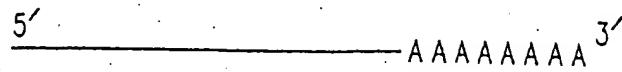
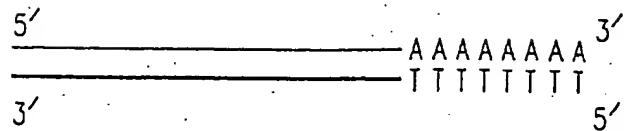
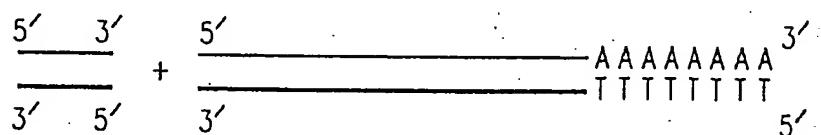
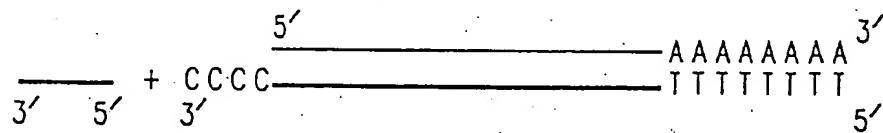
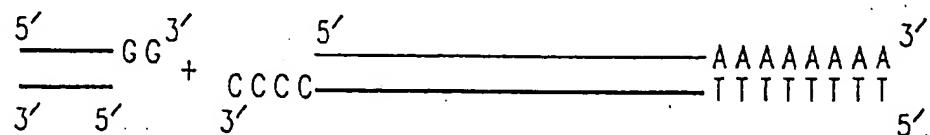
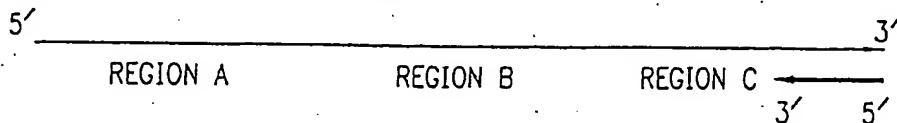
2) cNA copy made from
analyte3a) double-stranded oligonucleotide ligated
to RNA/DNA hybrid by T4 DNA ligase3b) single-stranded oligonucleotide ligated
to a single-stranded 3' tail by T4 RNA ligase3c) double-stranded oligonucleotide ligated
to single-stranded 3' tail by T4 DNA ligase

FIG. 8

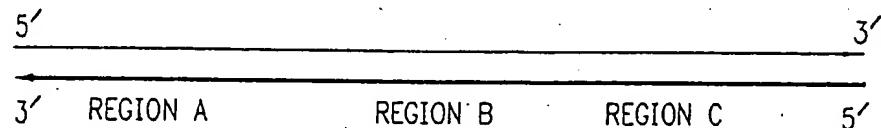
(A) RNA Substrate



(B) Binding of Primer to RNA Substrate



(C) Extension of Primer using RNA as template



(D) Nicking of cDNA strand followed by release from RNA template



(E) Template independent addition of dCTP and binding of primer with T7 Promoter

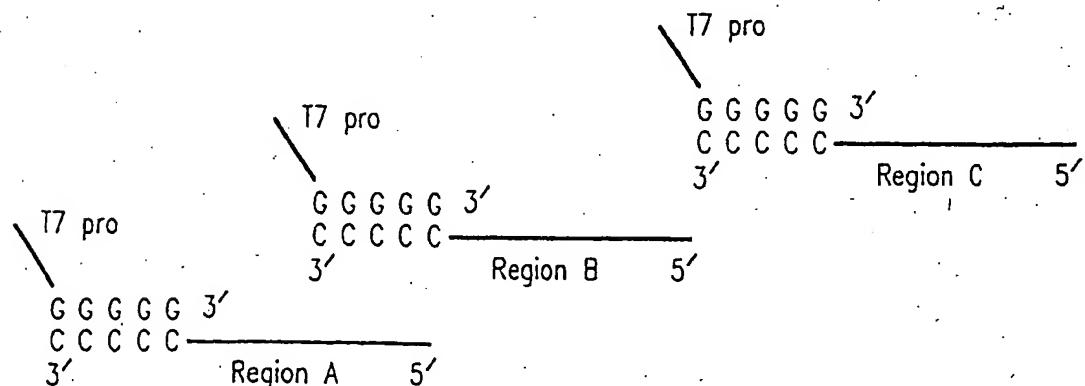
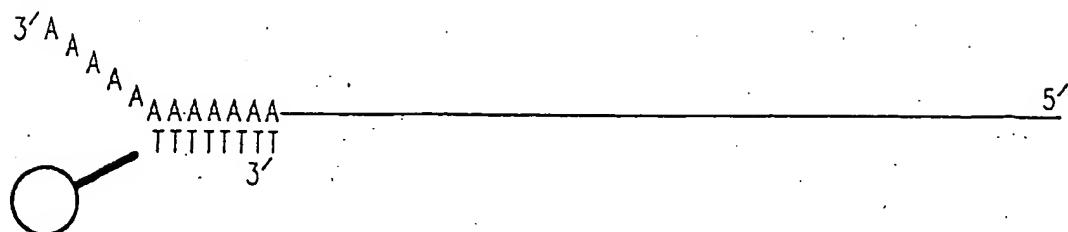
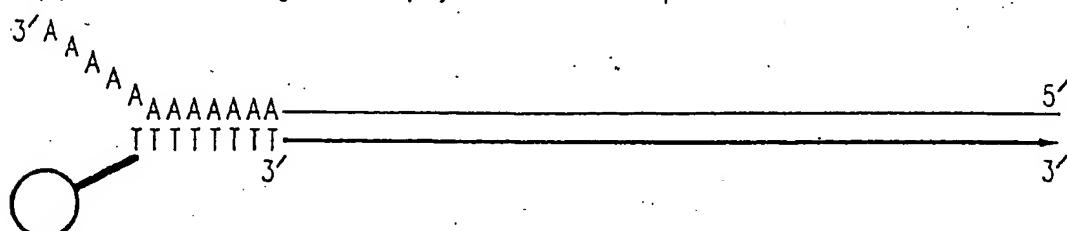


FIG. 9

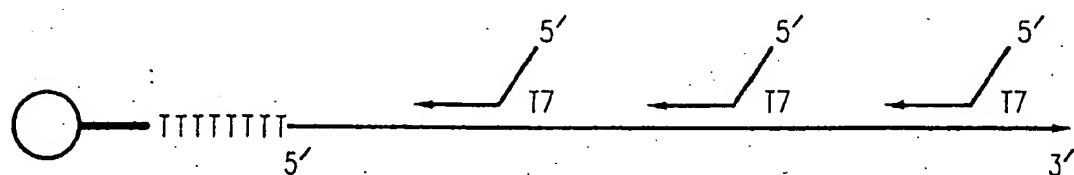
(A) Capture of poly A mRNA with oligo-T beads



(B) Extension of Oligo T with poly A mRNA as template



(C) Removal of poly A mRNA and binding of random primers with T7 promoter sequence



(D) Extension of primers and strand displacement of extended primers

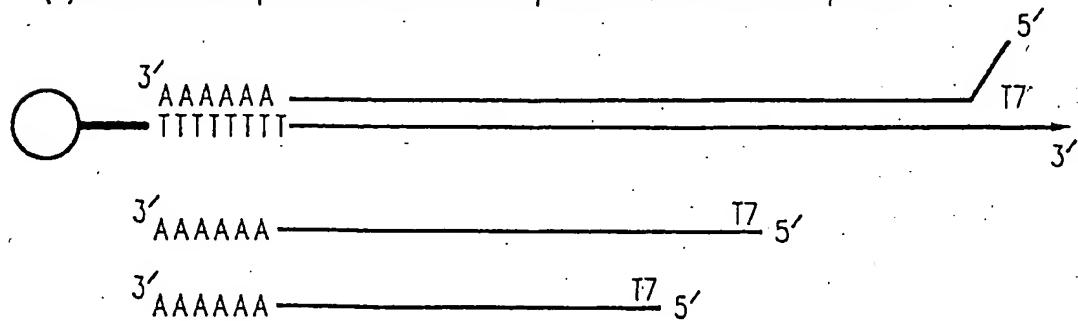
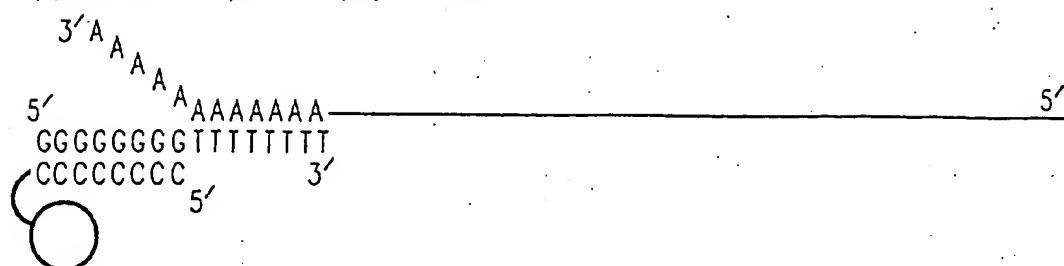
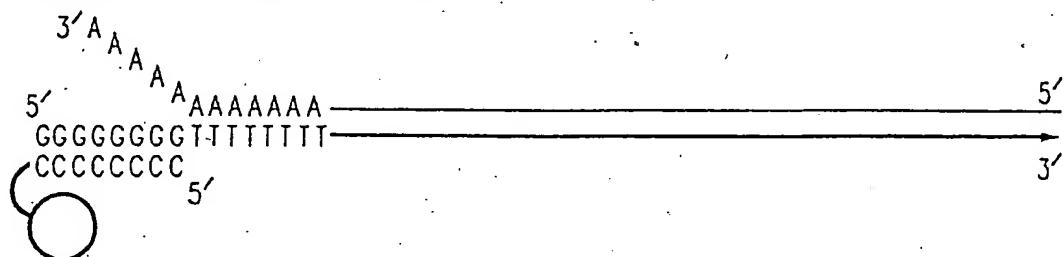


FIG. 10

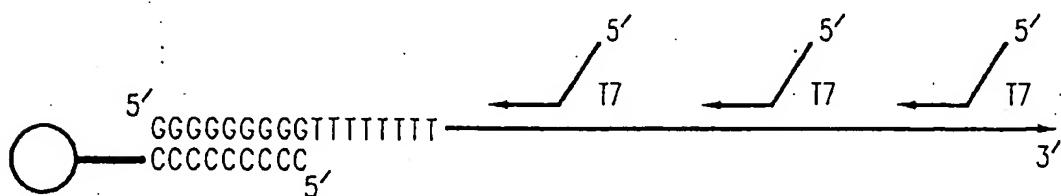
(A) Sandwich Capture of poly A mRNA



(B) Extension of Oligo T with poly A mRNA as template



(C) Removal of poly A mRNA and binding of random primers with T7 promoter sequence



(D) Extension of primers and strand displacement of extended primers

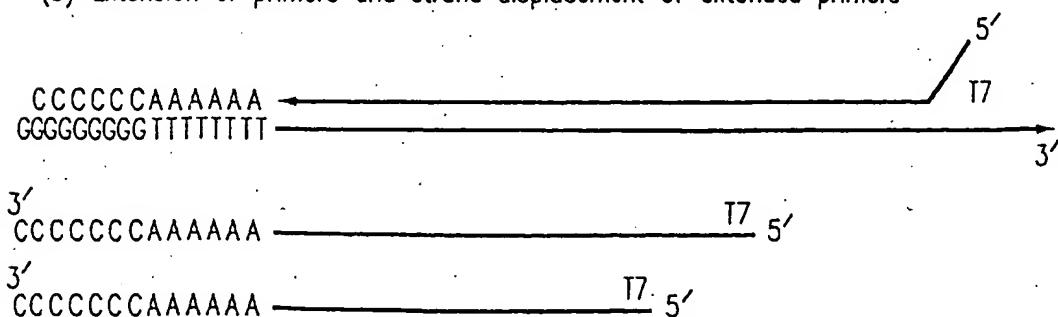
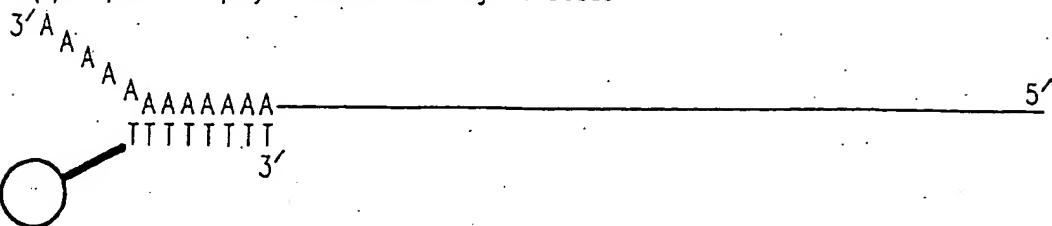
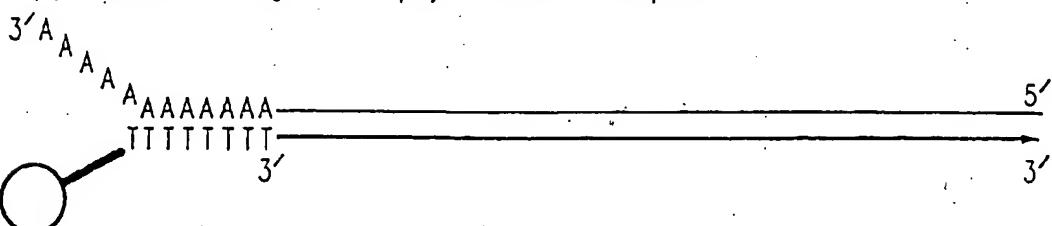


FIG. 11

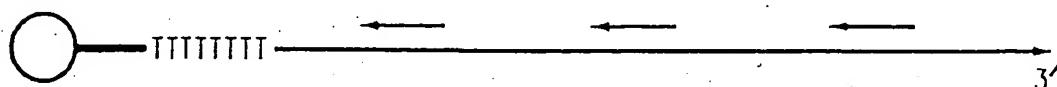
(A) Capture of poly A mRNA with oligo-T beads



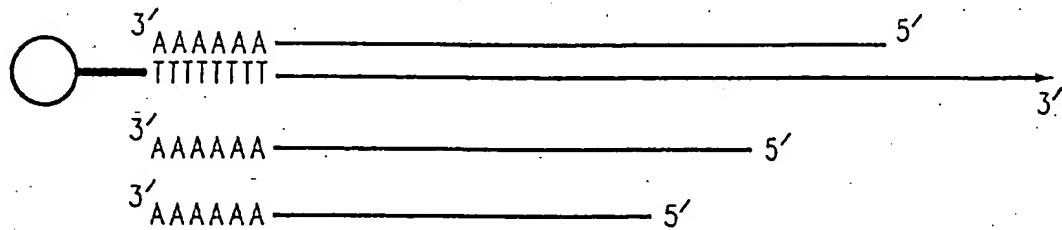
(B) Extension of Oligo T with poly A mRNA as template



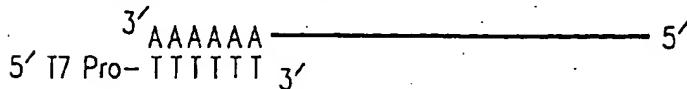
(C) Removal of poly A mRNA and binding of random primers to 1st cDNA strand



(D) Extension of random primers and strand displacement of extended primers



(E) Hybridization of oligo-T/T7 Pro primers to 2nd cDNA strands



(F) Extension of oligo-T/T7 Pro primers and 2nd cDNA strands

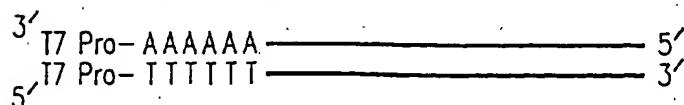
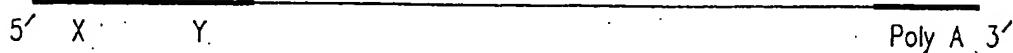


FIG. 12

(A) Poly A RNA Target



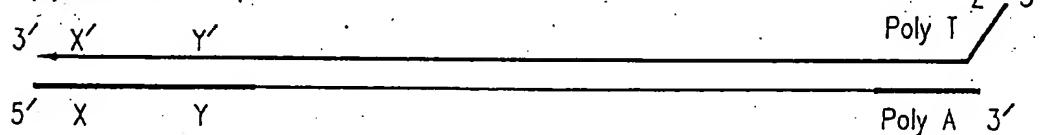
(B) Ligation of UDT to 5' end of Target



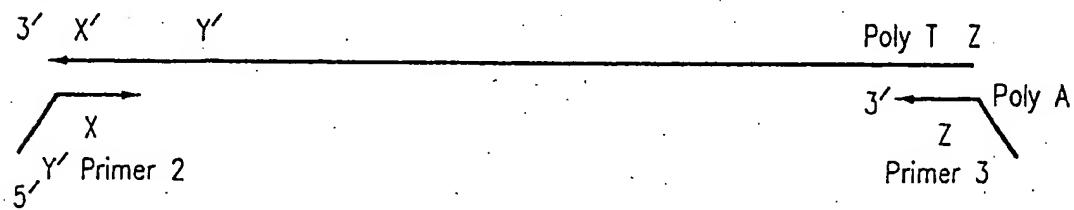
(C) Binding of primer to 3' end of Target



(D) Extension of primer



(E) Addition of Primers for Isothermal Amplification



(F) Unit length Isothermal Amplicon

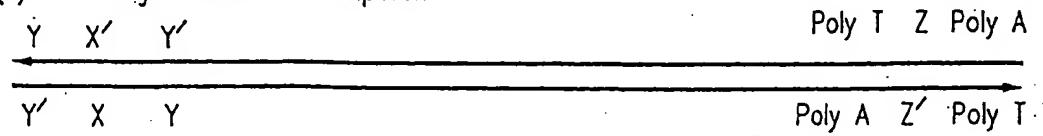
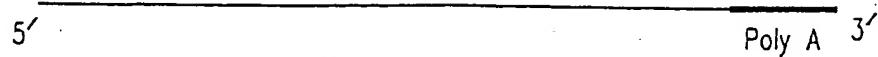
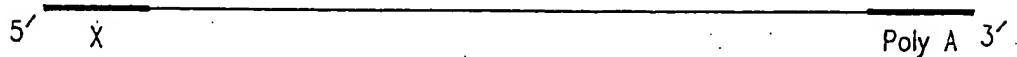


FIG. 13

(A) Poly A RNA Target



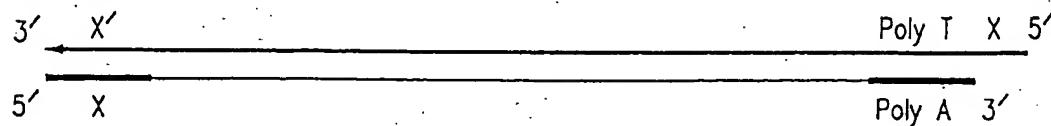
(B) Ligation of UDT to 5' end of Target



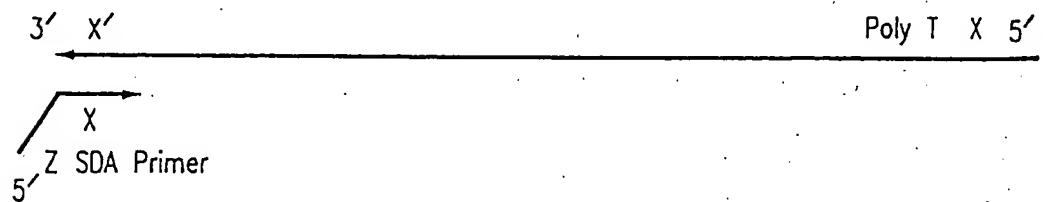
(C) Binding of primer to 3' end of Target



(D) Extension of primer



(E) Addition of SDA Primer



(F) Unit length SDA Amplicon

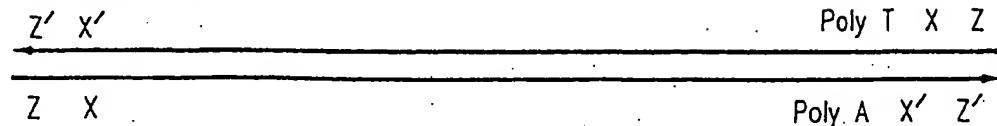
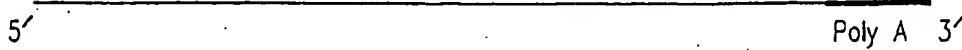


FIG. 14

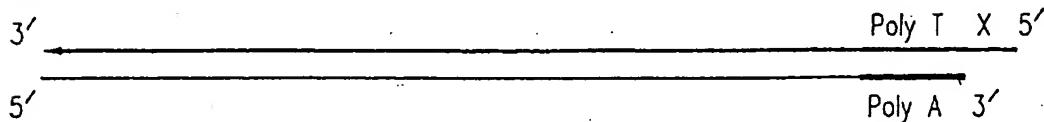
(A) Poly A RNA Target



(B) Binding of primer to 3' end of Target



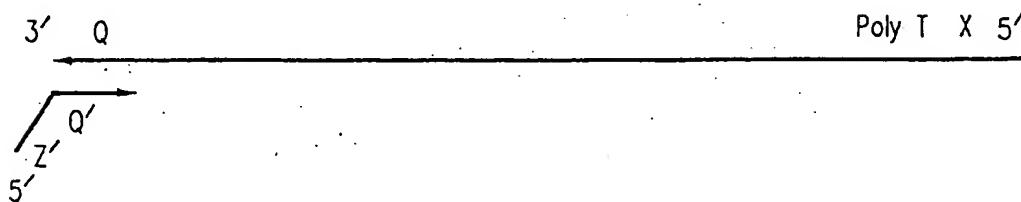
(C) Extension of primer



(D) Addition of UDT (Q) to 3' end of first copy



(E) Addition of Primer for binding to Q



(F) Unit length Amplicon

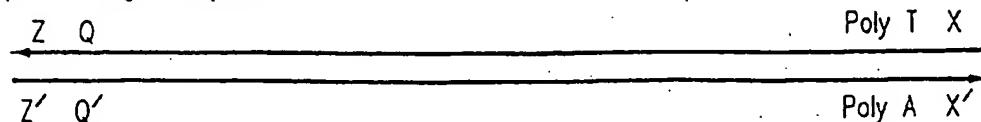
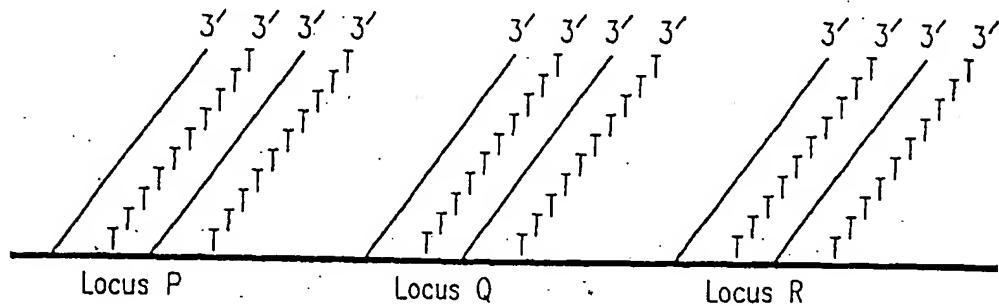


FIG. 15

(1) Array with SPE's complementary to analyte "P" at Locus P, SPE's complementary to analyte "Q" at Locus Q and SPE's complementary to analyte "R" at Locus R and with UPE's comprising Poly T sequences at all three loci



(2) Binding of analyte "P" to corresponding SPE at Locus P

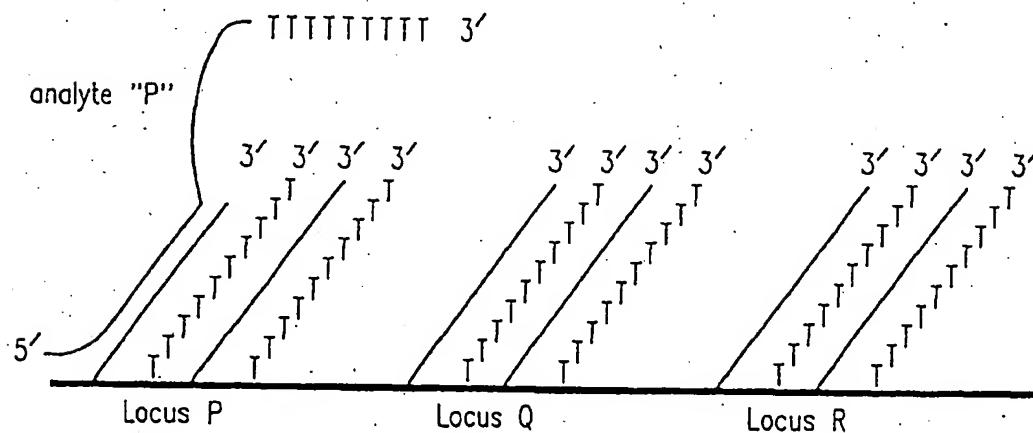


FIG. 16

Binding of an analyte to an array with SPE's and UPE's

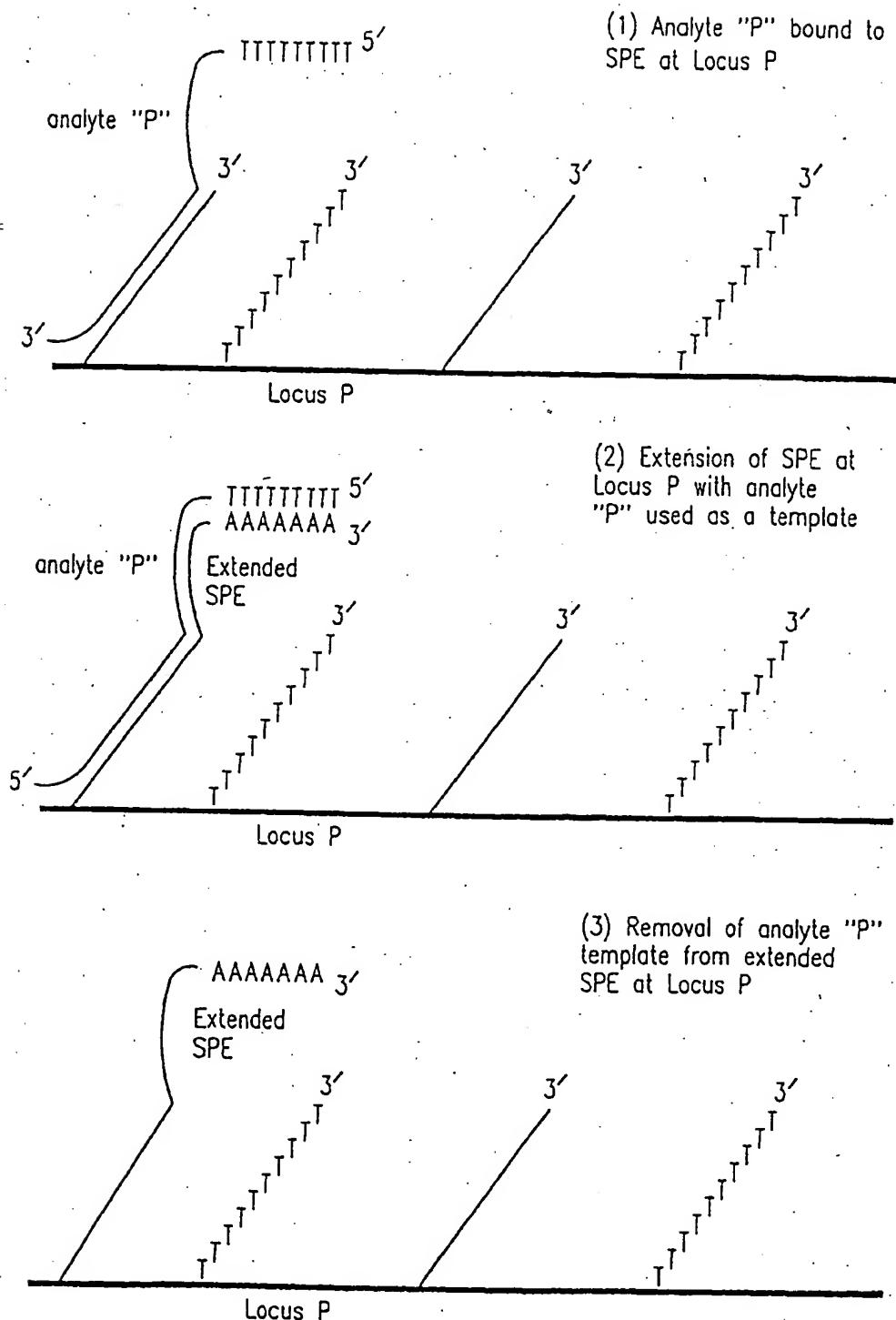


FIG. 17
Extension of an SPE

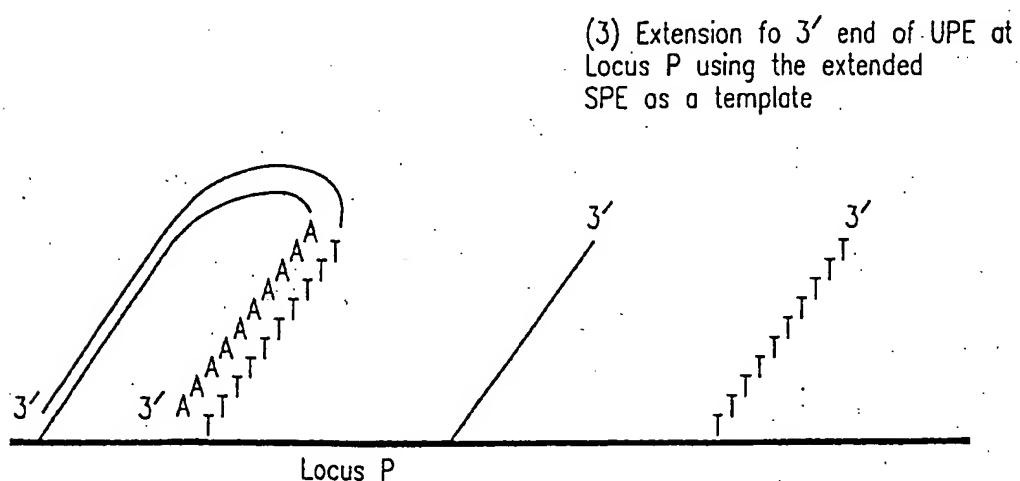
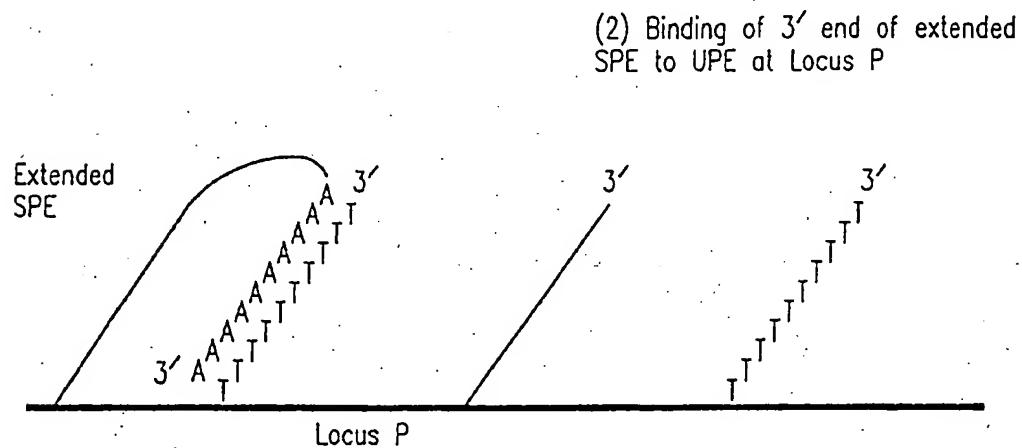
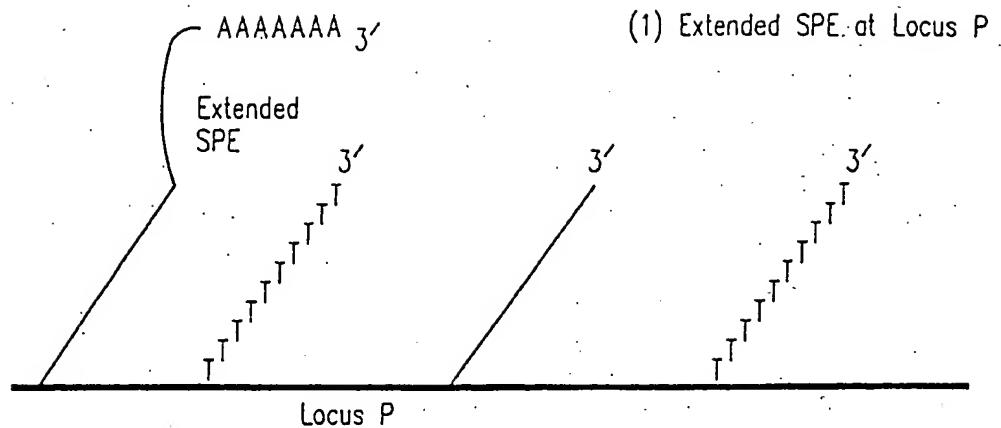


FIG. 18

Binding of a UPE to an extended SPE followed by extension of the UPE

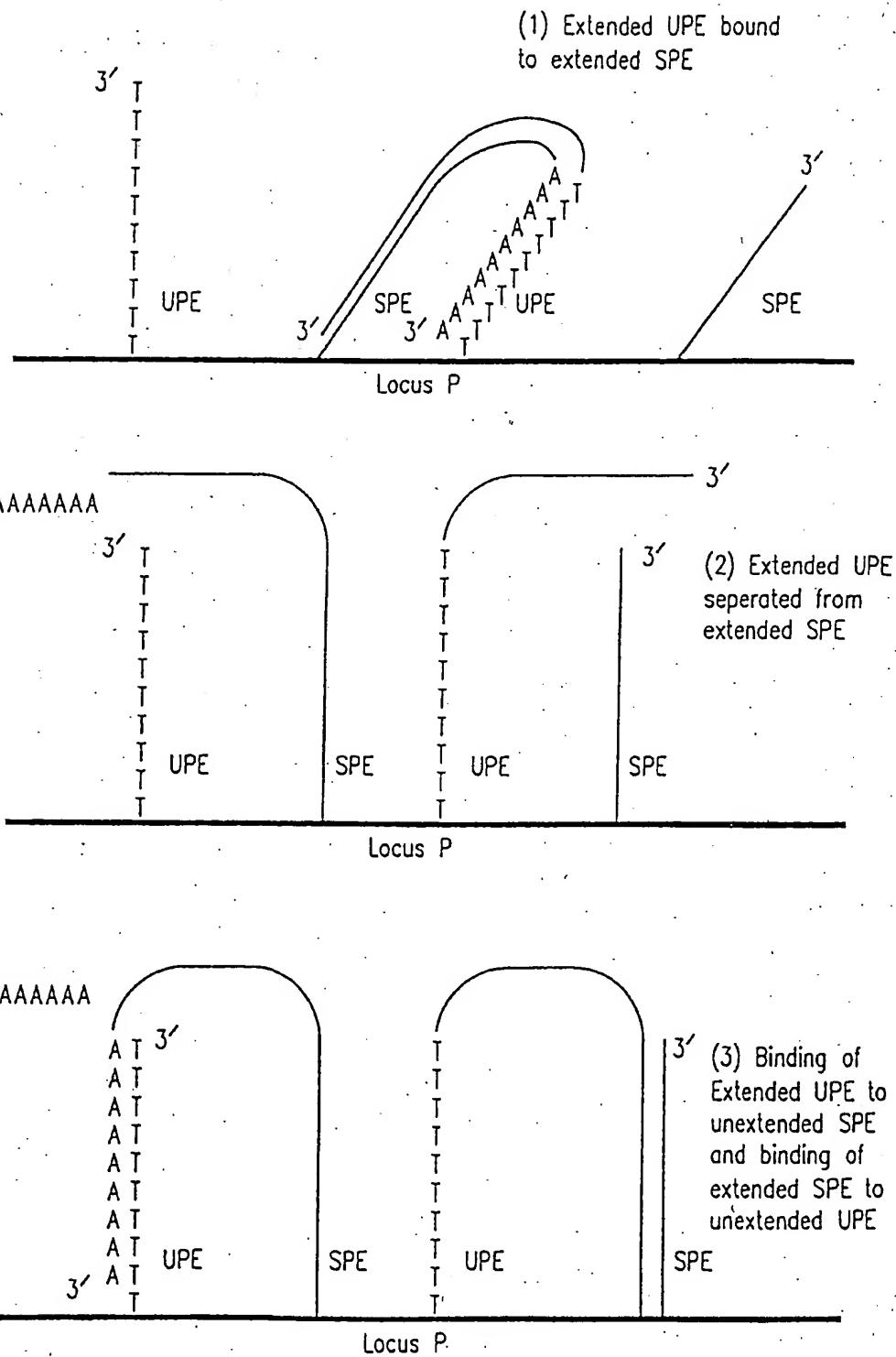


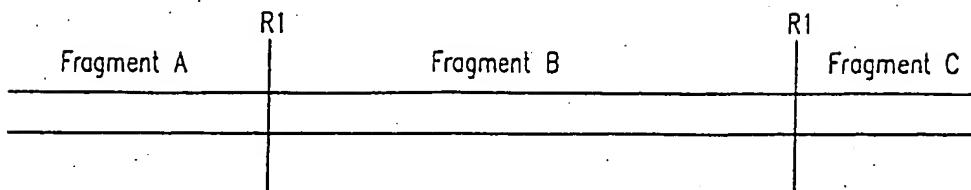
FIG. 19

Binding of extended SPE's and UPE's to un-extended SPE's and UPE's

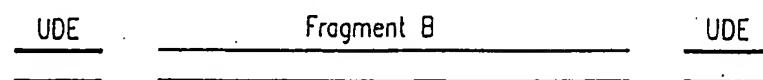
LOCUS 1	LOCUS 2	LOCUS 3	LOCUS 4
SPE 1 UPE 1	SPE 2 UPE 1	SPE 3 UPE 1	SPE 4 UPE 1
LOCUS 5	LOCUS 6	LOCUS 7	LOCUS 8
SPE 5 UPE 1	SPE 6 UPE 1	SPE 7 UPE 1	SPE 8 UPE 1
LOCUS 9	LOCUS 10	LOCUS 11	LOCUS 12
SPE 1 UPE 2	SPE 2 UPE 2	SPE 3 UPE 2	SPE 4 UPE 2
LOCUS 13	LOCUS 14	LOCUS 15	LOCUS 16
SPE 5 UPE 2	SPE 6 UPE 2	SPE 7 UPE 2	SPE 8 UPE 2

FIG. 20
Amplification Array for Comparative Analysis

(1) Digestion of DNA with restriction enzyme R1



(2) Ligation of UDE's to DNA fragments



(3) Binding and extension of SPE primers with different 3' ends followed by extensions with UPE primers

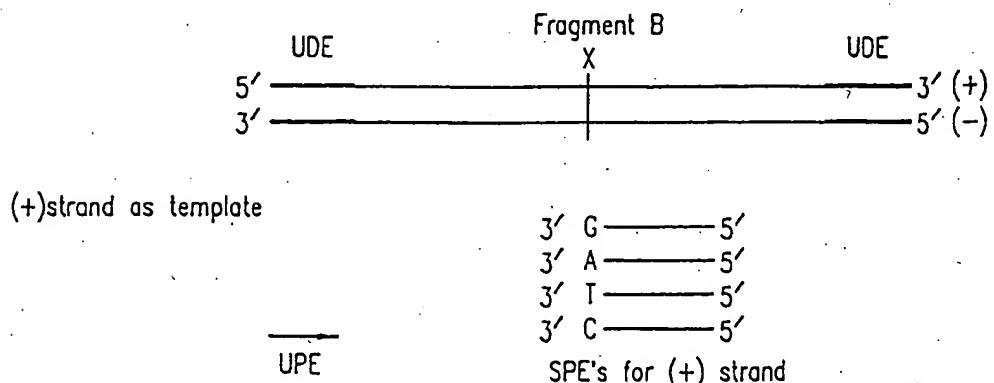
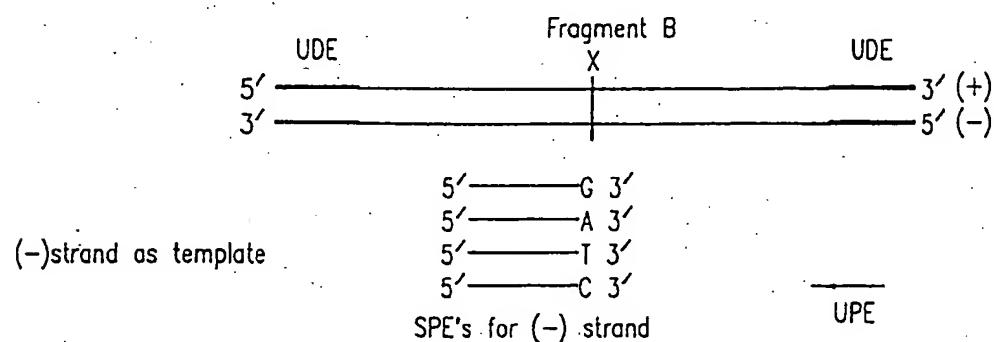
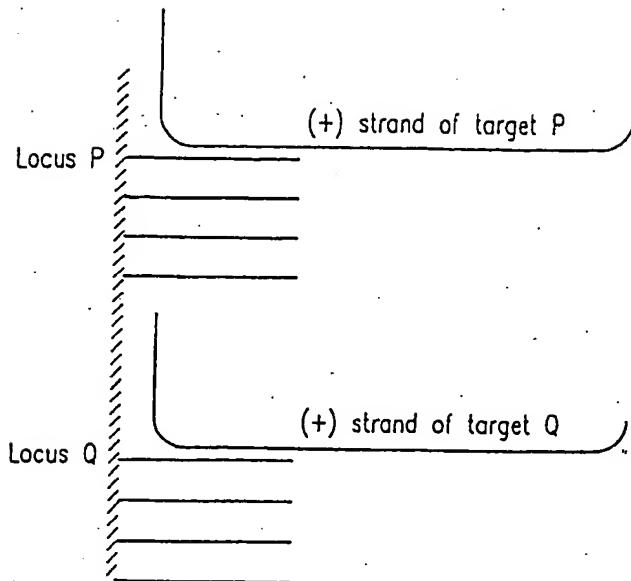


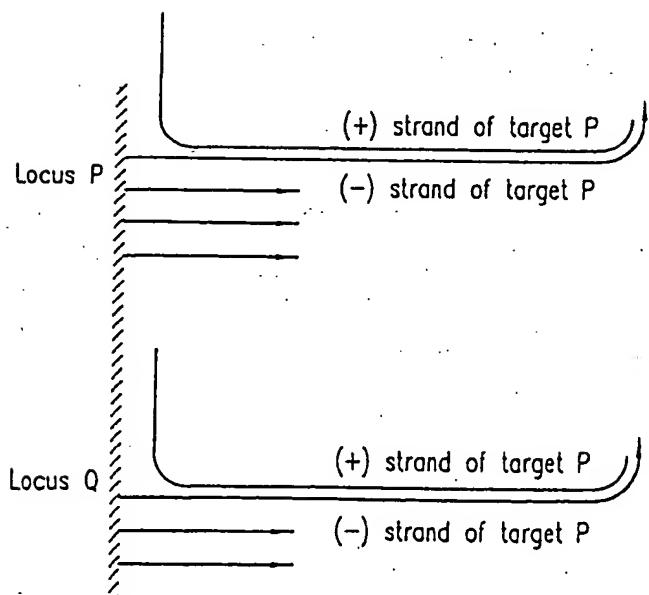
FIG. 21

Use of an array with SPE's and UPE's for SNP analysis



Binding of (+) strand of target P to complementary SPE-P1 on array

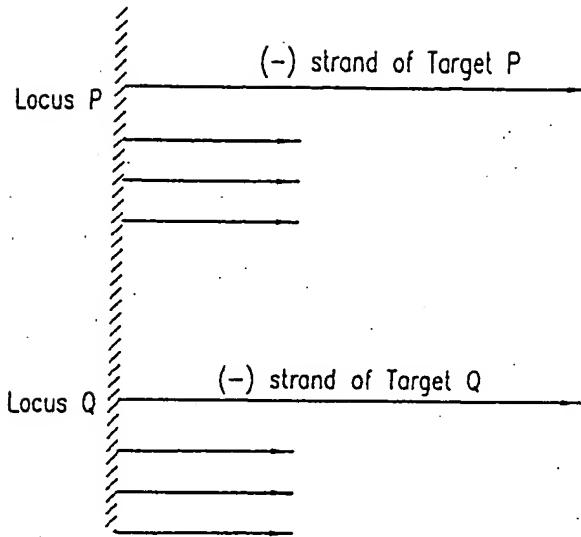
Binding of (+) strand of target Q to complementary SPE-Q1 on array



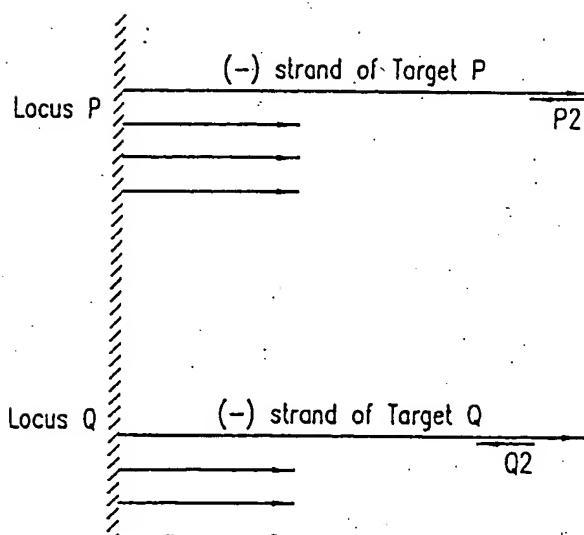
SPE-P1 on array extended to make (-) strand of Target P

SPE-Q1 on array extended to make (-) strand of Target Q

FIG. 22



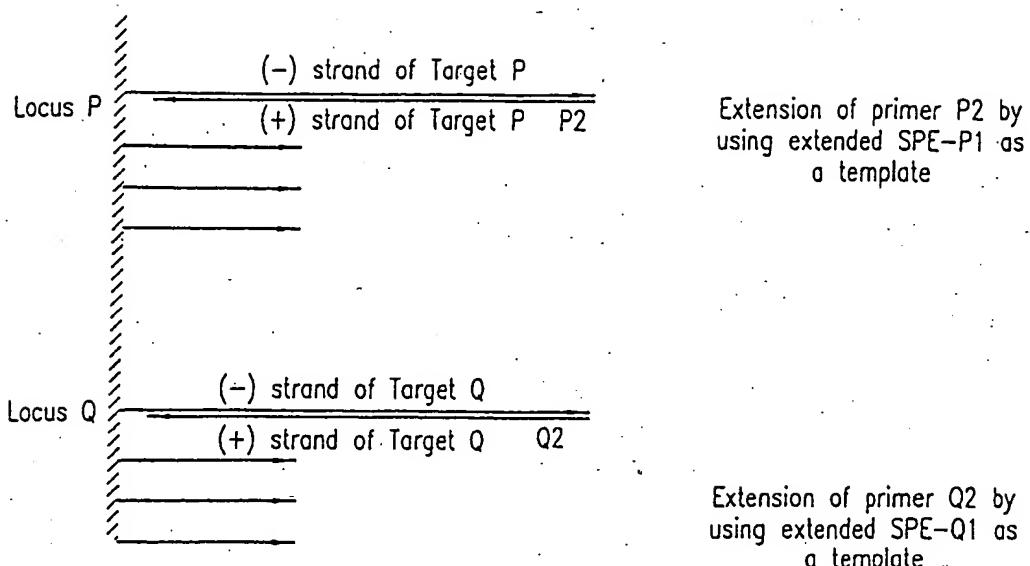
Removal of template from
extended SPE-P1



Binding of Primer P2 to
extended SPE-P1

Binding of primer Q2 to
extended SPE-Q1

FIG. 23



Extension of primer Q2 by using extended SPE-Q1 as a template

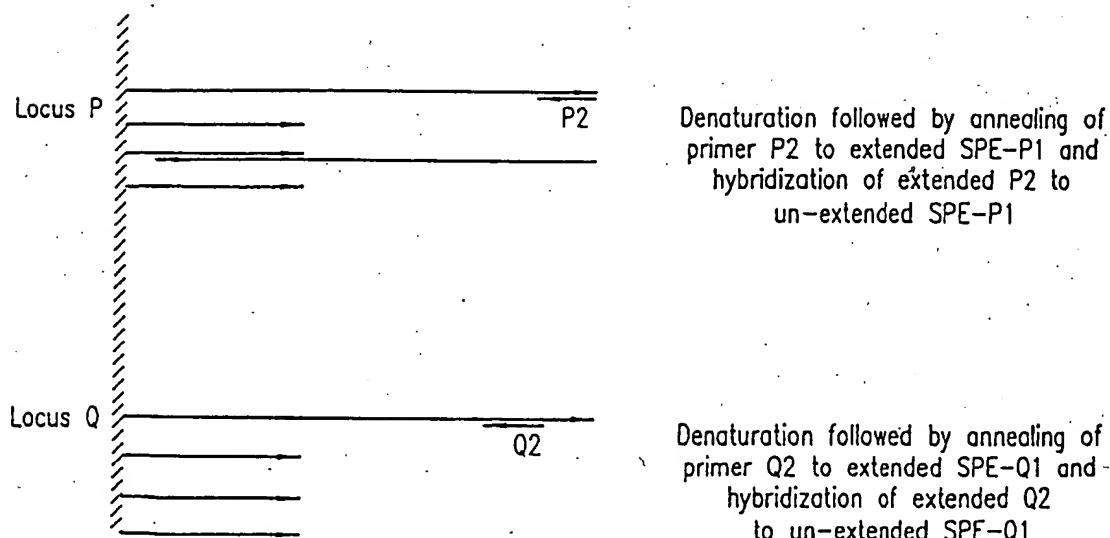
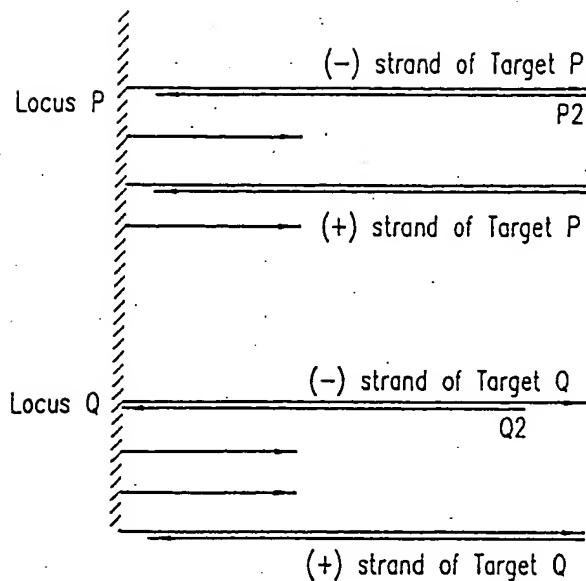
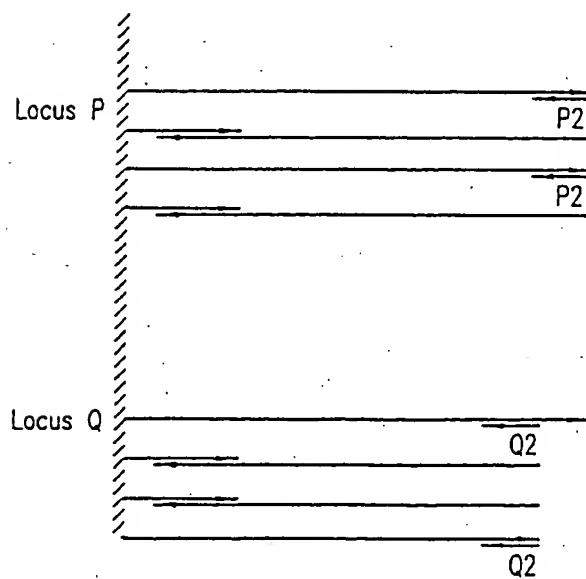


FIG. 24



Extension of primer P2 and
SPE-P1

Extension of primer Q2 and
SPE-Q1



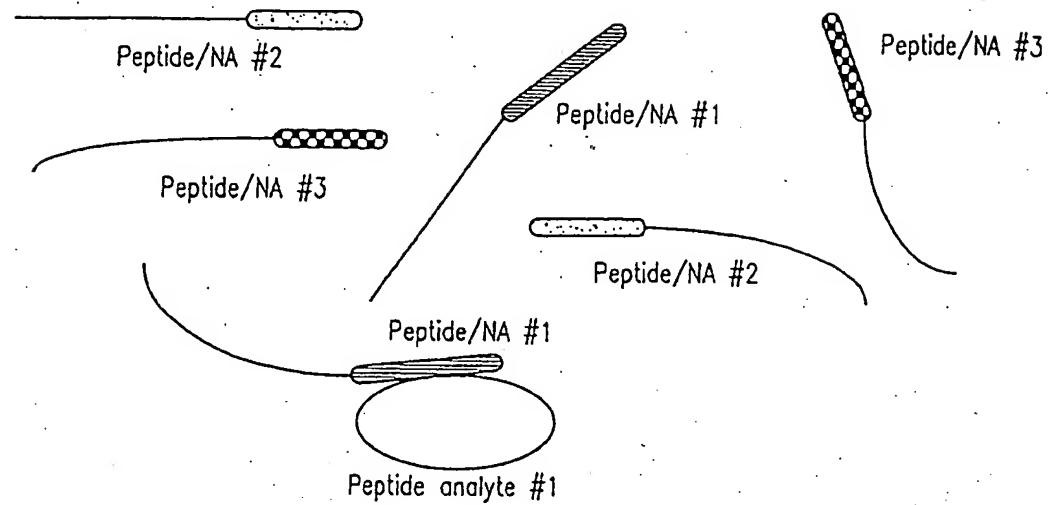
Denaturation followed by annealing of
primer P2's to extended SPE-P1's
and hybridization of extended P2's to
un-extended SPE-P1's

Denaturation followed by annealing of
primer Q2's to extended SPE-Q1's
and hybridization of extended Q2's to
un-extended SPE-Q1's

FIG. 25

A) Mixture of Library of Peptide analytes with
a Library of Peptide/NAs

B) Binding of Peptide analyte #1 to Peptide/NA #1.



C) Binding of Peptide/NAs to matrix through complementary sequences

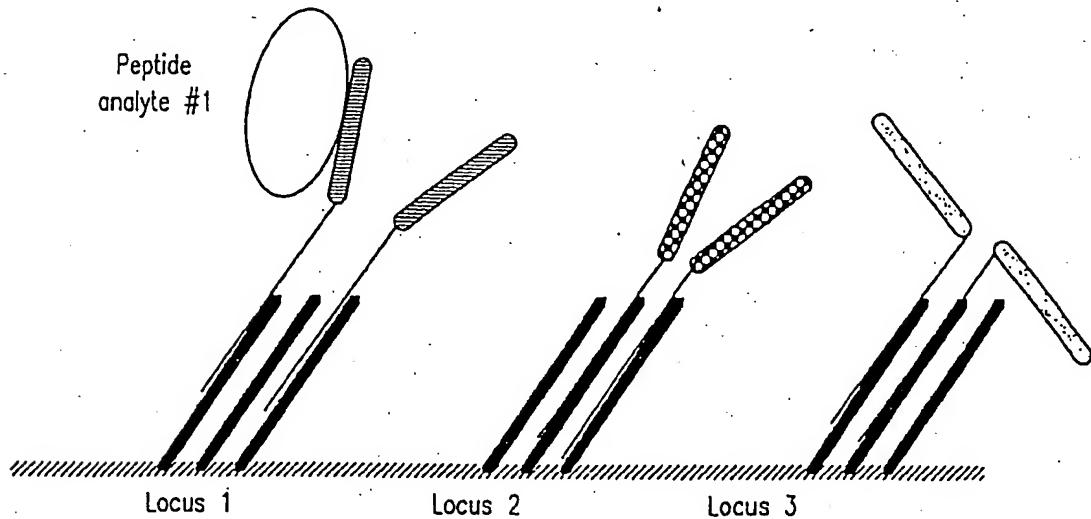


FIG. 26

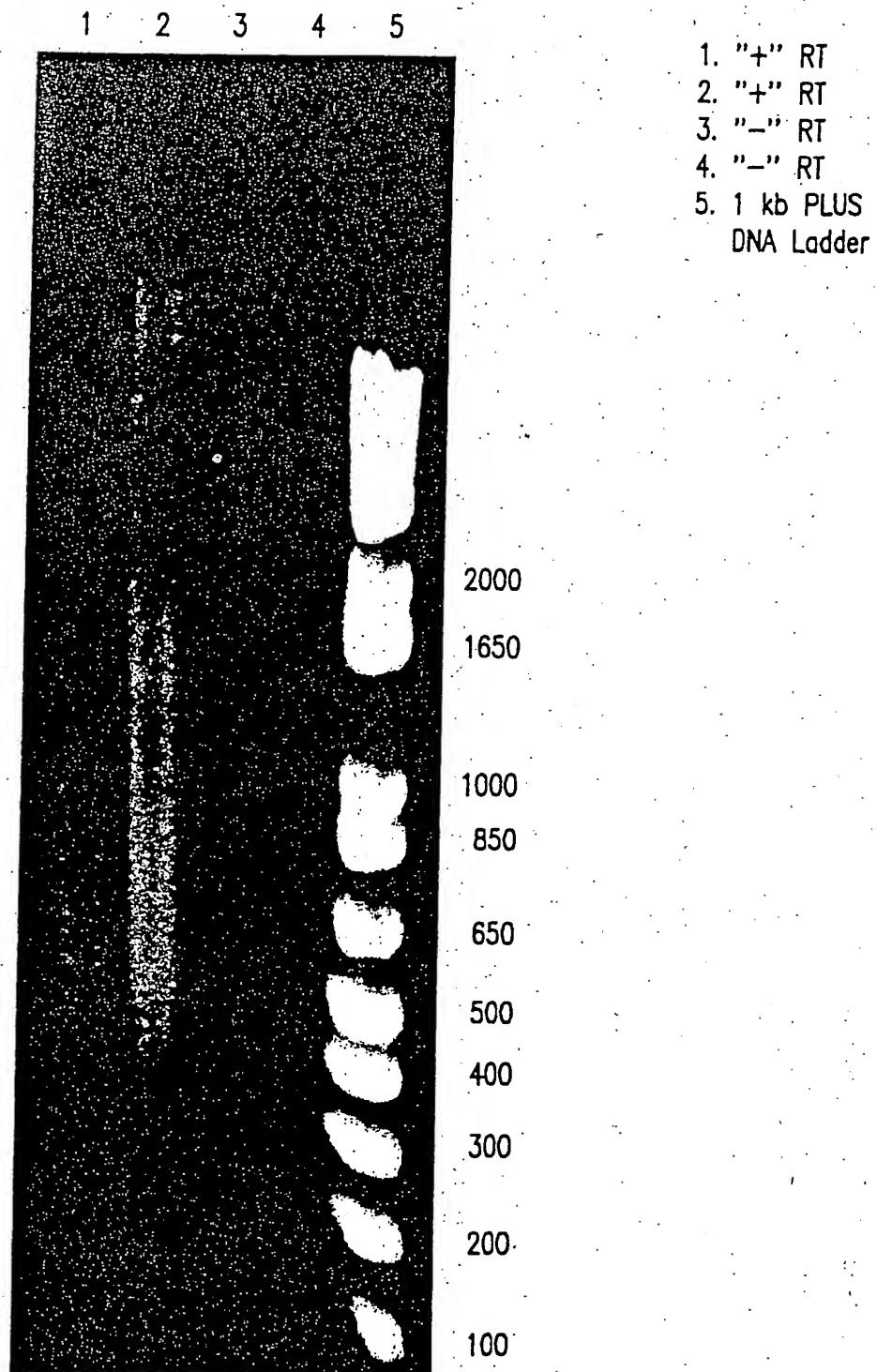


FIG. 27

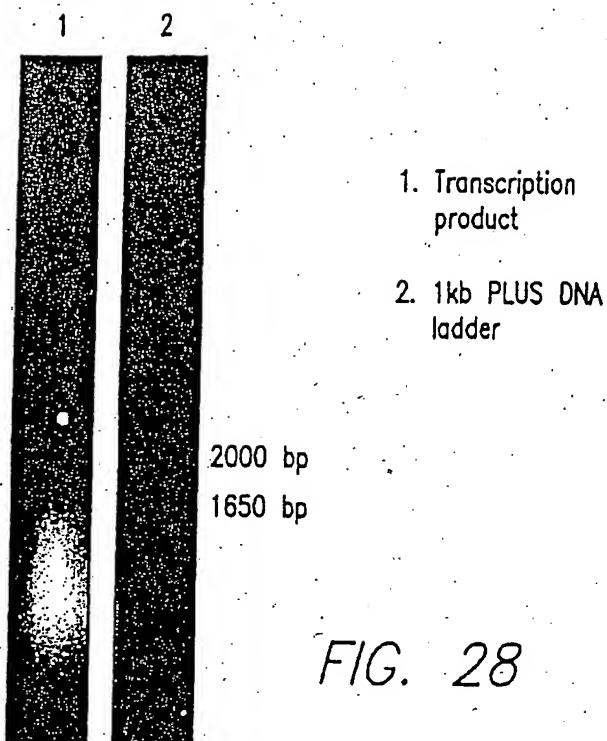


FIG. 28

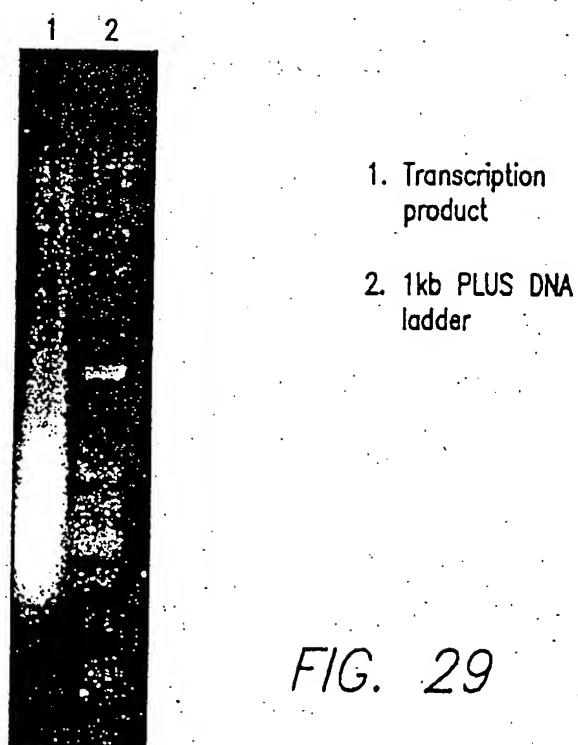
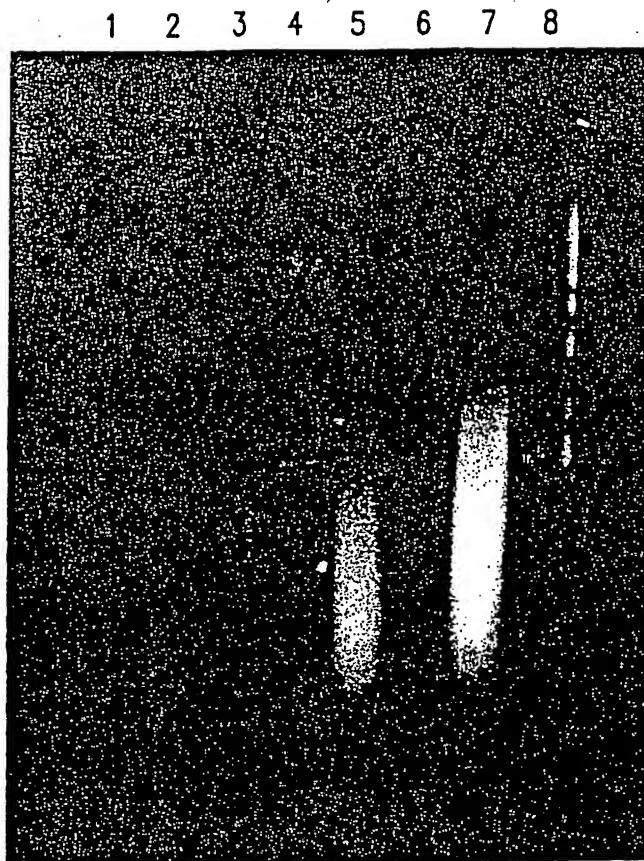


FIG. 29

EP 1 275 737 A2

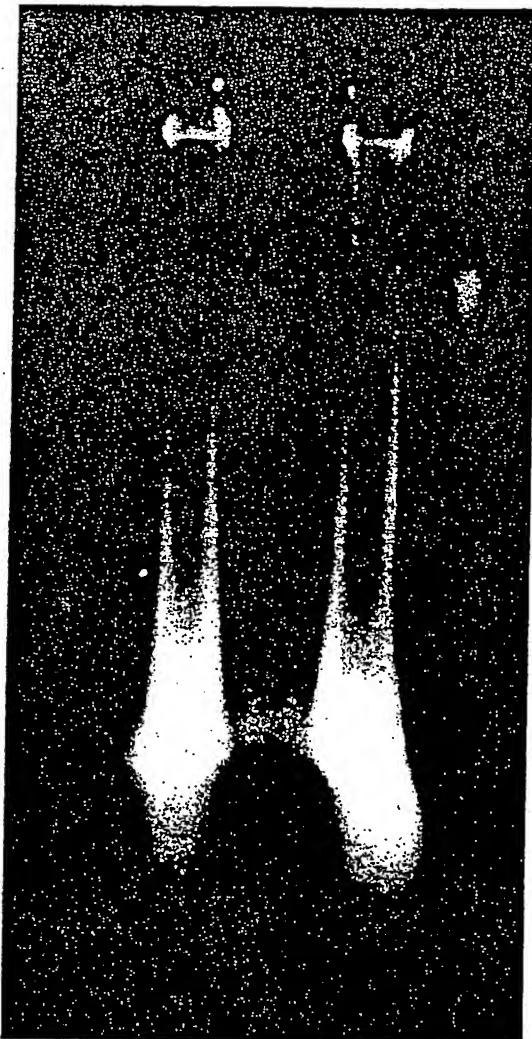


- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. Random primers -2 μ l | 5. Random primers -10 μ l |
| 2. T7-C9 primers
without TdT tailing -2 μ l | 6. T7-C9 primers
without TdT tailing -10 μ l |
| 3. T7-C9 primers
after TdT tailing -2 μ l | 7. T7-C9 primers
after TdT tailing -10 μ l |
| 4. 1 kb PLUS DNA Ladder | 8. 1 kb PLUS DNA Ladder |

FIG. 30

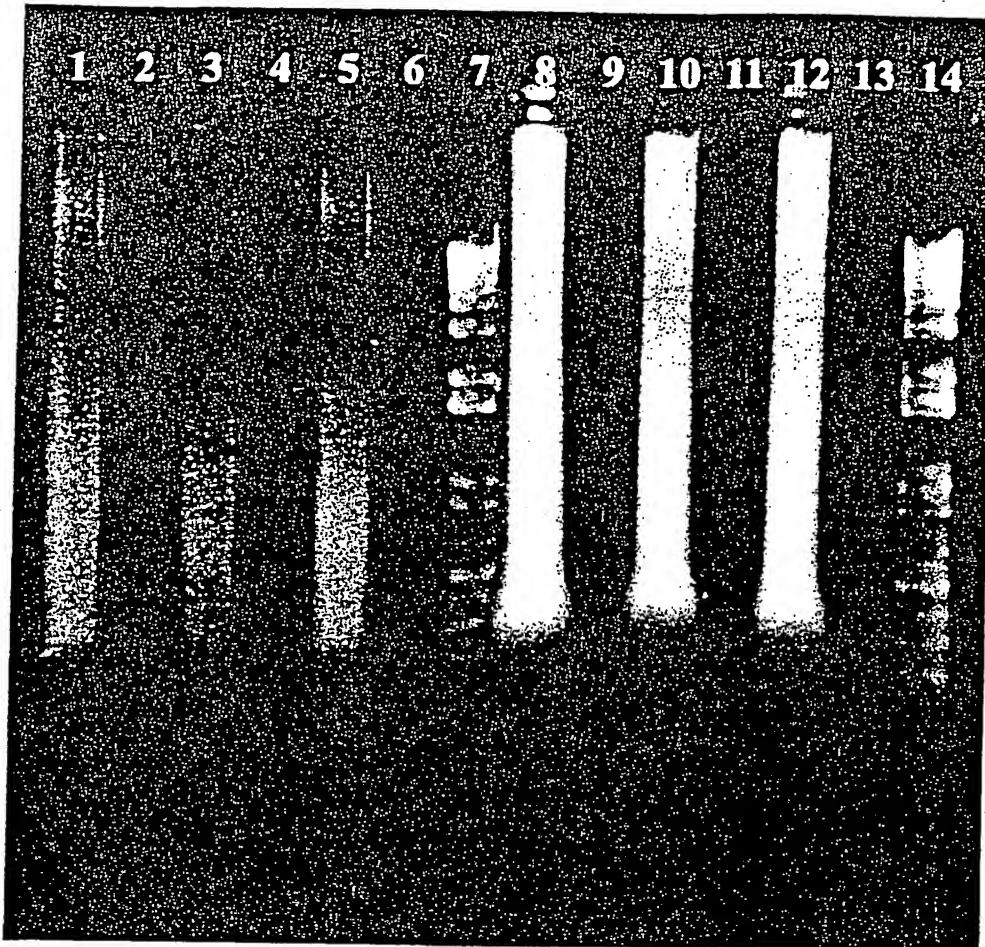
EP 1 275 737 A2

1 2 3 4 5



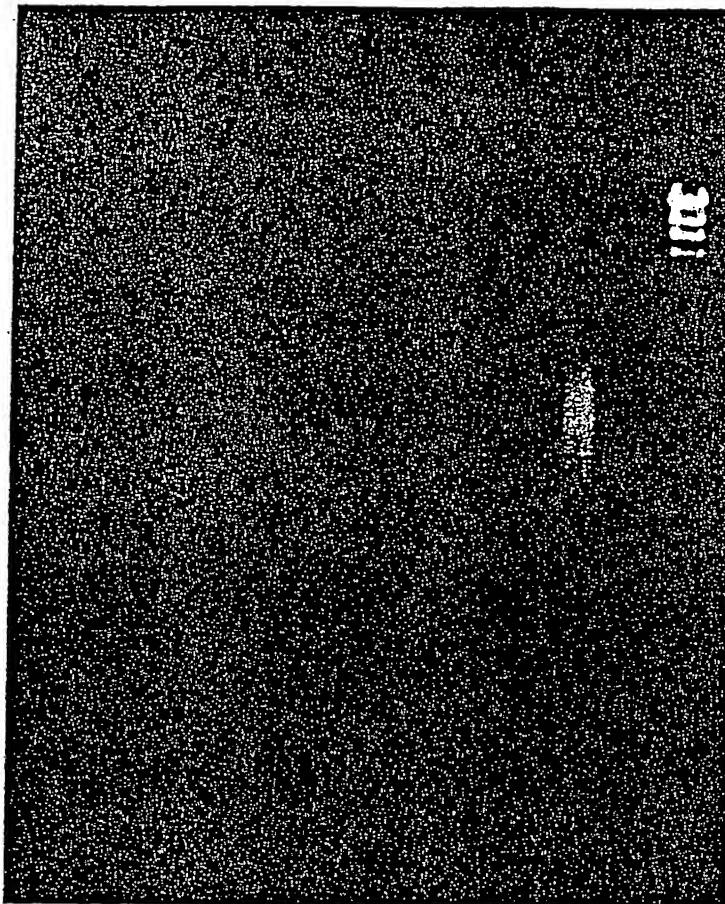
1. Taq pol. 1 cycle
2. Taq pol. 5 cycles
3. Tth pol. 1 cycle
4. Tth pol. 5 cycles
5. 1 kb PLUS DNA Ladder

FIG. 31



1. SAMPLE 1-4 μ I TRANSCRIPTION PRODUCT
2. SAMPLE 1-1 μ I DNA TEMPLATE
3. SAMPLE 2-4 μ I TRANSCRIPTION PRODUCT
4. SAMPLE 2-1 μ I DNA TEMPLATE
5. SAMPLE 3-4 μ I TRANSCRIPTION PRODUCT
6. SAMPLE 3-1 μ I DNA TEMPLATE
7. 1 kb PLUS DNA LADDER
8. SAMPLE 1-10 μ I TRANSCRIPTION PRODUCT
9. SAMPLE 1-2.5 μ I DNA TEMPLATE
10. SAMPLE 2-10 μ I TRANSCRIPTION PRODUCT
11. SAMPLE 2-2.5 μ I DNA TEMPLATE
12. SAMPLE 3-10 μ I TRANSCRIPTION PRODUCT
13. SAMPLE 3-2.5 μ I DNA TEMPLATE
14. 1 kb PLUS DNA LADDER

FIG. 32



1. 1 kb PLUS DNA LADDER
2. - - -
3. SUPERSCRIPT II (LIFE TECHNOLOGIES)
4. M-MuLV (LIFE TECHNOLOGIES)
5. M-MuMuLV (NEW ENGLAND BIOLABS)
6. ENHANCED AMV (SIGMA)
7. AMV (LIFE TECHNOLOGIES)
8. AMV (SIGMA)
9. OMNISCRIFT (QIAGEN)
10. DISPLAY THERMO-RT (DISPLAY SYSTEMS BIOTECH)
11. POWERSCRIPT (CLONTECH)
12. - - -
13. λ - HIND 111 MARKER

FIG. 33